

S

~~NEW~~ 378.99405
NEW
1



The University of New South Wales

Calendar

Summary Volume

1985

**Arms of
The University of
New South Wales**



Granted by the College of Heralds, London
3 March 1952

Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into

being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with Hand and Mind'), which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.



The University of New South Wales

PO Box 1 Kensington NSW Australia 2033 Phone 697 2222

Calendar

Summary Volume

1985

ISSN 0811-675X

The address of the University of
New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington
New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 697 2222

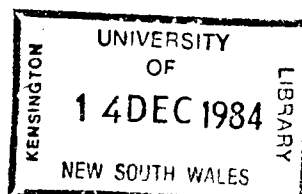
Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex AA26054

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Calendar has been brought up to date as at 10 September 1984, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents



| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Calendar of Dates | 1 |
| The Academic Year 1, 1985 1, 1986 14 | |
| Meeting Dates 1985: Council and Standing Committees 15, Professorial Board and Principal Standing Committees 15 | |
| Preface | 16 |
| The University 16, Brief History 16, Government 17 | |
| Donations, Gifts and Bequests | 18 |
| Death Duty and Estate Duty 19, Donations and Gifts — Taxation 19 | |
| The University of New South Wales | 20 |
| The Council | 20 |
| Committees of Council | |
| Executive Committee 21, Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 21, Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22, Buildings and Equipment Committee 22, Fine Arts Committee of the Buildings and Equipment Committee 22, Academic Committee 22, Public Relations Committee 22, Student Affairs Committee 22, University Union Liaison Committee 22, Honorary Degrees Committee 22, Appeals Committee 22 | |
| The Professorial Board | 23 |
| Committees of the Professorial Board | 25 |
| Staff | 26 |
| Faculty of Applied Science | 27 |
| Schools of Applied Geology 27, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 28, Departments of Biological Process Engineering 28, Fuel Technology 28, Industrial Chemistry 28, Polymer Science 28, Schools of Food Technology 28, Geography 29, Metallurgy 29, Departments of Metallurgy 29, Ceramic Engineering 30, School of Mining Engineering 30, Departments of Mining Engineering 30, Mineral Processing 30, Schools of Textile Technology 30, Wool and Pastoral Sciences 31 | |
| Faculty of Architecture | 31 |
| School of Architecture 31, Department of Industrial Arts 32, Schools of Building 32, Landscape Architecture 32, Town Planning 33, Graduate School of the Built Environment 33 | |
| Faculty of Arts | 33 |
| Schools of Drama 33, English 34, French 35, German Studies 34, History 35, History and Philosophy of Science 35, Department of Music 35, Schools of Philosophy 35, Political Science 36, Department of Russian 36, Schools of Sociology 36, Spanish and Latin American Studies 36 | |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Faculty of Biological Sciences | 37 |
| First Year Biology Teaching Unit 37; Schools of Biochemistry 38, Biotechnology 38, Botany 38, Microbiology 39; <i>Medical Microbiology</i> 39; Schools of Psychology 39, Zoology 40 | |
| Faculty of Commerce | 41 |
| Organizational Behaviour Unit 41, Programming Unit 41; School of Accountancy 41, Departments of Accounting 41, Finance 42, Information Systems 42, Legal Studies and Taxation 42; School of Economics 42, Departments of Econometrics 43, Economic History 43, Economics 43; Centre for Applied Economic Research 44, Department of Industrial Relations 44, Industrial Relations Research Centre 44; School of Marketing 44, Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 44 | |
| Faculty of Engineering | 45 |
| School of Civil Engineering 45, Departments of Civil Engineering Materials 45, Engineering Construction and Management 46, Structural Engineering 46, Transport Engineering 46, Water Engineering 46; School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 47, Departments of Communications 47, Computer Science 47, Electric Power Engineering 48, Electronics 48, Systems and Control 48; School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering 48, Departments of Agricultural Engineering 49, Applied Mechanics 49, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics 49, Industrial Engineering 50; Schools of Nuclear Engineering 50, Surveying 50; Centre for Biomedical Engineering 51 | |
| Faculty of Law | 51 |
| School of Law 51 | |
| Faculty of Medicine | 53 |
| Schools of Anatomy 53, Community Medicine 53, Medical Education 54; School of Medicine 54, The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals 54, St George Hospital 55, St Vincent's Hospital 55; Schools of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 55, Paediatrics 56, Pathology 56, Physiology and Pharmacology 56, Psychiatry 57; School of Surgery 57, The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals 57, St George Hospital 57, St Vincent's Hospital 57, Departments of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation 58, Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery 58; Animal Facilities 58, Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 58, Centre for Immunology 58, Centre for Continuing Medical Education 58, Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel 58, Electron Microscope Unit 58, Medical Illustration Unit 58; Clinical Teaching Administration 59, Teaching Hospitals 59, Associated Hospitals 59 | |
| Faculty of Military Studies | 60 |
| Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT Departments of Chemistry 60, Civil Engineering 60, Computer Science 61, Economics 61, Electrical and Electronic Engineering 61, English 61, Geography 62, Government 62, History 62, Mathematics 62, Mechanical Engineering 63, Physics 63; Bridges Memorial Library 63 Computer Centre 64 | |
| Faculty of Professional Studies | 65 |
| School of Education 65, Unit for Child Studies 65; Schools of Health Administration 65, Librarianship 66, Social Work 66 | |
| Faculty of Science | 67 |
| School of Chemistry 67, Departments of Analytical Chemistry 68, Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry 68, Organic Chemistry 68, Physical Chemistry 68; First Year Chemistry 68; School of Mathematics 69, Departments of Pure Mathematics 69, Applied Mathematics 69, Statistics 69, Theoretical and Applied Mechanics 70, Schools of Optometry 70, Physics 70, Departments of Applied Physics 71, Theoretical Physics 71 | |
| Australian Graduate School of Management | 72 |
| Library 72 | |
| Board of Studies in General Education | 73 |
| Department of General Studies 73 | |
| Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 74 |
| Institutes and Other Bodies | |
| Institute of Administration 74, Institute of Languages 74, Institute of Marine Sciences 75, Institute of Rural Technology 75, Educational Testing Centre 75, Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 75, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station 76, Centre for Remote Sensing 76, Social Welfare Research Centre 76, Tertiary Education Research Centre 76, Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies 76, Audio Visual Unit 77 | |

Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

Vice-Chancellor's Unit 77, Public Affairs Unit 78, Computing Services Unit 78, Internal Audit 78,
 University Archives 78, Division of the Registrar 78, Student Health Unit 78, Student Counselling and
 Research Unit 79, Student Administration Branch 79, Admissions and Examinations Office 79,
 Admissions Section 79, Examinations Section 79, Student Records and Scholarships Office 79,
 Postgraduate Section 79, Undergraduate Section 79, Student Services Branch 79, Sport and
 Recreation Section 80, Careers and Employment Section 80, Management Services Branch 80, Data
 Processing and Statistics Office 80, Data Processing Section 80, Statistics Section 80, Printing and
 Publications Office 80, Printing Section 80, Publications Section 81, Registry 81, Secretariat 81,
 Word Processing Section 81, Division of the Bursar 81, Personnel 81, Senior Appointments Unit 81,
 Academic Staff Office 81, General Staff Office 82, Industrial Relations Office 82, Finance 82,
 Systems Planning and Analysis 82, Budget and Financial Review 82, Financial Operations 82, Cash
 Management and Investments 82, Budget and Financial Ledgers 82, Creditors Accounting 82,
 Debtors Accounting 82, Paymaster and Investment Accounting 83, Payroll Accounting 83, Purchasing
 and Stores 83, Superannuation 83, Property Division 83, Planning Office 83, Property Drawing
 Office 83, Safety Department 83, Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Services Sections 83, Patrol
 and Cleaning Services 83, Administration 84, The University Union 84, The Kensington Colleges 84,
 International House 84, The New South Wales University Press Limited 84, The Prince Henry and Prince of
 Wales Hospitals 84, Unisearch Limited 84

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Library | 85 |
| Administration Unit 85, Technical Services Division 85, Acquisitions Department 85, Cataloguing Department 85, Systems Section 86, Reader Services Division 86, Joint Services 86, Biomedical Library 86, Law Library 86, Physical Sciences Library 86, Water Reference Library 86, Social Sciences and Humanities Library 86, Undergraduate Library 87 | |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| Former Officers of the University | 87 |
|------------------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University | 89 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|----|
| Former Members of the Council | 90 |
|--------------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Acts Relating to the University | 93 |
|----------------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| University of New South Wales Act, 1968 | 94 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Regulations | 105 |
|--------------------------|-----|

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| By-laws | 108 |
|----------------------|-----|

General Information

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Intra-University Organizations | |
| Board of Studies in General Education | 121 |
| Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 121 |
| Royal Military College, Duntroon | 121 |
| Australian Graduate School of Management | 122 |
| Visiting Committees | 122 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Other University Organizations | |
| Australian School of Nuclear Technology | 123 |
| Centre for Applied Economic Research | 123 |
| Centre for Biomedical Engineering | 123 |
| Centre for Continuing Medical Education | 123 |
| Centre for Immunology | 124 |
| The Centre for Management Research and Development Limited | 124 |
| The Centre for Research in Finance | 124 |
| Centre for Remote Sensing | 124 |
| Energy Research, Development and Information Centre | 125 |
| Industrial Relations Research Centre | 125 |
| The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre | 125 |
| Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel | 125 |
| Tertiary Education Research Centre | 125 |
| Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies | 126 |
| Field Stations | 126 |
| Institute of Administration | 126 |
| Institute of Languages | 126 |
| Institute of Marine Sciences | 127 |
| Institute of Rural Technology | 127 |
| Social Welfare Research Centre | 127 |
| New South Wales University Press Limited | 127 |
| Public Affairs Unit | 128 |
| Safety Department | 128 |
| Unisearch Limited | 128 |
| University Archives | 128 |

Associated University Organizations

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Drama Foundation | 129 |
| The Medical Foundation | 129 |
| Monomeeth Association | 129 |
| The National Institute of Dramatic Art | 129 |
| The University of New South Wales Alumni Association | 129 |
| U Committee | 129 |
| Wives' Group | 130 |

Student Services and Activities

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Accommodation | |
| <i>Residential Colleges</i> | 130 |
| <i>Other Accommodation</i> | 131 |
| Associations, Clubs and Societies | |
| <i>The Sports Association</i> | 131 |
| <i>School and Faculty Associations</i> | 131 |
| Australian Armed Services | 131 |
| Chaplaincy Centre | 131 |
| Student Services | 131 |
| Sport and Recreation Section | 132 |
| Physical Education and Recreation Centre | 132 |
| Student Counselling and Research Unit | 132 |
| Careers and Employment Section | 132 |
| Student Health Unit | 132 |
| The Students' Union | 132 |
| The University Library | 133 |
| The University Union | 133 |
| Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies | 134 |
| Electoralates | 135 |

Financial Assistance to Students

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 136, | Other Financial Assistance 136, | Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students 136 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

Scholarships and Prizes**Scholarships**

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Undergraduate</i> | 137 |
| General 137, Faculties of Applied Science 138, Commerce 140, Engineering 140, Science 141 | |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <i>Graduate</i> | 141 |
|-----------------------|-----|

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General 142, Faculties of Applied Science 143, Architecture 144, Arts, Commerce, Law 144; Australian Graduate School of Management 145; Faculties of Biological Sciences 145, Engineering 145, Medicine 146, Professional Studies 146, Science 147 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Prizes

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| <i>Undergraduate</i> | 148 |
|----------------------------|-----|

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General 148, Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering 148, Arts and Commerce 148, Commerce 148, Engineering 149, Law 149, Medicine 150, Schools of Accountancy 150, Anatomy 151, Architecture 151, Biotechnology 151, Building 151, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 152, Chemistry 153, Civil Engineering 153, Community Medicine 154, Drama 154, Economics 154, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 154, English 155, Food Technology 155, Health Administration 155, History 155, Landscape Architecture 155, Marketing 155, Mathematics 156, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering 156, Medicine 157, Metallurgy 157, Mining Engineering 158, Obstetrics and Gynaecology 158, Optometry 158, Paediatrics 159, Pathology 159, Physics 160, Political Science 160, Psychiatry 161, Psychology 161, Surgery 161, Surveying 161, Textile Technology 161, Town Planning 161, Wool and Pastoral Sciences 161 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <i>Graduate</i> | 162 |
|-----------------------|-----|

| |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faculty of Medicine 162; Australian Graduate School of Management 162; Schools of Accountancy 163, Biotechnology 163, Building 163, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 163, Chemistry 163, Civil Engineering 163, Health Administration 163, Marketing 164, Mathematics 164, Optometry 164 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Rules and Procedures | 164 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| General Conduct | 164 |
|-----------------------|-----|

Appeals 164

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Admission and Enrolment | 164 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

| |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| First Year Entry 165, Deferment of First year Enrolment 165 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Admission Requirements | 165 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|

| |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Special Assistance for Aboriginal Students 165, Matriculated Student 165 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1985 | |
| <i>Bachelor Degree Courses</i> | 165 |
| Requirements for Entry in 1985 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination 165, University Prerequisite Requirements 166, Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 169, Special Entry for Older Students 169, Enrolment as a Miscellaneous Student 179, Requirements for Entry in 1986 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination 170 | |
| Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1985 | 170 |
| 1. Introduction 170, 2. New Undergraduate Enrolments 171, 3. Re-enrolment 171, 4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling 171, 5. New Research Students 171, 6. Re-enrolling Research Students 171, 7. Submission of Project Report 171, 8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Students 171, 9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment 171, 10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card 171, 11. Payment of Fees 171, 12. Assisted Students 172, 13. Extension of Time 172, 14. Failure to Pay Fees and other Debts 172, 15. Fees 172, 16. Penalties 173, 17. Exemptions — fees 173, 18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal) 174, 19. Exemption — Membership 174 | |
| Leave of Absence | 174 |
| Course Transfers | 175 |
| Admission with Advanced Standing | 175 |
| Resumption of Courses | 175 |
| Examinations | 175 |
| Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling | 177 |
| <i>Schedule A</i> | 179 |
| Admission to Degree or Diploma | 180 |
| Attendance at Classes | 180 |
| Student Records | 180 |
| Release of Information to Third Parties | 180 |
| Change of Address | 181 |
| Ownership of Students' Work | 181 |
| Notices | 181 |
| Parking within the University Grounds | 181 |
| Academic Dress | 181 |
| Disciplines of the University | 182 |
| Table of Courses (by faculty) | |
| <i>Undergraduate Study</i> | 182 |
| Full-time, 182 Part-time 184 | |
| <i>Graduate Study</i> | 185 |
| Table of Courses (alphabetical) | 190 |
| Summary of Disciplines of the University | 199 |
| Faculties of Applied Science 199, Architecture 200, Arts 201, Biological Sciences 203, Commerce 204, Engineering 204, Law 206, Medicine 206, Professional Studies 207, Science 208, Australian Graduate School of Management 209, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 209, Board of Studies in General Education 209 | |
| Identification of Subjects by Number | 209 |
| Conditions for the Award of Degrees | |
| First Degrees | 211 |
| Higher Degrees | 211 |
| <i>Doctor of Science</i> | 213 |
| <i>Doctor of Letters</i> | 214 |
| <i>Doctor of Laws</i> | 215 |
| <i>Doctor of Medicine</i> | 215 |
| ... by published work 215, ... by thesis 216, ... by thesis without supervision 218 | |
| <i>Doctor of Philosophy</i> | 219 |
| Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees | 222 |
| <i>Schedule</i> | 224 |
| Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses | 226 |
| Index | 227 |

Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session 1 (14 weeks) | 4 March to 12 May <i>May Recess: 13 May to 19 May</i> 20 May to 16 June <i>Midyear Recess: 17 June to 21 July</i> |
| Examinations | 18 June to 3 July |
| Session 2 (14 weeks) | 22 July to 25 August <i>August Recess: 26 August to 1 September</i> 2 September to 3 November <i>Study Recess: 4 November to 10 November</i> |
| Examinations | 11 November to 29 November |
| First and Second Years | As for other faculties |
| Third and Fourth Years | Term 1 (10 weeks) 21 January to 31 March Term 2 (9 weeks) 9 April to 12 May <i>May Recess: 13 May to 19 May</i> 20 May to 16 June Term 3 (9 weeks) 24 June to 25 August <i>August Recess: 26 August to 1 September</i> Term 4 (10 weeks) 2 September to 10 November |
| Fifth Year | Term 1 (8 weeks) 21 January to 17 March Term 2 (8 weeks) 25 March to 19 May Term 3 (8 weeks) 27 May to 21 July Term 4 (8 weeks) 29 July to 22 September Term 5 (8 weeks) 30 September to 24 November |
| | Term 1 (10 weeks) 25 February to 5 May Term 2 (13 weeks) 20 May to 18 August Term 3 (7 weeks) 9 September to 27 October |
| | Term 1 (10 weeks) 4 March to 10 May Term 2 (10 weeks) 3 June to 9 August Term 3 (10 weeks) 2 September to 8 November |

The Academic Year

1985

**Faculties other than
Medicine and Military
Studies**

Faculty of Medicine

Faculty of Military Studies

Australian Graduate School of Management

January 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T | 1 | Public Holiday — New Year's Day | |
| W | 2 | | |
| Th | 3 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 4 | | |
| S5/Su6 | | | |
| M | 7 | | |
| T | 8 | | |
| W | 9 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 10 | | |
| F | 11 | Last day for acceptance of applications by office of the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University | |
| | | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S12/Su13 | | | |
| M | 14 | Last day for applications for review of results of assessment | |
| T | 15 | | |
| W | 16 | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 17 | 2.00 pm | Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 18 | | |
| S19/Su20 | | | |
| M | 21 | Term 1 begins — Medicine III, IV and V | |
| | | 2.15 pm | Admissions Committee |
| T | 22 | 2.00 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm | Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 23 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 24 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Executive Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Architecture Executive Committee |
| F | 25 | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S26/Su27 | | | |
| M | 28 | Public Holiday — Australia Day | |
| T | 29 | 2.00 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| | | 2.15 pm | Arts Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.30 pm | Finance Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 30 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 31 | | |

February 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | 1 | 8.30 am 9.30 am 10.00 am 10.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching Military Studies Higher Degree Committee Engineering Executive Committee Military Studies Executive Committee |
| S2/Su3 | | | |
| M | 4 | 2.00 pm | Council |
| T | 5 | 10.00 am 2.15 pm 5.00 pm | Professorial Board General Education Higher Degree Committee Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 6 | 2.00 pm 2.30 pm | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee Graduation Ceremony, Medicine |
| Th | 7 | Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year | |
| | | 10.00 am | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 8 | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S9/Su10 | | | |
| M | 11 | 2.00 pm 4.00 pm | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee Academic Committee of Council |
| T | 12 | 11.00 am 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 2.15 pm 2.15 pm 4.00 pm | Law Higher Degree Committee Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies Science Higher Degree Committee Arts Higher Degree Committee Student Affairs Committee of Council Public Relations Committee of Council |
| W | 13 | 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Medicine Higher Degree Committee Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 14 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Research and Higher Awards Committee Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 15 | | |
| S16/Su17 | | | |
| M | 18 | Enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in formal courses | |
| T | 19 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | General Education Higher Degree Committee Science Executive Committee |
| W | 20 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 21 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Applied Science Faculty Architecture Faculty |
| F | 22 | | |
| S23/Su24 | | | |
| M | 25 | Term 1 begins — Faculty of Military Studies | |
| | | 5.00 pm | Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 26 | Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason | |
| | | 2.00 pm 2.15 pm 4.30 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee Arts Higher Degree Committee Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 27 | 12 noon 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 28 | | |

March 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | 1 | 8.30 am 9.30 am 10.30 am 2.00 pm | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching Military Studies Higher Degree Committee Military Studies Faculty Engineering Faculty |
| S2/Su3 | | | |
| M | 4 | Session 1 begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V Term 1 begins — Australian Graduate School of Management | |
| T | 5 | 10.00 am 2.15 pm 5.00 pm | Professorial Board Arts Executive Committee Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 6 | List of graduands for April/May ceremonies and 1984 prizewinners published in <i>The Sydney Morning Herald</i> | |
| | | 2.00 pm 4.00 pm 4.30 pm | Commerce Executive Committee Fine Arts Sub-Committee of Council Medicine Faculty |
| Th | 7 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee Architecture Higher Degree Committee Continuing Education Committee University Union Liaison Committee of Council |
| F | 8 | 2.00 pm | Resources Allocation Advisory Committee |
| S9/Su10 | | | |
| M | 11 | Last day for notification of correction of details published in <i>The Sydney Morning Herald</i> on 6 March concerning April/May graduation ceremonies | |
| | | 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Executive Committee Council Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 12 | 10.00 am 10.00 am 10.30 am 2.00 pm | Administrative Procedures Committee General Education Executive Committee Library Committee Science Higher Degree Committee |
| W | 13 | 2.00 pm | Medicine Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 14 | 10.00 am | Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 15 | Last day for acceptance of enrolment by new undergraduate students (late fee payable thereafter) | |
| | | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S | 16 | | |
| Su | 17 | Term 1 ends — Medicine V | |
| M | 18 | 2.00 pm | Matriculation Committee |
| T | 19 | 11.00 am 12 noon 2.00 pm 2.15 pm | Law Higher Degree Committee Law Executive Committee Science Executive Committee Arts Faculty |
| W | 20 | | |
| Th | 21 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Applied Science Executive Committee Architecture Executive Committee |
| F | 22 | 10.00 am | Engineering Executive Committee |
| S23/Su24 | | | |
| M | 25 | Term 2 begins — Medicine V | |
| | | 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Faculty Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council |
| T | 26 | 2.00 pm 2.15 pm 2.15 pm 3.00 pm 4.30 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee Arts Higher Degree Committee Student Affairs Committee of Council Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 27 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 28 | | |
| F | 29 | Last day for acceptance of enrolment by undergraduate students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable thereafter) | |
| | | 9.30 am 10.30 am | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee Military Studies Executive Committee |
| S | 30 | | |
| Su | 31 | Terms 1 ends — Medicine III and IV | |

April 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 1 | | |
| T | 2 | 10.00 am | Professorial Board |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| W | 3 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Faculty |
| | | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm | Professional Studies Executive Committee |
| Th | 4 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 5 | | Good Friday — Public Holiday |
| S | 6 | | Easter Saturday — Public Holiday |
| Su | 7 | | |
| M | 8 | | Easter Monday — Public Holiday |
| T | 9 | | Term 2 begins — Medicine III and IV |
| | | 10.00 am | General Education Board of Studies |
| | | 2.00 pm | Academic Committee of Council |
| | | 2.00 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| | | 3.30 pm | Finance Sub-Committee of Council |
| | | 5.00 pm | Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 10 | 4.30 pm | Law Faculty |
| Th | 11 | 10.00 am | Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 12 | 8.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching |
| | | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S13/Su14 | | | |
| M | 15 | 2.00 pm | Biological Sciences Executive Committee |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 16 | 2.00 pm | Science Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 4.00 pm | Public Relations Committee of Council |
| W | 17 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Medicine Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Faculty |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 3.00 pm | Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 18 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Executive Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Architecture Faculty |
| F | 19 | | Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only |
| | | 10.30 am | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| S20/Su21 | | | |
| M | 22 | | |
| T | 23 | 2.00 pm | Science Faculty |
| | | 4.30 pm | Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 24 | | |
| Th | 25 | | Anzac Day — Public Holiday |
| F | 26 | 9.30 am | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 10.30 am | Military Studies Executive Committee |
| S27/Su28 | | | |
| M | 29 | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 5.00 pm | Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 30 | 10.00 am | General Education Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science Executive Committee |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |

May 1985

| | | |
|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W | 1 | Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students 2.00 pm Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 2 | 10.00 am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee 2.00 pm Architecture Executive Committee 2.00 pm Continuing Education Committee |
| F | 3 | 8.30 am Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching 10.00 am Engineering Higher Degree Committee 10.30 am Graduation Ceremony 2.30 pm Graduation Ceremony |
| S | 4 | |
| Su | 5 | Term 1 ends — Faculty of Military Studies |
| M | 6 | 2.00 pm Matriculation Committee 2.30 pm Graduation ceremony |
| T | 7 | 10.00 am Professorial Board 2.00 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee 2.15 pm Arts Executive Committee 5.00 pm Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 8 | 2.00 pm Commerce Executive Committee 2.30 pm Graduation Ceremony |
| Th | 9 | 10.00 am Research and Higher Awards Committee 2.00 pm Applied Science Faculty 3.00 pm University Union Liaison Committee of Council |
| F | 10 | Term 1 ends — Australian Graduate School of Management Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms 10.30 am Graduation Ceremony 2.30 pm Graduation Ceremony |
| S11/Su12 | | |
| M | 13 | May Recess begins 2.00 pm Council |
| T | 14 | |
| W | 15 | Last day for undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 1 to submit <i>Application for Admission to Degree</i> forms |
| Th | 16 | Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations |
| F | 17 | Graduation Ceremony, Broken Hill |
| S | 18 | |
| Su | 19 | May Recess ends Term 2 ends — Medicine V |
| M | 20 | Term 2 begins — Faculty of Military Studies 2.00 pm Biological Sciences Faculty |
| T | 21 | 10.00 am General Education Executive Committee 11.00 am Law Higher Degree Committee 12 noon Law Executive Committee 2.00 pm Science Higher Degree Committee 2.15 pm Arts Faculty |
| W | 22 | 2.00 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee 2.00 pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee 3.00 pm Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 23 | |
| F | 24 | Last day for students to advise of examination clashes 10.00 am Engineering Executive Committee |
| S25/Su26 | | |
| M | 27 | Term 3 begins — Medicine V 3.00 pm Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council |
| T | 28 | 10.00 am Administrative Procedures Committee 2.00 pm Science Executive Committee 2.15 pm Student Affairs Committee of Council 4.30 pm Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 29 | 2.00 pm Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 30 | 10.00 am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 31 | 9.30 am Military Studies Higher Degree Committee 10.30 am Military Studies Faculty |
| S1/Su2 | | |

June 1985

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 3 | Term 2 begins — Australian Graduate School of Management |
| | | 2.00 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee |
| | | 2.15 pm Admissions Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 4 | Publication of timetable for June/July examinations |
| | | 10.00 am Professorial Board |
| | | 2.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| | | 2.15 pm Arts Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee |
| | | 3.30 pm Finance Sub-Committee of Council |
| | | 5.00 pm Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 5 | Commerce Faculty |
| | | 2.00 pm Professional Studies Executive Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm Law Faculty |
| Th | 6 | 10.00 am Applied Science Executive Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm Architecture Executive Committee |
| F | 7 | 8.30 am Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching |
| | | 2.00 pm Resources Allocation Advisory Committee |

S8/Su9

| | | |
|----|----|-----------------------------------------------|
| M | 10 | Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday |
| T | 11 | 10.00 am General Education Board of Studies |
| | | 10.30 am Library Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm Academic Committee of Council |
| | | 4.00 pm Public Relations Committee of Council |
| W | 12 | 2.00 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm Medicine Faculty |
| Th | 13 | 10.00 am Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 14 | 10.00 am Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm Engineering Faculty |

S 15

Su 16 Session 1 ends

Term 2 ends — Medicine III and IV

| | | |
|----|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 17 | Midyear Recess begins |
| | | 11.00 am Computing Science Committee |
| T | 18 | Examinations begin |
| | | 2.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| | | 2.00 pm Science Higher Degree Committee |
| W | 19 | 2.00 pm Professional Studies Faculty |
| Th | 20 | 2.00 pm Architecture Faculty |

F 21

S22/Su23

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 24 | Term 3 begins — Medicine III and IV |
| | | 5.00 pm Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 25 | 2.00 pm Science Executive Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 26 | 2.00 pm Executive Committee of Professorial Board |

Th 27

F 28

S29/Su30

July 1985

| | | | |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 1 | 2.00 pm | Matriculation Committee |
| T | 2 | 10.00 am 5.00 pm | Professorial Board Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 3 | Examinations end | |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| | | 4.00 pm | Fine Arts Sub-Committee of Council |
| Th | 4 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm 2.00 pm | Applied Science Executive Committee Architecture Executive Committee Continuing Education Committee |
| F | 5 | 8.30 am 9.30 am 10.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching Military Studies Higher Degree Committee Military Studies Executive Committee |
| S6/Su7 | | | |
| M | 8 | 2.00 pm | Council |
| T | 9 | | |
| W | 10 | 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Commerce Executive Committee Medicine Higher Degree Committee Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 11 | 10.00 am 3.00 pm | Research and Higher Awards Committee University Union Liaison Committee of Council |
| F | 12 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Engineering Higher Degree Committee Engineering Executive Committee |
| S13/Su14 | | | |
| M | 15 | | Assessment results mailed to students |
| T | 16 | | Assessment results displayed on University noticeboards |
| | | 10.00 am | General Education Higher Degree Committee |
| W | 17 | | |
| Th | 18 | 2.00 pm | Architecture Faculty |
| F | 19 | | |
| S | 20 | | |
| Su | 21 | | Midyear Recess ends Term 3 ends — Medicine V |
| M | 22 | | Session 2 begins Last day for applications for review of June assessment results |
| | | 2.00 pm | Biological Sciences Faculty |
| T | 23 | 11.00 am 12 noon 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 2.15 pm 3.00 pm 4.30 pm | Law Higher Degree Committee Law Executive Committee Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee Science Executive Committee Arts Executive Committee Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 24 | | |
| Th | 25 | | |
| F | 26 | | |
| S27/Su28 | | | |
| M | 29 | | Term 4 begins — Medicine V |
| | | 3.00 pm | Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council |
| T | 30 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm 2.15 pm | General Education Executive Committee Science Higher Degree Committee Student Affairs Committee of Council |
| W | 31 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |

August 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Th | 1 | 2.00 pm | Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 2 | Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year | |
| | | 8.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching |
| | | 9.30 am | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 10.30 am | Military Studies Faculty |
| S3/Su4 | | | |
| M | 5 | 2.00 pm | Biological Sciences Executive Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 6 | 10.00 am | Professorial Board |
| | | 2.00 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| | | 2.15 pm | Arts Faculty |
| | | 3.30 pm | Finance Sub-Committee of Council |
| | | 5.00 pm | Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 7 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Faculty |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm | Medicine Faculty |
| Th | 8 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Applied Science Faculty |
| F | 9 | Term 2 ends — Australian Graduate School of Management | |
| | | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Resources Allocation Advisory Committee |
| S10/Su11 | | | |
| M | 12 | 4.00 pm | Academic Committee of Council |
| T | 13 | 10.00 am | Administrative Procedures Committee |
| | | 10.00 am | General Education Board of Studies |
| | | 2.15 pm | Arts Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 4.00 pm | Public Relations Committee of Council |
| W | 14 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm | Law Faculty |
| Th | 15 | 10.00 am | Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 16 | 10.00 am | Engineering Executive Committee |
| S | 17 | | |
| Su | 18 | Term 2 ends — Faculty of Military Studies | |
| M | 19 | | |
| T | 20 | 2.00 pm | Science Executive Committee |
| W | 21 | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Executive Committee |
| Th | 22 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Executive Committee |
| F | 23 | | |
| S | 24 | | |
| Su | 25 | Term 3 ends — Medicine III and IV | |
| M | 26 | August Recess begins | |
| | | 5.00 pm | Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 27 | Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason | |
| | | 4.30 pm | Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 28 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 29 | | |
| F | 30 | | |
| S | 31 | | |

September 1985

| | | |
|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Su | 1 | August Recess ends |
| M | 2 | Term 3 begins — Australian Graduate School of Management Term 4 begins — Medicine III and IV 2.00 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee 3.00 pm Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 3 | 10.00 am Professorial Board 2.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee 2.00 pm Science Higher Degree Committee 3.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee 5.00 pm Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 4 | List of graduands for October graduation ceremonies published in <i>The Sydney Morning Herald</i> 2.00 pm Commerce Executive Committee 2.00 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee 2.00 pm Professional Studies Faculty 2.00 pm Science and Mathematics Board of Studies 3.00 pm Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 5 | 10.00 am Applied Science Executive Committee 2.00 pm Architecture Executive Committee 2.00 pm Continuing Education Committee 3.00 pm University Union Liaison Committee of Council |
| F | 6 | 8.30 am Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching 2.00 pm Engineering Faculty |
| S7/Su8 | | |
| M | 9 | Term 3 begins — Faculty of Military Studies Last day for notification of correction of details published in <i>The Sydney Morning Herald</i> on 4 September concerning October graduation ceremonies 2.00 pm Council |
| T | 10 | 10.30 am Library Committee 2.00 pm Science Faculty |
| W | 11 | |
| Th | 12 | 10.00 am Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 13 | Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only 9.30 am Military Studies Higher Degree Committee 10.00 am Engineering Higher Degree Committee 10.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee |
| S14/Su15 | | |
| M | 16 | |
| T | 17 | |
| W | 18 | 2.00 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee 2.00 pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 19 | |
| F | 20 | |
| S | 21 | |
| Su | 22 | Term 4 ends — Medicine V |
| M | 23 | Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students 3.00 pm Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council |
| T | 24 | 2.00 pm Science Executive Committee 2.15 pm Arts Higher Degree Committee 2.15 pm Student Affairs Committee of Council 4.30 pm Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 25 | 2.00 pm Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 26 | 10.00 am Applied Science Executive Committee 2.00 pm Architecture Faculty |
| F | 27 | |
| S28/Su29 | | |
| M | 30 | Term 5 begins — Medicine V |

October 1985

| | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| T | 1 | 10.00 am | Professorial Board |
| | | 2.15 pm | Arts Executive Committee |
| W | 2 | Last day for acceptance of corrected <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms | |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee |
| Th | 3 | Publication of provisional examination timetable | |
| | | 10.00 am | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 4 | Last day for applications from undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 2 to submit applications for <i>Admission to Degree</i> forms | |
| | | 8.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching |
| | | 2.00 pm | Resources Allocation Advisory Committee |

S5/Su6

| | | | |
|----|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 7 | Eight Hour Day — Public Holiday | |
| T | 8 | 10.00 am | Administrative Procedures Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Academic Committee of Council |
| | | 2.00 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.30 pm | Finance Sub-Committee of Council |
| | | 5.00 pm | Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 9 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Faculty |
| | | 2.00 pm | Medicine Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 3.00 pm | Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 10 | 10.00 am | Applied Science Faculty |
| | | 2.00 pm | Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 11 | Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes | |
| | | 9.30 am | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 10.30 am | Military Studies Executive Committee |

S12/Su13

| | | | |
|----|----|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| M | 14 | 2.00 pm | Biological Sciences Executive Committee |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 15 | 11.00 am | Law Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 12 noon | Law Executive Committee |
| | | 2.15 pm | Arts Faculty |
| | | 4.00 pm | Public Relations Committee of Council |
| W | 16 | 2.00 pm | Commerce Executive Committee |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |
| Th | 17 | 2.00 pm | Architecture Executive Committee |
| F | 18 | 10.30 am | Graduation Ceremony |
| | | 2.30 pm | Graduation Ceremony |

S19/Su20

| | | | |
|----|----|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| M | 21 | | |
| T | 22 | 10.00 am | General Education Higher Degree Committee |
| | | 2.00 pm | Science Executive Committee |
| | | 4.30 pm | Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 23 | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Executive Committee |
| Th | 24 | Publication of timetable for November examinations | |
| | | 10.00 am | Research and Higher Awards Committee |

F 25

S 26

Su 27 **Term 3 ends — Faculty of Military Studies**

| | | | |
|----|----|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| M | 28 | 2.00 pm | Biological Sciences Faculty |
| | | 5.00 pm | Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 29 | 10.00 am | General Education Executive Committee |
| W | 30 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| | | 4.30 pm | Law Faculty |
| Th | 31 | | |

November 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | 1 | 8.30 am 10.00 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching Engineering Executive Committee |
| S | 2 | | |
| Su | 3 | | Session 2 ends |
| M | 4 | | Study Recess begins |
| | | 2.00 pm | Matriculation Committee |
| T | 5 | 10.00 am 2.15 pm 5.00 pm | Professorial Board Arts Higher Degree Committee Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 6 | 2.00 pm 2.00 pm 4.00 pm 4.30 pm | Commerce Higher Degree Committee Science and Mathematics Executive Committee Fine Arts Sub-Committee of Council Medicine Faculty |
| Th | 7 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Applied Science Executive Committee Continuing Education Committee |
| F | 8 | | Term 3 ends — Australian Graduate School of Management |
| | | 9.30 am 10.30 am | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee Military Studies Faculty |
| S | 9 | | |
| Su | 10 | | Study Recess ends Term 4 ends — Medicine III and IV |
| M | 11 | | Examinations begin |
| | | 2.00 pm | Council |
| T | 12 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | General Education Board of Studies Science Higher Degree Committee |
| W | 13 | | |
| Th | 14 | 10.00 am 3.00 pm | Research and Higher Awards Committee University Union Liaison Committee of Council |
| F | 15 | 10.00 am | Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| S16/Su17 | | | |
| M | 18 | 2.00 pm 2.15 pm 3.00 pm | Biological Sciences Executive Committee Admissions Committee Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee |
| T | 19 | 10.30 am 2.00 pm | Library Committee Science Executive Committee |
| W | 20 | 2.00 pm 3.00 pm | Medicine Higher Degree Committee Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th | 21 | 10.00 am 2.00 pm | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| F | 22 | | |
| S | 23 | | |
| Su | 24 | | Term 5 ends — Medicine V |
| M | 25 | 3.00 pm | Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council |
| T | 26 | 2.00 pm 3.00 pm 4.30 pm | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 27 | 2.00 pm | Executive Committee of Professorial Board |
| Th | 28 | | |
| F | 29 | | Examinations end |
| S | 30 | | |

December 1985

| | | | |
|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Su | 1 | | |
| M | 2 | 11.00 am 2.15 pm | Computing Science Committee Admissions Committee |
| T | 3 | 10.00 am 3.30 pm 5.00 pm | Professorial Board Finance Sub-Committee of Council Personnel Sub-Committee of Council |
| W | 4 | | |
| Th | 5 | | |
| F | 6 | 8.30 am | Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching |
| S7/Su8 | | | |
| M | 9 | | |
| T | 10 | 9.30 am 2.00 pm | Graduation Ceremony, Duntroon Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| W | 11 | | |
| Th | 12 | | |
| F | 13 | | |
| S14/Su15 | | | |
| M | 16 | Assessment results mailed to students 5.00 pm | Executive Committee of Council |
| T | 17 | Assessment results displayed on University noticeboards 4.30 pm | Committee on Experimental Procedures Involving Human Subjects |
| W | 18 | 2.00 pm | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| Th | 19 | 10.00 am | Research and Higher Awards Committee |
| F | 20 | | |
| S21/Su22 | | | |
| M | 23 | | |
| T | 24 | | |
| W | 25 | Christmas Day — Public Holiday | |
| Th | 26 | Boxing Day — Public Holiday | |
| F | 27 | | |
| S28/Su29 | | | |
| M | 30 | | |
| T | 31 | | |

1986

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faculties other than Medicine | Session 1 (14 weeks) | 3 March to 11 May <i>May Recess: 12 May to 18 May</i> 19 May to 15 June <i>Midyear Recess: 16 June to 20 July</i> |
| | Examinations | 17 June to 2 July |
| | Session 2 (14 weeks) | 21 July to 24 August <i>August Recess: 25 August to 31 August</i> 1 September to 2 November <i>Study Recess: 3 November to 9 November</i> |
| | Examinations | 10 November to 28 November |
| Faculty of Medicine | First and Second Years | As for other faculties |
| | Third and Fourth Years | Term 1 (10 weeks) 20 January to 30 March Term 2 (9 weeks) 7 April to 11 May <i>May Recess: 12 May to 18 May</i> 19 May to 15 June Term 3 (9 weeks) 23 June to 24 August <i>August Recess: 25 August to 31 August</i> Term 4 (10 weeks) 1 September to 9 November |
| | Fifth Year | Term 1 (8 weeks) 20 January to 16 March Term 2 (8 weeks) 24 March to 18 May Term 3 (8 weeks) 26 May to 20 July Term 4 (8 weeks) 28 July to 21 September Term 5 (8 weeks) 29 September to 23 November |
| | | |
| University College/ Australian Defence Force Academy | Session 1 (14 weeks) | 3 March to 3 May <i>May Recess 4 May to 18 May</i> 19 May to 20 June <i>Midyear Recess: 21 June to 13 July</i> |
| | Examinations | 23 June to 13 July |
| | Session 2 (13 weeks) | 14 July to 22 August <i>August Recess 23 August to 7 September</i> 8 September to 24 October |
| | Examinations | 25 October to 15 November |
| Australian Graduate School of Management | | Term 1 (10 weeks) 3 March to 9 May Term 2 (10 weeks) 2 June to 8 August Term 3 (10 weeks) 1 September to 7 November |
| | | |
| | | |
| January | W 1 | Public Holiday (New Year) |
| | F 10 | Last day for acceptance of applications by office of the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University |
| | M 13 | Last day for applications for review of results of annual examinations |
| | M 27 | Australia Day – Public Holiday |
| February | M 17 | Enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in formal courses |
| March | M 3 | Session 1 begins – all courses except Medicine III, IV and V |
| | F 28 | Easter – Public Holiday |
| | to | |
| April | M 31 | |
| | Th 25 | Anzac Day – Public Holiday |

Council and Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1985

Council **Monday, 2 pm**

4 February
11 March
13 May
8 July
9 September
11 November

Finance **Tuesday, 3.30 pm**

29 January
9 April
4 June
6 August
8 October
3 December

Academic **Monday, 4 pm**

11 February
9 April (Tuesday, 2 pm)
11 June (Tuesday, 2 pm)
12 August
8 October (Tuesday, 2 pm)

Public Relations **Tuesday, 4 pm**

12 February
16 April
11 June
13 August
15 October

Executive **Monday, 5 pm**

25 February
29 April
24 June
26 August
28 October
16 December

Personnel **Tuesday, 5 pm**

5 February
5 March
9 April
7 May
4 June
2 July
6 August
3 September
8 October
5 November
3 December

Buildings and Equipment **Monday, 3 pm**

25 March
27 May
29 July
23 September
25 November

Student Affairs **Monday, 2.15 pm**

12 February
26 March
28 May
30 July
24 September

Fine Arts **Wednesday, 4 pm**

6 March
3 July
6 November

University Union Liaison **Thursday, 3.00 pm**

7 March
9 May
11 July
5 September
14 November

Professorial Board and Principal Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1985

Professorial Board **Tuesday, 10 am**

5 February
5 March
2 April
7 May
4 June
2 July
6 August
3 September
1 October
5 November
3 December

Administrative Procedures **Tuesday, 10 am**

12 March
28 May
13 August
8 October

Library **Tuesday, 10.30 am**

12 March
11 June
10 September
19 November

Research and Higher Awards **Thursday, 10 am**

14 February
14 March
11 April
9 May
13 June
11 July
15 August
12 September
24 October
14 November
19 December

Executive **Wednesday, 2 pm**

30 January
27 February
27 March
1 May
29 May
26 June
31 July
28 August
25 September
30 October
27 November

Computing Science **Monday, 11 am**

17 June
2 December

Continuing Education **Thursday, 2 pm**

7 March
2 May
4 July
5 September
7 November

Matriculation **Monday, 2 pm**

18 March
6 May
1 July
4 November

Resources Allocation Advisory **Friday, 2 pm**

8 March
7 June
9 August
4 October

Preface

The University

The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. Outside that site it operates a Faculty of Military Studies, located at the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory, and it has a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological sciences; commerce; engineering; law; medicine; military studies; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities and a national school of management – the Australian Graduate School of Management – which offers higher degrees and other courses in management.

The enrolment in 1984 was 18,036 made up of 14,060 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 3,053 to higher degrees, 389 to graduate diplomas, and 534 seeking completion of non-award studies.

The full-time staff supporting these activities numbers 3,594 of whom 1,217 are teaching and research staff, and 2,377 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains some 1,206,000 items.

The University's total recurrent expenditure in 1984 was approximately \$121 million. There are buildings at a value in excess of \$300 million on the Kensington site.

Brief History

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as *The New South Wales University of Technology*. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempted to meet 'the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'.

The first courses, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in

applied geology leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science in food technology also began in 1954.

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to *The University of New South Wales*. Degree courses were begun in arts in 1960, in medicine in 1961, and in law in 1971; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975).

Under an agreement between the University and the Department of Defence, first entered into in 1967, a Faculty of Military Studies was set up within the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to the award of bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff most of whom are employed by the University. The undergraduate students are cadets training to be army officers. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence.

In May 1981 the University and the Commonwealth of Australia entered into agreement whereby the University would establish within the ambit of the Australian Defence Force Academy and maintain in accordance with the provisions of the agreement a College of the University.

The University is governed by a council of forty-four members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University. The principal academic body is the Professorial Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological sciences, commerce, engineering, law, medicine, military studies, professional studies and science and the boards of studies. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Professorial Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who is assisted by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal. Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services. In addition to management duties each Deputy Principal will advise the Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

There are eleven full-time Deans (one for each faculty) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to the affairs of their faculties.

Government

Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In this context, as in the past, the benefactions of far-sighted individuals and companies foster the University's independent advancement. For convenience a suggested form of bequest which may be used by an intending benefactor is set out below:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$..... which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

Gifts (not being testamentary gifts) of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).

**Death Duty and
Estate Duty**

**Donations and Gifts —
Taxation**

The University of New South Wales

Chancellor

The Hon. Mr Justice Gordon J. Samuels, MA *Oxf.*

Deputy Chancellor

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD *Melb.*,
DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, FAIM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD *Leeds*,
DipEng *L.I.T.(Shanghai)*, CText, FTI, FTS

Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Camb.*,
FNZIC, FlinstP, FRACI, FRSA

Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*

University Mace Bearer

Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC,
CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FICHEME

The Council

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc *Witw.*, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA (Senior),
Lecturer, School of Accountancy

John Denis Baxter, BArch *N.S.W.*, Principal, J. Denis Baxter and
Associates, Architects

Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*,
Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, FAIM, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Robert Francis Brian, BA *A.N.U.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA, Law Librarian,
University Library

Elizabeth Ann Butcher, Administrator, National Institute of Dramatic
Art

Robert John Carr, MP, BCom *N.S.W.*

Richard Arthur Corin, BE *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, District Manager, Australian
Telecommunications Commission

Kenneth Edward Cowley, Managing Director, News Limited

Frank Clement Crofts, BScAgr *Syd.*, MS *Oregon State*, FAIAS

Anthony Grant Crook, Student, Faculty of Arts

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Therese Frances Mary Delanty, MA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA, Re-
search Officer, Department of Youth and Community Services

The Hon. Henry Bernard French, MLC

Vicki Giagios, BA N.S.W., Trade Union Organiser

Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf., Professor, Department of History, Faculty of Military Studies

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc Wales, PhD DIC Lond., CEng, FIMM, Professor, School of Applied Geology

Michael Edward Grace, BCom MBA N.S.W., Chairman, Grace Bros. Holdings Ltd

Pamela Elizabeth Grant, BA Syd., DipSocSc N.E., Director, NSW State Lotteries

Heinz Richard Harant, BE N.S.W., ASTC, Senior Engineer, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd., Lecturer, School of Philosophy

John Lloyd Hewett, ASTC

Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Professor, School of Political Science

Sandra Humphrey, BA MEd PhD Syd., DipEd N.E., Director of Planning, Research and Information, Department of TAFE

Ruth Anne Jost, Student, Faculty of Law

Reginald John Lamble, BSc Syd., General Manager, NRMA Insurance Limited

Murray John Liljeqvist, Technical Officer, School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Alan Hamilton Loxton, LLB Syd., Solicitor, Allen, Allen and Hemsley

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf., Professor, School of Political Science and Chairman of the Professorial Board

David McLeish, OAM, Federal Councillor, Electrical Trades Union (NSW)

Frances Lillian Milne, Vice-Chairperson, Ethnic Communities Council of NSW

Gregory William Moore, Student, Faculty of Engineering

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE, Associate Professor, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Gary Peter Norton, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI, Sub-Dean, Faculty of Science, NSW Institute of Technology

Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA, Associate Professor, Department of Immunology, St Vincent's Hospital

The Hon. Gordon J. Samuels, MA Oxf., Judge of the Supreme Court of New South Wales

Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., FJD Northwestern, Professor of Law

Philippa Judith Smith, BEc Syd., Economist/Policy Analyst, Australian Council of Social Service

Ian James Somerville, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil Engineering

Adrienne Ruth Thompson, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., Research Scientist

Patricia Tomkins, Solicitor

Margaret Trask, AM, BA N.E., MLib N.S.W., FLAA, Head, School of Library and Information Studies, Kuring-gai CAE

Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP, Deputy Chairperson, Australian Consumers' Association

Kenneth Hudson Youdale, DFC, LLB Syd., Managing Director, Beverage Division, Amatil Ltd

Ian Richard Way, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W., FIEAust, Secretary to Council

Committees of Council

Executive Committee

The Chancellor (Chairman)
 The Deputy Chancellor
 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
 Mr R. A. Corin
 Mr F. N. Harpley
 Miss R. A. Jost
 Mr R. J. Lamble
 Mr A. H. Loxton
 Professor D. M. McCallum
 Dr N. Waddy

Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee

Mr A. H. Loxton (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr J. D. Baxter
Mr M. E. Grace
Mr R. J. Lambie
Mr K. H. Youdale

Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee

The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr K. E. Cowley
Mrs P. E. Grant

Buildings and Equipment Committee

Mr R. J. Lambie (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mrs P. E. Angus-Leppan
Professor M. Chaikin
Mr F. C. Crofts
Mr D. McLeish
Associate Professor R. Penny

Fine Arts Committee of the Buildings and Equipment Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr P. Koller (Property Manager)
Mr R. Z. Langker (Executive Member)
Mrs C. M. De Lorenzo (Department of General Studies)
Mr D. O'Connor (Students' Union)

Academic Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chairman)
Mr R. J. Carr
Professor M. Chaikin
Mr A. G. Crook
Miss T. F. M. Delanty
Miss V. Giagios
Professor A. D. Gilbert
Mr J. Lloyd Hewett
Professor D. R. Horne
Dr S. Humphrey
Mr M. J. Liljeqvist
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mrs F. L. Milne
Associated Professor I. F. Morrison
Dr G. P. Norton
Dr I. J. Somervaille
Mrs P. Tomkins
Mrs M. Trask
The Deans of the Faculties (not otherwise included)

Public Relations Committee

Dr N. S. Waddy (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mrs P. E. Angus-Leppan
Mr J. D. Baxter
Mr K. E. Cowley
Mr H. R. Harant
Associate Professor R. Penny
Dr A. R. Thompson

Student Affairs Committee

Mr R. A. Corin (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr R. F. Brian
Miss E. A. Butcher
Mr A. R. Crook
Dr J. R. Milner Davis
The Hon. H. B. French, MLC
Mr H. R. Harant
Dr S. Humphrey
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mr G. W. Moore
Professor I. A. Shearer
Ms P. J. Smith
Dr A. R. Thompson

University Union Liaison Committee

Mr R. A. Corin (Chairman)
Dr J. R. Milner Davis (Vice-Chancellor's nominee)
Professor M. Chaikin (nominee of Chairman, Buildings and Equipment Committee)
Miss R. A. Jost (Student Member)
Mr D. Frater (President, University Union)
Mr B. Marsh (Vice-President, University Union)
Mr J. W. Kennedy (Honorary Treasurer, University Union)
Mr H. Serow (Warden, University Union)

Honorary Degrees Committee

The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr R. J. Carr, MP
Professor M. Chaikin
Professor D. M. McCallum
Professor J. W. Nevile
Mrs M. Trask
Dr N. S. Waddy

Appeals Committee

The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
Member of Council nominated by association representing staff members or member of Council nominated by appellant students

The Professorial Board

Chairman

Professor D. M. McCallum

Vice-Chairman

Professor D. J. Anderson

Members Ex Officio

The Chancellor

The Deputy Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Registrar

Members

School/Division/Centre

Professor W. R. Albury

Head, History & Philosophy of Science

Professor M. W. Allen

Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor D. J. Anderson

Botany

Professor P. V. Angus-Leppan

Surveying

Associate Professor R. E. Apperly

Head, Architecture

Professor R. J. Ball

Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. J. Bearman

Chemistry (Military Studies)

Professor F. C. Beavis

Applied Geology

Professor G. Bennett

Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor M. J. Bennett

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor J. Beveridge

Paediatrics

Professor W. P. Birkett

Accountancy

Professor D. StC. Black

Chemistry

Professor J. A. Black

Civil Engineering

Professor C. H. P. Brookes

Accountancy

Dr J. T. Brotherton

Head, Spanish & Latin American Studies

Professor G. Brown

Mathematics

Professor L. B. Brown

Psychology

Professor R. A. A. Bryant

Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor V. T. Buchwald

Mathematics

Professor J. C. Burns

Mathematics (Military Studies)

Professor J. Cawte

Psychiatry

Professor M. Chaikin

Textile Technology

Dr D. H. Chaplin

Head, Physics (Military Studies)

Professor T. G. Chapman

Civil Engineering

Professor J. S. J. Chaussivert

French

Professor C. M. Chesterman

Medicine

Professor M. R. Chesterman

Law

Professor R. Clough

Landscape Architecture

Professor H. B. Collin

Optometry

Professor G. N. Cooper

Microbiology

Professor H. M. Cooper

Education

Professor H. G. L. Coster

Physics

Professor R. D. Covell

Music

Professor M. Cowling

Mathematics

Professor K. R. Cox

Medical Education

Dr S. O. D'Alton

Head, Sociology

Professor E. C. Daniels

Architecture

Professor H. L. Davies

Wool & Pastoral Sciences

Professor L. W. Davies

Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor J. G. Davis

Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor T. J. Dawson

Zoology

Professor P. J. Derrick

Chemistry

Professor D. J. Drinkwater

Education

Professor R. K. Duggins

Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor D. C. Dunphy

Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor J. M. Dwyer

Medicine

Professor R. A. N. Edwards

Food Technology

Professor S. Encel

Sociology

Professor C. J. D. Fell

Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry

Professor P. T. Fink

Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor M. R. Fisher

Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. T. Fowler

Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry

Professor B. J. Garner

Geography

Professor A. D. Gilbert
History (Military Studies)

Professor V. X. Gledhill
Computer Science (Military Studies)

Professor W. E. Glover
Physiology & Pharmacology

Professor R. M. Golding
Chemistry

Professor H. J. Goldsmid
Physics

Professor G. J. S. Govett
Applied Geology

Dr A. Graycar
Director, Social Welfare Research Centre

Professor Y. Grbich
Law

Professor H. E. Green
Electrical and Electronic Engineering (Military Studies)

Dr R. E. Griffith
Head, Textile Technology

Professor R. F. Hall
Department of General Studies

Professor C. L. Hamblin
Philosophy

Professor D. Haneman
Physics

Professor D. E. Harding
Law

Professor J. C. Haskell
Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor A. M. Hasofer
Mathematics

Professor H. P. Heseltine
English (Military Studies)

Professor J. R. Hewson
Economics

Professor J. B. Hickie
Medicine

Professor H. Hora
Physics

Professor D. R. Horne
Political Science

A. R. Horton
University Librarian

Associate Professor D. T. Howell
Chairman, Faculty of Engineering

Professor R. L. Huckstep
Surgery

Professor A. A. Hukins
Education

Associate Professor J. E. Ingleson
Head, History

Professor H. M. Irvine
Civil Engineering

Dr A. J. B. Johnson
Head, English

Professor R. Johnson
Spanish & Latin American Studies

Professor R. J. Jordan
Drama

Professor N. C. Kakwani
Economics

Professor A. E. Karbowski
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor W. E. Kasper
Economics (Military Studies)

Associate Professor J. C. Kelly
Chairman, Faculty of Science

Professor M. C. Kemp
Economics

Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy
Head, Wool & Pastoral Sciences

Professor C. S. Kessler
Sociology

Professor P. T. King
Political Science

Professor J. W. Lance
Medicine

Professor R. J. Lawrence
Social Work

Professor R. A. Layton
Marketing

Professor I. K. Lee
Civil Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor S. E. Livingstone
Chemistry

Professor A. W. J. Lykke
Pathology

Professor D. M. McCallum
Political Science

Professor D. I. McCloskey
Physiology & Pharmacology

Professor M. McManus
Economics

Professor J. A. Mabbutt
Geography

Professor K. C. Marshall
Microbiology

Professor B. K. Martin
English

Professor B. V. Milborrow
Biochemistry

Professor J. R. Milfull
German Studies

Professor R. Mitchell
Surgery

Professor G. F. Murnaghan
Surgery

Professor R. G. Nettheim
Law

Professor J. W. Nevile
Economics

Professor J. R. Niland
Economics

Professor P. J. O'Farrell
History

Professor W. J. O'Sullivan
Biochemistry

J. I. Owen
Director, Institute of Administration

Professor P. L. B. Oxley
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor G. R. Palmer
Health Administration

Professor G. Parker
Psychiatry

Dr J. P. Powell
Director, Tertiary Education & Research Centre

Professor N. W. Rees
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Dr O. G. Reinhardt
Head, German Studies

Professor P. A. D. Rickard
Biotechnology

Professor G. A. Rigby
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor W. G. Rimmer
Economics

Professor J. Ronayne
History & Philosophy of Science

Professor F. W. D. Rost
Anatomy

Professor F. F. Roxborough
Mining Engineering

Professor J. L. Ryan
Accountancy

Professor R. Sackville
Law

Professor D. C. Sandeman
Zoology

Professor J. S. Shannon
Chemistry

Professor I. A. Shearer
Law

Professor P. F. Sinnett
Community Medicine

Dr W. H. Smith
Head, Government (Military Studies)

Dr J. Sneddon
Head, Civil Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor J. Stringer
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor N. L. Svensson
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor P. Swan
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor K. N. R. Taylor
Physics

Professor B. G. Thom
Geography (Military Studies)

Professor L. J. E. Thomas
Mining Engineering

Professor E. O. P. Thompson
Biochemistry

Professor J. J. Thompson
Nuclear Engineering

Professor A. R. Toakley
Building

Professor G. D. Tracy
Surgery

Professor D. L. Trimm
Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry

Professor T. Vinson
Social Work

Professor D. N. Wade
Physiology & Pharmacology

Professor R. G. Walker
Accountancy

Associate Professor G. R. Wallwork
Head, Metallurgy

Professor B. A. Warren
Pathology

Professor I. W. Webster
Community Medicine

Professor H. L. Westerman
Town Planning

Professor A. J. Wicken
Microbiology

Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Physics (Military Studies)

Associate Professor G. Winterton
Chairman, Faculty of Law

Professor R. W. Woodhead
Civil Engineering

Associate Professor E. R. Woolmington
Head, Geography (Military Studies)

Professor D. Yerbury
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor P. Yetton
Australian Graduate School of Management

Committees of the Professorial Board

Executive Committee

Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Chairman of the Professorial Board and Professor of Political Science

Administrative Procedures Committee

Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science

Admissions Committee

Chairman
The Registrar

Computing Science Committee

Chairman
C. H. P. Brookes
Professor of Information Systems

Continuing Education Committee

Chairman
A. A. Hukins
Professor of Science Education

Library Committee

Chairman
R. T. Fowler
Professor of Chemical Engineering

Matriculation Committee

Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science

Re-Enrolment Committee

Chairman
R. A. Edwards
Professor of Food Technology

Research and Higher Awards Committee

Chairman
W. E. Glover
Professor of Physiology

Resources Allocation Advisory Committee

Chairman
A. R. Horton
University Librarian

Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD *Melb.*,
DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, FAIM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD *Leeds*,
DipEng *L.I.T.(Shanghai)*, CText, FTI, FTS
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Camb.*,
FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI, FRSA
Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units

Faculty of Applied Science: Dean: Professor G. J. S. Govett
Faculty of Architecture: Dean: Professor E. C. Daniels
Faculty of Arts: Dean: Professor J. R. Milfull
Faculty of Biological Sciences: Dean: Professor E. O. P. Thompson
Faculty of Commerce: Dean: Professor J. W. Neville
Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor N. L. Svensson
Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor I. A. Shearer
Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor W. E. Glover
*Faculty of Military Studies (Royal Military College,
Duntroon, ACT):* Dean: Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Faculty of Professional Studies: Dean: Professor A. A. Hukins
Faculty of Science: Dean: Professor V. T. Buchwald
Australian Graduate School of Management:
Director: Professor J. G. Davis

Board of Studies in General Education:

Acting Dean: Professor J. Ronayne

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics:

Dean: Professor V. T. Buchwald

Library: University Librarian: A. R. Horton

Heads of Administrative Divisions*

Division of the Registrar: Registrar: I. R. Way

Division of the Bursar: Bursar: T. J. Daly (on leave)

Property Division: Property Manager: P. S. Koller

Public Affairs Unit: Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit:
Dr Peter Pockley

*In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal.

Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services.

Faculty of Applied Science

Comprises Schools of Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Food Technology, Geography, Metallurgy, Mining Engineering, Textile Technology, and Wool and Pastoral Sciences.

Dean

Professor G. J. S. Govett

Chairman

Professor R. T. Fowler

Executive Officer

John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W., CText, ATI

Senior Administrative Officer

Robert Frederick Starr, ASTC

Senior Project Officer

Desmond Rokfalussy, BE *Bud.*

Professional Officers

Badan-Singh Deol, MSc *Punj'i.*, PhD *Syd.*

Oto Zubzanda, DiplIng *T.U. Bratislava*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Electron Microscopist

Vivian Noel Edward Robinson, BSc PhD *W. Aust.*

Officer-in-charge, Drawing Office

Max Renner

School of Applied Geology

Professor of Geology and Head of School

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc *Wales*, PhD *DIC Lond.*, CEng, FIMM

Professor of Engineering Geology

Francis Clifford Beavis, MA *Cant.*, BSc PhD *Melb.*

Associate Professors

Philip Richard Evans, BA *Oxf.*, PhD *Brist.*, FGS

Laric Villier Hawkins, MSc *Syd.*, FGS

John Roberts, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *W. Aust.*

Bryce Leslie Wood, MSc DSc *Otago*, MAusIMM

Senior Lecturers

Alberto Albani, DrGeolSc *Florence*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Alan Norval Carter, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*

Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc *Ley.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Michael Barry Katz, BS *Mich.T.U.*, MSc *McG.*, PhD *Tor.*

Michael John Knight, BSc PhD *Melb.*

Gerrit Neef, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Well.*, FGS

Iftikhar Rasul Qureshi, MSc *Panj.*, PhD *Glas.*, FGS

Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Cape T.*, CChem, FGS, MRIC

Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc *Birm.*, PhD *N.E.*, FGS, MIMM, AMAusIMM

Lecturers

Chin Yoon Chork, BSc *Car.*, PhD *New Br.*, CEng, MIMM

Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *Lond.*, DIC, MIMM

Robert James Whiteley, MSc *Syd.*

Colin Rex Ward, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAusIMM, MAIG

Tutors

Malcolm David Buck, MSc *Waik.*

Thomas James Fowler, BSc *Syd.*

Honorary Associate

Stephen Scott Webster, MSc *Syd.*, MSEG, MASEG, MEAEG

Senior Administrative Officer

Graham John Baldwin, BA *A.N.U.*

Professional Officers

Peter Richard Atherden, BSc *N.S.W.*, MSc *Macq.*

Mark Francis Reddy, BSc *N.S.W.*

Frederick Ivor Roberts, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *W'gong.*, AMAusIMM

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Professor of Chemical Engineering and Head of School

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FIChemE, FIEAust, MAMerlChE

Professor of Chemical Technology

David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD *Exe.*, DIC *Lond.*, CEng, FRACI, MIChemE

Professor of Chemical Engineering

Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc *Wales*, PhD *Lond.*, DScEng *Syd.*, CEng, FIEAust, FIChemE, FlnstF, FAIE, MIM, ARIC

Associate Professors

Ian Dracup Doig, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MiMechE, MIChemE

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD DIC *Lond.*, CEng, MIChemE

John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FRACI

Vai Wolf Pinczewski, BE *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIChemE

Robert George Robins, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAMerlChE, ARACI, AMAusIMM

Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD *Wales*, CEng, FlnstF, FAIE

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*, MAMerlChE, ARACI

David John Young, BSc PhD *Melb.*, ARACI

Senior Lecturers

Denis Barrett, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, FlnstF, FAIE

Kenneth Spencer Basden, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, FlnstF, FAIE, MIEAust, ARACI, AMAusIMM

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

John Buchanan, ME *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD *Adel.*, MPRI, MAMerlChE, ARACI

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel.*, ARACI

Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MAMerlChE

Robert James Hall, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Peter Munro Linklater, RDA, BAgSc *Adel.*, MAgrSc *N.Z.*, PhD *Wis.*

Barry George Madden, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIREEAust

Phillip Souter, MSc *Syd.*, ARACI

John Frank Stubington, BE *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, MIChemE, MAIE

Robert Marsden Wood, BSc *Leeds*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FAIPet, MIChemE

Lecturers

Brian David Henry, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lough.*, CEng, MIChemE, MIEAust

Maria Skyllas Kazacos, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ARACI, MES

Honorary Associate

Gregory Joseph Lynch, ASTC, FAIE, FAIP, MIDA

Senior Administrative Officer

John Robin Gatenby, ASTC

Professional Officers

Robert Edmund Brand, BSc BE *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI

Orest Dworjany, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI

David John Kelly, BSc BE *Syd.*

Cyril Leslie Samways, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Johannes Peter Smits, BSc(Tech) MSc *N.S.W.*, CEng, FlnstF, MAIE

Department of Biological Process Engineering

Head

Dr R. J. Hall

Department of Fuel Technology

Head

Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Department of Industrial Chemistry

Head

Dr R. P. Chaplin

Department of Polymer Science

Head

Associate Professor J. K. Haken

School of Food Technology

Professor of Food Technology and Head of School

Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FAIFST, FTS

Associate Professors

Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, FAIFST, AFCIA

Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Macq.*, ASTC, FAIFST

Senior Lecturers

Graham Harold Fleet, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *Calif.*, AAFST
Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD *Lond.*, AAFST
Michael Wootton, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, AAFST, ARACI, MAGI

Lecturers

Michael Scott Kearney, BE MSc *N.S.W.*
John James Miller, MSc *N.S.W.*
Frances Maud Scriven, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Dean Vincent McCullum, BSc *Syd.*, GradDip *N.S.W.*
Judith Makinson, BSc *N.S.W.*
Frances Irene Paraska, BSc *N.S.W.*
Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc *N.S.W.*
Jeanette Ramos, MS *Philippines*, GradDip *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Richard John Greenwood, BA *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MAppSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC
Raymond Allan Francke, BA *Macq.*
Annesley Jean Watson, BSc *N.S.W.*, AAFST

Honorary Associate

Gary William Pace, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *M.I.T.*

School of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of School

Barry Jardine Garner, BA *Nott.*, MA PhD *Northwestern*

Associate Professor

Ian Harry Burnley, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Well.*

Senior Lecturers

Frederick Charles Bell, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSocSigmaXi
John Richard Dodson, MSc *Monash*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD *Syd.*
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond.*
Hans Joachim Schneider, Geog *Chil. State*, DU *Bordeaux*
Anthony Shepherd, MA *Oxf.*
Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD *Syd.*
Susanne Rae Walker, MA *Well.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Donald John Webb, BA DipEd *Melb.*, MPhil *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Colin Frederick Pain, MA *Auck.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA *Monash*, MS *Oklahoma State*,
PhD *Ohio State*, MIAG, MAAG, MRSA

Senior Tutor

Noel Galvin Lonergan, BA DipEd *N.E.*, MA *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Graham William Turner, BSc *N.S.W.*
Alan Kenneth York, BSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Philip Brian Dunkley, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*

School of Metallurgy

Associate Professor and Head of School

Greig Richard Wallwork, PhD DSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, FIM

Visiting Professor

Anthony Vernon Bradshaw, BSc *Lond.*, CEng, ARSM, FTS, FIMM,
MAusIMM

Professor of Metallurgy

Vacant

Honorary Associates

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, FIM
Bernhard John Frederick Ralph, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Liv.*, FRACI, FTS

Department of Metallurgy

Associate Professors

David John Haviland Corderoy, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Sheff.*, CEng, FIM,
MWeldi(Lond), MIEAust, MAusIMM
Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD DIC *Lond.*, ARCS, ARACI, AMAusIMM

Senior Lecturers

Sidney Blairs, BSc PhD *Manc.*
Bruce Harris, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, AMAusIMM
Anthony Samuel Malin, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIM
Peter George McDougall, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, MIM
Michael Bernard McGirr, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Roy Thomas Southin, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FIM, MIBF
Keith Robin Lee Thompson, BSc *Wales*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIM
David Ronald Young, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond.*, ARSM, AMAusIMM

Lecturer

Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIM

Professional Officers

Ulo Joasoo, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Frederick Henry Scott, BSc *N.S.W.*, MAIP

Department of Ceramic Engineering

Associate Professor

Eric Robert McCartney, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FICeram, MIEAust, ARACI

Lecturer

Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MIEAust

Professional Officers

Bernard James Baggaley, MSc *N.S.W.*, DipCer *N.Staffs Poly*

John Walton Sharp, BSc(Tech) *N.S.W.*

School of Mining Engineering

Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD *Durh.*, CEng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FIMM, MAusIMM

Professor and Head of Department of Mineral Processing

Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD *Birm.*, CEng, FIEAust, FIMinE, MAusIMM

Administrative Assistant

Richard Rolls, BA *Macq.*

Professional Officers

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc(Acoustics) *N.S.W.*

Kenneth James Murray, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, AMAusIMM

David Leslie Price, DipCE BE *Melb.*, MSc *N'cle.(U.K.)*, MIEAust

Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BSc(Tech) MSc *N.S.W.*, AIM, AMAusIMM

Department of Mining Engineering

Senior Lecturer and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Edward George Thomas, BE PhD *Qld.*, MAusIMM, MAIME, MCIMM

Senior Lecturers

Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc *Glas.*, MSc *Durh.*, PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, CEng, PEng, MIMinE, MCIMM, MAIME, MAusIMM
Ross Leslie Blackwood, BE *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*, MAIE, MAusIMM, MIEAust

Huw Ronald Phillips, BSc *Brist.*, MSc PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, CEng, MIMinE, MIEE, MAIME

Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BSc(Eng) *Ban.*, MS *Wis.*, MMGI, AIME, AMAusIMM

Lecturer

Gour Chand Sen, MSc *Wales*, PhD *Durh.*, CEng, FIEpE, MIMinE

Department of Mineral Processing

Lecturer

Peter Nigel Holtham, BSc *Leeds*, MSc *Manc.*

School of Textile Technology

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, ATI

Professor of Textile Technology

Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD *Leeds*, DipEng *L.I.T.(Shanghai)*, CText, FTI, FTS

Associate Professor

Ronald Postle, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, FTI, FAIP

Senior Lecturers

Thomas Stanislaus Hickie, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer

Nigel Anthony Gull Johnson, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, ATI

Professional Officers

Jindrich Vavrinec Brancik, MSc *Brno*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD *N.S.W.*

Michael David Young, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CText, ATI

School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences

Associate Professor and Head of School

John Patrick Kennedy, MSc *N.S.W.*, BSc *Oxf.*, MAIAS

Professor of Pastoral Sciences

Haydn Lloyd Davies, PhD *W.Aust.*, BSc *Wales*, FAIAS

Associate Professors

John William James, BA *Qld.*, DSc *N.S.W.*

Walter Ragnall McManus, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Euan Maurice Roberts, MAgrSc *N.Z.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *N.E.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, MAIAS

John Douglas McFarlane, BScAgr DipEd *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, MAIAS

Douglas McPherson Murray, BAgSc PhD *Melb.*, MRurSc *N.E.*

Archibald Niven Sinclair, MVSc *Syd.*, FRCVS, FACBS, FACVS

Lecturer

Dennis Charles Teasdale, BSc MBA *N.S.W.*

Senior Instructor

Ronald Edward Sallaway

Administrative Officer

John Edward Lawrence

Professional Officer

Ian Rowden McRae, BSc (Forestry) *A.N.U.*

Faculty of Architecture

Comprises School of Architecture, including Department of Industrial Arts; Schools of Building, Landscape Architecture, Town Planning; and Graduate School of the Built Environment.

Dean

Professor E. C. Daniels

Chairman

Professor H. L. Westerman

Senior Administrative Officer

Brian John Newell, BCom *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Terrence Edward Gill, BE *N.S.W.*

Roderick Craig McGregor, BSc *N.S.W.*

Richard Rosenberger, BE *Timisoara*

School of Architecture

Associate Professor of Architecture and Head of School

Richard Eric Apperly, BArch *Syd.*, MArch *N.S.W.*

Professor of Architecture

Vacant

Professor of Architecture

Eric Charles Daniels, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon.MIES

Associate Professors

John Albyn Ballinger, BArch Adel., FRAIA
 Russell Callam Jack, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA
 Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC
 Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch Cape T., MArch PhD N.S.W., ARIBA
 Kenneth James Wyatt, BE Qld., MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust

Senior Administrative Officer

Randall Watkins, DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Senior Lecturers

Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch N.S.W., ARMTIC, FRAIA
 Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch Syd., DipCD N.S.W., FRAIA
 Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W., ARAIA
 Nicholas Marinov, DipArch Prague, MArch N.S.W.
 Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch Syd., MArch Penn., PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar, ARAIA
 Nancy Claire Ruck, BArch N.Z., MBdgSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIES, FRAIA, ANZIA
 Vinzenz Franz-Josef Sedlak, DiplIngArch T.U. Graz, MPhil Sur.
 Clive William Stevens, MArch N.S.W., MSc Sur., DipTCP Syd., ASTC
 Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Lecturers

Chris LeRoy Bell, BA(Arch) Calif.
 Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W.
 Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., ASTC,
 DipEnvStud Macq., MRAP, ARAIA
 John Richard Cooke, BArch Syd., LLB MSc(Building) N.S.W., FRAIA
 Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, FRAIA
 Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DipArch Kingston on Thames Poly.,
 March Calif., ARIBA, ARAIA
 John Barrie Fraser, DipArt(Ed)
 Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD Syd., ARAIA
 Alan Ogg, BE N.S.W., MArch Penn.
 Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., DipEng Lough.
 James David Plume, MArch Syd.
 Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., FRAIA
 Kwong Hon Tang, BArch H.K., MArch Melb.

Senior Tutors

Marion Anne Burgess, BSc Syd., MSc(Acoustics) N.S.W., MAAS
 Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch Syd., BA Macq.

Tutors

Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc(Arch) BArch N.S.W.
 Michael Charles Tawa, BArch N.S.W.

Department of Industrial Arts

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of Department

William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS, MAIHR

Senior Lecturer

Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W.

School of Building

Professor of Building and Head of School

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc Melb., PhD Manc., CEng, FIEAust, FAIB

Associate Professor

Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SM CE M.I.T., FAIB, MACS

Senior Lecturers

David Nevil Hume Hassall, BE MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust
 John Malcolm Hutcheson, MC, BE Syd., BCom Qld.,
 MBA PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, FID, FIARbA, AAUQ, LGE, AASA(Snr),
 FAIB, FAIM, FSLE, FCDA, FIAAust, ACIS
 Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., MAIB
 Marton Marosszeki, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), MEngSc N.S.W.,
 MIEAust, MAIB
 James Francis Mooney, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, FAIQS, FIARbA

Lecturers

Ojars Indulis Greste, ME N.S.W., DEng Calif.
 Bruce Hedford Hawkins, BE W.Aust.
 Karl Goran Runeson, BA N.S.W.
 Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, MAIB
 Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., MAIB

Administrative Assistant

Diana Kazemi

School of Landscape Architecture

Professor of Landscape Architecture and Head of School

Richard Clough, BArch Syd., FLI, FAILA, FRAIPR

Associate Professor

Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch N.S.W., MLA Mich., ARAIA, AAILA

Senior Lecturer

Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA, ARIBA

Lecturers

Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc Syd., GradDip N.S.W.
 Craig Anthony Burton, BArch GradDip N.S.W., MA Syd., ARAIA
 Douglas Crawford, BArch Melb., GradDip N.S.W., MRAIPR
 Donald Guy Sigsby, MLA Mich., AAILA

School of Town Planning

Professor of Town Planning and Head of School

Hans Leo Westerman, ME Delft, FRAP, MIEAust

Associate Professor

Elias David Duek-Cohen, MA Oxf., BArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAP, MRTPI, ARIBA

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Harris, BTP N.S.W., MRAPI
 James Leslie King, BArch MTCP Syd., FRAP
 Zula Nittim, BArch Melb., DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA MRAPI
 Robert Bolles Zehner, BA Amh., MA PhD Mich.

Lecturers

Peter Ashton Murphy, BA Syd., PhD Macq.
 Danny Barry Wiggins, BTP PhD N.S.W., MRAPI

Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor of Architecture and Head of School

John Christopher Haskell, DipTP Lond., MArch Natal, Rome Scholar, FRSA

Associate Professor

Anita Barbara Lawrence, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, MAAS

Senior Lecturers

John Kyle Redmond, MA R.C.A., BA C.S.A.D., FRSA, AIDIA
 Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD N.S.W.

Faculty of Arts

Comprises Schools of Drama, English, French, German Studies, History, History and Philosophy of Science; Department of Music; Schools of Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology; Department of Russian, and School of Spanish and Latin American Studies.

Dean

Professor J. R. Milfull

Chairman

Professor D. R. Horne

Executive Assistant

Mrs N. Allen

Administrative Assistant

Sheena Mary Wiard, MA Edin.

School of Drama

Professor of Drama

Robert John Jordan, MA Qld., PhD Lond.

Associate Professor

Victor Eugene Emeljanow, MA N.Z., PhD Stan.

Senior Lecturers

Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD *Basle*
John Duncan Golder, BA *Rdg.*, MA PhD *Brist.*
Philip Edward Parsons, BA *W.Aust.*, MA PhD *Camb.*
Margaret Anne Williams, BA *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Lecturers

William Hewitt Farrimond, mag art *Copenhagen*
Maria Kreisler, BA *N.S.W.*, PhD *N.E.*

Tutors

Pamela Susan Heckenberg, BA *N.S.W.*
Anthony William Mitchell, MA *Auck.*, PhD *Brist.*

School of English

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*, DipT *Adel.T.C.*

Professor of English

Bernard Kilgour Martin, MA *N.Z.*, MLitt *Camb.*

Professor of English

Vacant

Associate Professor

Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA *Well.*, PhD *Camb.*, LTCL

Senior Lecturers

Peter Fraser Alexander, BA *Witw.*, MA *Leeds*, PhD *Camb.*
James Michael Allen, BA *Witw.* and *Oxf.*
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc *Syd.*, MA *Tas.*, PhD *Leic.*
Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*
Peter Craig Collins, MA *Syd.*, DipEd *N.E.*
Robyn Suzanne Heales, MA *Qld.*, PhD *Birm.*
Louise Moira Miller, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Janet Christine Walker, MA *Syd.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Christine Anne Alexander, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*

School of French

Professor of French and Head of School

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL *Paris*,
MèsL *Poitiers*

Senior Lecturers

Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd *Syd.*, DU *Paris*
Michael John Freyne, MA *N.Z.*, LèsL Dipl'd'EtPrat(Phon) *Paris*,
DèsL *Paris-Sorbonne*
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd *Syd.*, DU *Besançon*
Anne Marie Nisbet, MèsL LèsL *Toulouse*, MA *N.Y. State*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Maurice John Blackman, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Emmeline Marie Josette Boothroyd, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Elizabeth Temple, BA *N.S.W.*, DipEd *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, MèsL *Poitiers*

Tutors

Jacqueline Marie Hélène Gaillard, MèsL *Lyon*,
Dipl de didactique des langues *Paris*
Michelle Royer, BA MèsL *Paris*
Alexis Tabensky, DipEd *Valparaiso*, MèsL *Paris*

School of German Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD *Syd.*

Professor of German

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD *Syd.*

Associate Professors

Bernd Rüdiger Hüppauf, DrPhil *Tübingen*
Konrad Gottlieb Kwiet, DrPhil habil *F.U.Berlin*

Senior Lecturers

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD *N.Y. State*
Harry Leonard Simmons, BA *W.Aust.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturer

Gisela T. Kaplan, MA DipEd PhD *Monash*

School of History

Associate Professor and Head of School

John Edward Ingleson, MA *W.Aust.*, PhD *Monash*

Professor of History

Patrick James O'Farrell, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, FAHA

Associate Professors

Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Monash*

Michael Naylor Pearson, MA *Auck.*, PhD *Mich.*

Senior Lecturers

Ian James Bickerton, BA *Adel.*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Claremont*

Ian Donald Black, BA *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Richard Ian Cashman, BA *Syd.*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Duke*

Philip Sidney Edwards, BA *Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*

Frank Farrell, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Canberra* C.A.E., PhD *A.N.U.*

Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil *Oxf.*

Alfred William McCoy, BA *Calif.*, PhD *Yale*

Jürgen Tampke, BA *Macq.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA *Qld.*, MA PhD *Duke*

David Robert Walker, BA *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

John Gascoigne, BA *Syd.*, MA *Prin.*, PhD *Camb.*

Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, MA *W.Aust.*, PhD *Sus.*

Kui-Kwong Shum, BA MPhil *H.K.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Tutor

Sandra Joy Blair, BA DipEd *N.E.*

Tutors

David Peter Rollison, BA PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Janice Evelyn Wilson, BA *Syd.*

School of History and Philosophy of Science

Associate Professor and Head of School

William Randall Albury, BA PhD *Johns H.*

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science

Vacant

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science

Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*

Senior Lecturers

William Hilton Leatherdale, BA *Melb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

David Roger Oldroyd, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Nessy Allen, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*

George Herbert Bindon, BA *SirG.Wms.*, MPA *Qu.*

Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD *Brist.*, CertHist&PhilosSci *Camb.*

David Philip Miller, BSc *Manc.*, MA PhD *Penn.*

Tutors

Anthony Carones, BA *N.S.W.*

Peter Slezak, BA *N.S.W.* MPhil *Col.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Robert Mortimer Gascoigne, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Liv.*

Bruce Norman Kaye, BA *Syd.*, BD *Lond.*, DrTheol *Basel*

Peter Brennan Paisley, BSc *Belf.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Music

Professor and Head of Department

Roger David Covell, BA *Qld.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FAHA

Senior Lecturer

Patricia Anne Brown, MA *Qld.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Co-ordinator

Shauna Terese Kelly, BMus *Qld.*, GradDipMus *Tasmanian* C.A.E.

School of Philosophy

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School

Charles Leonard Hamblin, BSc MA *Melb.*, PhD *Lond.*

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Cohen, AB *Brandeis*, MA PhD *Chic.*

Peter Cornwallis Gibbons, BA *Syd.*, BPhil *Oxf.*

Raymond Steven Walters, MA *Syd.*

Lecturers

Philip Arthur Cam, MA *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd.*

Barbara Anne Roxon, BA *Syd.*

School of Political Science

Professor of Political Science and Head of School

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf.

Professor of Political Science

Preston King, BA *Fisk, Tennessee*, MSc PhD L.S.E.

Professor

Donald Richmond Horne, AO

Associate Professor

Owen Harries, BA *Wales*, MA Oxf.

Senior Lecturers

Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.

Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA *San Francisco*, PhD Syd.

Anthony Creedon Palfreman, LèsScPol *Geneva*, MA A.N.U.

John Barrington Paul, MA *Melb.*

George Shipp, MEd Syd.

Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD Syd.

Tutor

Vivienne Teoh, BA PhD N.S.W.

Department of Russian

Lecturer and Head of Department

Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil *Leeds*

Senior Lecturer

Michael Ulman, Diplom *Leningrad State*

School of Sociology

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Stephen Oliver D'Alton, MEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Professors of Sociology

Solomon Encel, MA PhD *Melb.*

Clive Samuel Kessler, BA Syd., PhD Lond.

Associate Professors

Lois Joyce Bryson, BA DipSocStud DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Grant Edwin McCall, BA *Calif.* and *San Francisco*, BLitt Oxf., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers

Andrew Peter Hopkins, BSc MA A.N.U., PhD *Conn.*

Alexander Kondos, BA *W.Aust.*, PhD N.S.W.

Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom *Qld.*, MAgEc N.E.

Maria Renata Markus, MA *Warsaw*

Michael Pusey, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Tas.*, EdD *Harv.*

Lecturers

Michael Paul Bittman, BA N.S.W.

Mira Crouch, BA Syd.

Ann Emily Daniel, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Grant Richard Evans, BA PhD *LaT.*

Terence Sean Leahy, BA Syd., MA *Car.*

Lenore Hilda Manderson, BA PhD A.N.U.

Raul Pertierra, BA PhD *Macq.*

John von Sturmer, BA MAgEc N.E., PhD *Qld.*

Judy Wajeman, BA *Monash*, MA *Sus.*, PhD *Camb.*

Tutors

Maria Christina Cordero, Geog *Chilean State*,

Cert D'Etudes Sup *Bordeaux*

Jeannie Martin, BA Syd.

Robert Dennis O'Neill, BA N.S.W.

Visiting Fellow

Ann Game, MA *Adel.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

William John Bottomley, BA Syd.

School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD *Birm.*

Professor of Spanish

Robert Johnson, MA *Camb.*

Senior Lecturers

James Robert Levy, MA *Col.*, PhD *Penn.*

John Stevenson, MA *Essex* and *Lond.*

Lecturers

Miguel Americo Bretos, BA *St. Bernard College*, MA *Nebraska*,
PhD *Vanderbilt*

Stephen William George Gregory, MA *Sheff.*

Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA *Chatham*, MA PhD *Yale*

Faculty of Biological Sciences*

*Comprises First Year Biology Teaching Unit, Schools of Biochemistry,
Biotechnology, Botany, Microbiology, Psychology and Zoology.*

Dean

Professor E. O. P. Thompson

Chairman

Professor T. J. Dawson

Senior Administrative Officer

Robert Anthony Hohnen, BA *Canberra C.A.E.*

Professional Officer

Karl Ray Reddell, BSc *Wis.*

First Year Biology Teaching Unit

Director

Dr R. J. King

Professional Officer

Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*

*For Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics see later in this section.

School of Biochemistry

Professor of Biochemistry and Head of School

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc *Lond.*, FLS, FIBiol

Professor of Medical Biochemistry

William James O'Sullivan, BSc *W.Aust.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Professor of Biochemistry

Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD ScD *Camb.*, FRACI

Associate Professors

John Bruce Adams, MSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *N.S.W.*, ARACI

Keith Guenther Rienits, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Birm.*

Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb.*

Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Raymond Stanley Norton, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

George Zalitis, BSc PhD *W.Aust.*

Lecturers

Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb.*

Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Senior Tutor

Jill Lorraine Gibbons, BSc *Syd.*

Tutor

Heather Mary Weir, BSc *Rhodes*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Antonio Luiz d'Assumpcao, BSc *Syd.*

Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Walter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD DipMedTech *Syd.*, ASTC, MPS

George Grossman, BSc *N.S.W.*

Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc *N.S.W.*

Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Adrian Willebrand Rys, BSc *N.S.W./I.T.*

School of Biotechnology

Professor of Biotechnology and Head of School

Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professors

Peter Philip Gray, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Liv.*

Noel William Dunn, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Lecturer

John Colin Madgwick, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Russell George Cail, DipBiochem *Bendigo I.T.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Rose Ann Varga, BSc *N.S.W.*

Ching Lien Wong, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

School of Botany

Professor of Botany and Head of School

Derek John Anderson, BSc *Nott.*, PhD *Wales*, FLS

Associate Professors

John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD *Sheff.*, FIBiol

Haydn John Willetts, MSc *Brist.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Paul Adam, BA PhD *Camb.*

Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Leeds*

Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*

Michael John Kempster Macey, BSc *Lond.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Christopher John Quinn, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Auck.*

Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD *Syd.*

Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutor

Helen Patricia Ramsay, MSc PhD *Syd.*
 N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Suzanne Bullock, MSc *N.S.W.*

Peter Stricker, BSc *Syd.*

Honorary Associates

Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD Syd.
Lawrence Alexander Sidney Johnson, BSc DSc Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Helene Alice Martin, MSc Adel., PhD N.S.W.
John Lawrence Reichelt, MSc Qld., PhD Hawaii

School of Microbiology

Professor of Microbiology and Head of School

Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr Syd., MS PhD C'nell., MASM

Professor of Medical Microbiology

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM

Professor

Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FNZIC, MASM

Senior Lecturers

Yvonne Marie Barnet, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Brian James Wallace, BSc PhD Melb.

Lecturer

Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD Strath., MASM

Senior Tutor

Barbara Lillian Blainey, BSc Melb., MSc Syd.
Nerissa Glenda Hartwig, BSc Adel.
Basil Partick McBrien, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Professional Officers

Beverley Humphrey, BSc Syd.
Mary Essic Johnsen, BSc Qld.
Janet Margaret Sharp, BSc N'cle.(N.S.W.), DipPIPath Syd.
Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc N.S.W.

Medical Microbiology

Associate Professors

Royle Anthony Hawkes, BScAgr Syd., PhD A.N.U., MASM
Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD Adel.
Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb., MASM

Lecturer

Elizabeth Hazel Hegarty, MSc Qld., PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Associate (School)

Phyllis Margaret Rountree, DSc Melb., DipBact Lond.

School of Psychology

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD Syd.

Professor of Psychology

Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd N.Z., PhD Lond.

Professor of Psychology

Vacant

Administrative Officer

Trevor John Clulow, BA N.S.W., MA Syd.

Senior Lecturers

Austin Sorby Adams, BA Adel., MA PhD Mich.
Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Peter Charles Birrell, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Stephen Bochner, BA Syd., MA Hawaii, PhD N.S.W.
James Christopher Clarke, MA N.Z., PhD N.Y. State
Joseph Paul Forgas, BA Macq., DPhil Oxf.
Edward James Kehoe, BA Lawrence, MA PhD Iowa
George Paxinos, BA Calif., MA PhD McG.
John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD Adel.
Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA Glas., DPhil Sus.

Lecturers

Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD N.S.W.
Denis Kingsley Burnham, BA N.E., PhD Monash.
Sydney Engleberg, BA Rand., MS Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem,
MA PhD N.Y. State
William Taylor Hardy, BA Claremont, MA PhD Calif.
William Hopes, BA Syd.
Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Marcus Taft, BSc PhD Monash

Tutors

Eugene Stephan Chekaluk, BA N.S.W.
John Crawford, MSc Syd.
Gail Florence Huon, BSc, N.S.W.

Professional Officer

Angus John Fowler, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Associate

Thomas Angus McKinnon, MA PhD Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Alexander Edward Carey, BSc *Lon.*

James Arthur Jackson, MB ChB *Liv.*, DOBstRCOG *Lon.*, FRACGP

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Judith Everleigh Marlow, BSc *Lon.*

Charles Pregonzer, BS *N.Y. State*, MA *Hofstra*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Grahame John Wardon Webb, BSc PhD *N.E.*

School of Zoology

Professor of Zoology and Head of School

David Cartner Sandeman, MSc *Natal*, PhD *St.And.*

Professor of Zoology

Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *N.E.*

Associate Professors

Rossiter Henry Crozier, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *C'nell*.

Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Michael Archer, BA *Prin.*, PhD *W.Aust.*

Michael Land Augee, BSc *Williamette*, PhD *Monash*

Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *Qld.Agr.Coll.*, BSc PhD *Qld.*

Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*

Robert John MacIntyre, MSc *Cant.*, PhD *McG.*

Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD *N.Z.*, FRES

Arthur Woods, MA *Oxf.*, FRES, MIBiol

Lecturers

David Benjamin Croft, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Camb.*

Barry James Fox, BSc *N.S.W.*, DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*,
MSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.*

Alexander Mazanov, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *N.E.*

Senior Tutor

Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Tutors

Anthony Gerald Miskiewicz, BSc *James Cook*

Bryson Smith, BSc *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Francis Dominic Fanning, BSc *N.S.W.*

Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc *Syd.*

Renate Sandeman

Administrative Assistant

Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associates

Ronald Strahan, MSc *W.Aust.*, FSIH

Kenneth Radway Allen, MA *ScD Camb.*

Faculty of Commerce

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing, and Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre.

Dean

Professor J. W. Neville

Chairman

Professor R. A. Layton

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance)

B. R. Maley

Executive Officer

Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd., FAIM

Administrative Assistants

Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

Ethel June Hing, BEc Syd.

Organizational Behaviour Unit

Associate Professor

Gordon William Ford, BA DipEd Syd., MA(Econ) Calif.

Senior Lecturer

Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

Programming Unit

Programmers

Gary Liew, BSc Syd.

Jimmy Sadeli, BSc N.S.W.

School of Accountancy

Professor of Accountancy and Head of School

William Peter Birkett, MEc Syd., AASA

Professor of Information Systems and Head of Department of Information Systems

Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxf.

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance

Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy

Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant

Terence Robert Vagg

Administrative Assistant

Eve Laurel Skulander

Department of Accounting

Associate Professor and Head of Department

Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FASA, FCA, ACIS

Senior Lecturers

Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ

Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

Mark Keith Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

Terry Stirling Walter, BCom Qld., PhD W.Aust., AAUQ, AASA, ACIS

Gregory Paul Whittred, BCom Qld., MEc Syd., AASA(Senior)

Ian Raymond Zimmer, BBus Swinburne C.T., MCom Liv.,

PhD N.S.W., AASA

Lecturers

Michael Aitken, MBS Massey, ACA(NZ)
 Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc *Witw.*, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom *W'gong.*, AASA
 Freddie Choo, MCA *Well.*, CMA, ACANZ, ACIS
 Rodney John Ferrier, DipTech *N.S.W.I.T.*, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *Edin.*
 James Ernest Guthrie, BBus *R.M.I.T.*, MBus *W.Aust.I.T.*, GradDipAcct *Warrnambool I.A.E.*, GradDipEd(Tertiary) *Darling Downs I.A.E.*, AASA(Senior), EdPAAA
 Mohamed Atiqul Islam, MCom *Dacca*, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Syd.*
 Peter Fraser Luckett, BA *Macq.*, PhD *Syd.*, AASA
 John Stanley Macmullen, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA
 Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior)
 Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB *Syd.*, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS
 Donald James Stokes, MCom *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, AASA(Senior)
 Graham George Sullivan, BCom *Auck.*, BA *Syd.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, ACA, AASA(Senior)
 Terence Robert Vagg, MCom *N.S.W.*
 John Frederick Williams, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)

Senior Tutors

Paul Charles McCartney, BSc MEc DipEd DipFinMan *N.E.*
 Reginald Wellings, BEc *Syd.*, FCIS, AASA

Tutors

Neal Arthur, BEc *Syd.*, ACA
 Maria Rose Barbera, BCom *N.S.W.*
 Shirley Anne Carlon, MCom *N.S.W.*, ACA
 Carolyn Vernita Currie, BEc *Syd.*, BCom *N.S.W.*
 Craig Michael Deegan, BCom *N.S.W.*, ACA
 Mohammed Golem Hossain, MCom *Rajsh.*, MBA *Br.Col.*
 David Bruce McFarlane
 Jonathan Tyler, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Prov)

Department of Finance

Senior Lecturers

Gabriel Noti, BE BSc *Syd.*, DipENA(Finance and Economics) *Paris*, MBA PhD *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Michael Thomas Skully, AA *N.Y. State*, BSBA *Arizona*, MBA *Utah*, DipEcon *Stockholm*, AASA(Senior), ACIS, ASIA

Lecturers

Steven Ross Bishop, BEc *Monash*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Neil Martin McDermott, BE *Syd.*, MEngSc MCom *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
 Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Robert Richard Taylor, BSc *Syd.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, AIA(Lond)

Department of Information Systems

Associate Professor

Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd.*, MS PhD *Calif.*

Senior Lecturer

David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ

Lecturers

Robert Hugh Edmundson, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Rodger Jamieson, MCom *N.S.W.*, ACA
 Marcus John O'Connor, MCom *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Paul Nigel Groves, BCom *N.S.W.*
 Christopher Sidney Johnson, BAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*
 Patrick Thng, BCom *N.S.W.*

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

Senior Lecturers

Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*, MBSC
 Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM *Cant.*

Lecturers

Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM *Syd.*, MScSoc *N.S.W.*
 Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLM *Syd.*

Tutors

Robert Bruni, BA LLB *N.S.W.*
 Cyril William Butcher, LLB *Well.*
 Stephen Wayne Climpson, BA LLB *Syd.*
 Graeme Stuart Cooper, BA LLB DipJur *Syd.*

School of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of School

John Robert Hewson, BEc *Syd.*, MA *Sask.*, MA PhD *Johns H.*

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Industrial Relations

John Rodney Niland, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Ill.*

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics

Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA

Research Professor of Economics

Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb.*, PhD *Johns H.*

Professor of Economics

Maurice McManus, BCom PhD *Birm.*

Professor of Economics

John Warwick Nevile, BA *W.Aust.*, MA PhD *Calif.*, FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History

William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD *Camb.*, AM *Harv.*, FRHistS

Executive Assistant

Dr P. Luey

Administrative Assistant

Anthony John Zanderigo

Department of Econometrics

Senior Lecturers

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

John Lewis Knight, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr *I.N.A. Paris*, MSc PhD *Ill.*

Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic.*, MA PhD *Kent*

Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Eric Richard Sowe, BEc *Syd.*, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc *Lond.*

John Alton Zerby, MA *Penn. State and Vanderbilt*

Lecturer

Hideo Suzuki, BSc *Tokyo*, MEc *Hitotsubashi*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutor

Roger Scott Tonkin, BA *Macq.*, MCom *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Con Nicholas Korkofingas, BCom *N.S.W.*

Douglas John McLeod, BA *Macq.*

Department of Economic History

Senior Lecturers

David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd.*

Ian Clifford Inkster, BA *E.Anglia*, PhD *Sheff.*

Stephen James Nicholas, BA *Syr.*, MA *Iowa*

David Hewitt Pope, MEc *Monash.*, MA *Ohio State*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Peter Roger Shergold, BA *Hull*, MA *Ill.*, PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Tor.*

David Meredith, BA PhD *Exe.*

John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) *Hull*

Louis T. Sigel, BA *Yale*, MA PhD *Harv.*

Department of Economics

Associate Professor and Head of Department

Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professors

Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

Neil Runcie, BEc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

Douglas John Stalley, MEc *Adel.*, MBA *Col.*, AUA

Senior Lecturers

David Ross Chapman, BA *N.E.*, MA(Econ) *Essex*

Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD *N.E.*

Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Peter John Forsyth, MEc *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

David Ronald Gallagher, MAgEc *N.E.* PhD *N.S.W.*

Charles William Junor, MCom *N.S.W.*

Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And.*, MA *Ban.*, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd.*, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Larry Michael Dwyer, BCom *N.S.W.*, BA *Syd.*, MA PhD *W.Ont.*

Benjamin Francis Hunt, BEc MAgSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Fu-Chi-Liu, MA *Taiwan*, PhD *Roch.*

Paul Luey, BA *H.K.*, PhD *Edin.*

Mehdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS *Utah*, MS PhD *Ill.*

Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA *N.E.*, MEc *Monash*, MA *Ohio State*

William Raymond Purcell, BCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Truong Phouc Truong, BE *W.Aust.*, MA MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*

Senior Tutors

Jerry Courvisanos, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.*

Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA *Melb.*, MA *N.S.W.*

Richard Charles Nolan, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, BE *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Neil Lindsay Hart, BCom *N.S.W.*
Sandra Ellen Hopkins, BA *Otago*
Gregory James Mahoney, BCom *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*
Enrico Petazzoni, LaurCom *Bologna*
Chung-Sok Suh, BEc *Seoul*, MCom *N.S.W.*
Kim Heng Tan, BE *Adel.*, MCom *N.S.W.*

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director

Professor J. W. Neville

Research Associates

D. R. Chapman
Dr R. M. Conlon
Dr N. J. Dudley
Dr D. R. Gallagher
Professor J. R. Hewson
C. W. Junor
Professor N. C. Kakwani
Associate Professor G. D. McColl
Associate Professor T. G. Parry
Robin E. Pope
Dr B. B. Rao
Dr M. Joan Vipond
J. A. Zerby

Senior Research Officer

Thomas Anthony Mozina, BA BEc *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*

Department of Industrial Relations

Associate Professor

Frank Seymour Stevens, BA *Syd.*, MA *Stan.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash*
Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA *Camb.*, MA *Warw.*
David Henry Plowman, BEc *W.Aust.*, MA *Melb.*,
GradDipT *Adelaide C.A.E.*

Lecturer

Edward Michael Davis, MA CertEd *Camb.*, MEc PhD *Monash*

Tutors

Mark David Bray, BEc MA *N.S.W.*
Kerry Lyn Carrington, BAdmin *Griffith*
Michael Hess, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *P.N.G.*, DipEd *La.T.*

Industrial Relations Research Centre

Director

Professor J. R. Niland

Research Associates

B. Dabscheck
S.J. Frenkel
D. H. Plowman

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School

Roger Alexander Layton, MEc *Syd.*

Associate Professor

George Holmes, DipM *Liv.*, MA *Lanc.*

Senior Lecturers

Allan Matthew Bordow, BS *Wis.*, MA PhD *Col.State*
Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD *N.U.I.*
Stanley Glaser, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Raymond Christopher O'Leary, BE *Syd.*, MA *Lanc.*
Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc *S'ton.*, MSc *Warw.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Louise Ash, BCom *N.S.W.*
Margaret Lees, BA *N.S.W./I.T.*
Antony Stuart Johnson, BCom *N.S.W.*
Julie Morgan, BCom *N.S.W.*

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

Director

Professor J. R. Hewson

Deputy Director

Dr W. R. Purcell

Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (incorporating Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture), Engineering, and Surveying; and Centre for Biomedical Engineering.

Dean

Professor N. L. Svensson

Chairman

Associate Professor D. T. Howell

Administrative Assistant

Patricia M. Rooney

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE

School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Water Engineering

Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc Leeds, PhD S'ton., FIEAust, MACS

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Ronald William Woodhead, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., FIEAust, FAIB

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil Engineering Materials

Vacant

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Structural Engineering

Hilary Max Irvine, ME Cant., CE Caltech., PhD Auck., MNZIE

Professor of Transport Engineering and Head of Department

John Andrew Black, BA Manc., PhD Brad., MTCP Syd., MCIT

Senior Administrative Officer

Robert William Prior

Administrative Assistant

George John Harris, BA N.S.W.

Visiting Fellow

Graeme Maxwell Peck, BE Tas., FIEAust

Honorary Associate

Alexander Wargon, MSc Harv., CE, FIEAust, FASCE, MNZIE

Department of Civil Engineering Materials

Includes Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Plastics and Timber, Pavement Engineering, Continuum and Statistical Mechanics, Metals and Welding Technology.

Associate Professors

David John Cook, BE W.Aust., MSc PhD Calg., MIEAust
Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam., MS Northeastern,
PhD DSc Wales, FIEAust, FASCE

Senior Lecturers

William Henry Cogill, MSc(Eng) CapeT., MSc Camb., PhD N.S.W.,
FIEAust, MICE
Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, LGE
Bruce John Francis Patten, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC Lond.
Brian Shackel, BE Sheff., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, FAusWI,
MWeldI(Lond)
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

Lecturer

Harry Taylor, BSc(Eng) Birm., DipNAAC Syd., MIEAust

Professional Officers

Trinh Cao, BE *Monash*
Nam Lim, BE *Hanyang*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Ghodratollah Tamaddoni, BEngAg *Tehran*, DrAgSc *Gembloux*

Analyst/Programmer

Damian McGuckin, BSc BE *Syd.*

Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

Senior Lecturers

Arthur Gordon Douglas, ME *N.S.W.*, PhD *Mich.State*, MIEAust
Graham Rush Easton, BSc BE *Syd.*, MEngSc *Birm.*, MIEAust, AIArB
Robert Alexander Jones, BE *W.Aust.*, ME *Auck.*, MSc DIC *Lond.*, MIEAust, LS(NZ)
Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE *N.S.W.*, MASc *Tor.*, MIEAust
Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc MCom *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MIEAust

Professional Officers

John Laurence Knott, BE *N.S.W.*
Fredrick Adrian John Stein, ED, BE *N.S.W.*, GradIEAust, AMASCE

Programmer

Jane Nerida Knott, MSc DipEd *W'gong.*

Department of Structural Engineering

Includes Structural Analysis, Structural Design, Stress Analysis and Solid Mechanics.

Associate Professors

Algis Peter Kabaila, MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*, FRMTC, MIEAust
Victor Andrada Pulmano, BSCE *Philippines*, MEng *A.I.T.*, PhD *Northwestern*
B. Vijaya Rangan, BE *Madr.*, PhD *I.I.S.B'lore.*, MIEAust, MIEIndia

Senior Lecturers

Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC
Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Wat.*, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE
Peter Walder Kneen, BE *Melb.*, PhD *Wat.*, MIEAust, IASS
Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD *N.S.W.*
Ian James Somervaille, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Lecturers

Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD *Monash*, MIEAust
Neil Colin Mickleborough, MEng *Car.*, PhD *Tas.*, DipCE *HobartT.C.*, MIEAust, MASCE, MCSCE, RPEQ

Tutor

Mario Maria Paul Attard, BE *N.S.W.*

Professional Officer

John Wesley Carrick, BE *N.S.W.*

Department of Transport Engineering

Senior Lecturers

Alec James Fisher, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FIESAust
Ross Donald Munro, BSc *W.Aust.*, BA *Melb.*, FSS
Theo ten Brummelaar, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
John Irwin Tindall, BE *Qld.*, BCom ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Lecturer

Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Professional Officers

Roger Roy Hall, BSc *A.N.U.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, FESANZ, MIESAust
Clement Edward Quinlan, GradDip *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MIEAust
Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, Mgrinz *TU.Warsaw*, MIEAust
Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Department of Water Engineering

Includes Hydraulics, Hydrology, Public Health Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, and the Water Research Laboratory.

Associate Professors

David Barnes, BSc PhD *Birm.*, MIWSE, MIEAust, AMICE
Ian Cordery, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
Douglas Neil Foster, BE *Syd.*, MIEAust, MASCE
Bernard William Gould, BE *Tas.*, ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
David Trehwella Howell, BE *Syd.*, ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MAIAS
David Herbert Pilgrim, BE PhD DSc *N.S.W.*, FIEAust
Keith Kingsford Watson, BE *Syd.*, ME PhD DSc *N.S.W.*, FIEAust

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Bliss, BE *N.S.W.*, MSc DIC *Lond.*, ASTC, MIEAust
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASCE
Trevor Regis Fietz, ME *N.S.W.*
Brian Selby Jenkins, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MIEAust, LGE
John Robert Learmonth, BE *Syd.*, ME *N.S.W.*
David Keith Robinson, BSc BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASCE
David Lyon Wilkinson, BE *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Professional Officers

David George Doran, BE DipCompSc Qld., MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust, MACS
 Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc Aston, MAIP

School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Professor of Electrical Engineering — Systems and Control and Head of School

Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, FIEAust

Professor of Electrical Engineering — Communications

Antoni Emil Karbowski, DSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, FIEAust, FTS, FIREE, MIEE, SMIEEE

Professor of Computer Science

Murray William Allen, BE Adel., PhD Syd., CEng, FTS, FACS, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE

Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering — Electric Power Engineering

Vacant

Professor of Electrical Engineering — Electronics

Graham Austin Rigby, MSc Syd., PhD Calif., CEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEEE

Visiting Professor — Solid State Electronics

Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., FTS, SMIEEE, FInstP, FAIP, FIREE, FIEEE, FAA

Executive Assistant to Head of School

Dr H. S. Blanks

Senior Administrative Officer

Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC

Administrative Officer

Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Senior Tutor

Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE N.S.W.

Tutors

Nigel Hamilton Lovell, BE N.S.W.
 Douglas Roem, BAppSc Melb.
 Rodney John Savage, BE Darling Downs I.A.E.,
 DipEd Kuring-gai C.A.E., MIEEE

Subramanian Sridharan, BSc S.Lanka, MSc Manc., CEng, MIEE
 Digby Russell Simon Tarvin, BSc N.S.W.
 Trevor Norman Vickers, BSc N.S.W.
 Max Brian Webster, BE N.S.W.
 Michael Joseph Wise, BA BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Peter Ivanov, BSc MEngSc N.S.W.
 Jeffrey Stanley Skebe, BS Case W.R., MEngSc N.S.W.

Analyst/Programmer

Kevin Frank Hill, BE N.S.W.
 Michael William Rourke, BSc N.S.W.

Programmer

Stephen Edward Frede, BSc N.S.W., MIEEE, MACM

Department of Communications

Associate Professors

Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Camb., SMIEEE, SMIREE, MAES, EtaKappaNu
 Israel Korn, MSc DSc Technion, Haifa, SMIEEE
 The Bao Vu, BE PhD Adel., SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD N.S.W., SMIREE, MIEE, MIEEE, MOSA
 Po Sheun Chung, MS Ill., PhD Camb., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
 Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
 Thomas Leslie Hooper, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEE, SMIEEE
 Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, SMIREE
 Robert Radzyner, BE Melb., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., SMIEEE, SMIREE
 Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.
 Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd., MIEAust, SMIEEE, SMIREE

Lecturer

William John Dewar, MSc(Eng) Qu., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Professional Officers

Philip Mark Allen, BE N.S.W.
 Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE N.S.W.
 Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE N.S.W., MIEEE

Department of Computer Science

Associate Professors

Alan Dunworth, BSc PhD Manc., SMIEEE, FIREE
 John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb., MACS, MACM

Senior Lecturers

Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE, MACS
 Philip George McCrea, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE
 Graham Barry McMahon, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MACS
 Peter Clive Maxwell, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MIEEE
 Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE *Syd.*

Lecturers

Paul William Baker, BE PhD *N.S.W.*
 Anthony Keith Burston, MSc PhD *Manc.*, MBCS
 David Athol Carrington, BSc *N.S.W.*
 Claude Anthony Sammut, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
 Jeffrey Michael Tobias, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Serge Poplavsky, DiplIng *Bratislava*, ME *N.S.W.*
 Keith William Titmuss, BSc(Tech) MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Department of Electric Power Engineering

Associate Professors

Gordon William Donaldson, BE *Qld.*, BSc MA *Oxf.*, CEng, SMIEEE, MIEE, MIEAust
 Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE

Senior Lecturers

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Flin.*, GAIP
 Colin Grantham, BSc PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, CEng, MIEE
 Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond.*, CEng., MIEE, MIMechE
 Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, AMIEE, MIEEE

Lecturers

Rowland John Kaye, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Calif.*
 Darmawan Sutanto, BE PhD *W.Aust.*, MIEEE

Professional Officers

Erik Maria Keller, DiplIng *T.U.Prague*
 Edward Douglas Spooner, ME *N.S.W.*

Department of Electronics

Associate Professor

Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc *Qld.*, PhD *McM.*, SMIEEE, SMIES

Senior Lecturers

Henry Stanley Blanks, BSc ME *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, FIREE, SMIEEE, SMIES, MIQA
 John Alan Richards, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, SMIREE, MIEEE

Lecturer

Christopher Max Horwitz, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Professional Officer

Eric Gauja, BSc BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE

Department of Systems and Control

Associate Professors

John Barry Hiller, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, FIEAust, FIREE
 Keith Eugene Tait, BE BSc *N.Z.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter Thomas Bason, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, SMIREE, MIBME, MAPPS
 Reginald Frederick Brown, BEng *Liv.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIEE
 Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
 Felix Lewin, BSc BE *Syd.*, MACS
 David Harold Mee, BSc BE *Syd.*, PhD *DIC Lond.*, SMIREE
 Darrell Williamson, BSc ME *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Harv.*, MIEEE, SigmaXi

Lecturers

Branco George Celler, BSc BE PhD *N.S.W.*
 David James Clements, BSc *Qld.*, ME PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MIEE, MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi

Professional Officers

Carl Frederick Bonkowsky, BE *N.S.W.*, MIEEE
 Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, MIEEE, AMIEE

School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Incorporates Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Fluid Mechanics/Thermodynamics

Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MRAeS

Professor of Operations Research

George Bennett, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CEng, FIProDE

Professor of Mechanical Engineering (on leave)

Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE *Syd.*, CEng, FTS, FIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA

Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering and Head of Department of Industrial Engineering

Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD *Leeds*, CEng, FTS, FIProdE, FIEAust, FIMechE

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department of Agricultural Engineering

Noel Levin Svensson, MMechE PhD *Melb.*, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, MACPSM, MIBME

Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Engineering Design)

Vacant

Executive Assistant to Head of School

Dr J. E. Baker

Senior Administrative Officer

George Dusan, BEc Syd.

Teaching Fellow

Zia Yavari, MSME *Nebraska*

Professional Officers

James Beck, ME *Prague*

Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC

Thomas Done, BA *Macq.*

Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc *Exe.*

Khoi Hoang, BE *Saigon*, PhD N.S.W.

Alexander Lev Litvak, DiplIng *Odessa*, MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust

Barrie Clifford Motson, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Russell Norman Overhall, BE N.S.W.

Michal Tvrdon, BE *Bratislava*, PhD *Prague*

Programmer

David Alexander Herd, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associate

Cyril Arthur Gladman, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, ACGI, CEng, FIProdE, MIMechE, MIED

Department of Agricultural Engineering

Senior Lecturers

Harold Glenn Bowditch, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Ronald Arthur Dennis, MSc *Nott.*, CEng, MIMechE

Department of Applied Mechanics

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Applied Mechanics

John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturers

John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc *Qld.*, BSc *Melb.*, PhD S'ton.

Jacob Alexander Bruce Cartmel, MSc *Cran.I.T.*, PhD DipEd N.S.W.,

CEng, SMIEE, FIMechE, FIEAust, SMSME, MASME, AMSAOrthA

Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond.*, ACGI

Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., MASME

Edward Colvyn Hind, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, MinstMC

Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc.,

PhD *Monash*, MIEAust, MASME, MAIAA

Donald Jabez Stephen Mudge, BSc *Lond.*, DipEd N.S.W., CEng,

MIMechE, MIEAust, WhSc

Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD *Strath.*, CEng, FIMechE, MIEAust

Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD S'ton., MIEE, MinstP

Jae Lin Woo, BSc *Seoul*, SM M.I.T., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers

John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEAust, MAIE, ARACI, CChem

Llewellyn Ramsay Jones, BSc N.Z., DipAm MEng *Sheff.*, PhD *Wales*, MIEAust, MIMechE

Knut Kjørrefjord, BSc *Durh.*, ME N.S.W., CEng

Department of Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics

Includes Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Associate Professors

*Richard Douglas Archer, BSc *Melb.*, BE Syd., MS PhD *Minn.*, FBIS, FRAeS, MIEAust, MAIAA

Michael Richard Davis, BSc(Eng) PhD S'ton., CEng, MRAeS, MIEAust, MAAS

Graham de Vahl Davis, BE Syd., PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME

†Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD *Mich.*, MRINA, AMSNAME

†Owen Francis Hughes, SB SM(NavArch), M.I.T., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MRINA, MSNAME

Senior Lecturers

*Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE Syd., PhD *Lond.*

Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc *Birm.*, CEng, MIEAust, MRAeS

Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD *Melb.*

†Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME N.C.E., *Bengal*, BTech PhD *Kharagpur*, FRINA, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG(Hamburg)

John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

*Aeronautical engineering.

†Naval architecture.

Lecturers

Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD N.S.W.
Eddie Leonardi, BSc(Eng) PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MAIRAH,
AMASHRAE
Ian Lachlan MacLaine-Cross, BE *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust

Department of Industrial Engineering

Includes Operations Research and Production Engineering.

Associate Professors

Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME *Cant.*, PhD DIC *Lond.*, CEng, MICHemE,
MIEAust
Michael Geoffrey Stevenson, BSc(Tech) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng,
FIEAust, MIProdE

Senior Lecturers

Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Bath*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Grier Cheng Lin, DipMechEng *P.T.I.T.*, *Taiwan*, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Graham Smith, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, MACS

Lecturers

Daniel Goodridge, DiplIngChim *L'Aurore*, *Shanghai*, DipIndEng
N.S.W.
Philip Mathew, BE PhD N.S.W.

School of Nuclear Engineering

Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Head of School

James Joseph Thompson, BE PhD *Syd.*, FIEAust

Associate Professors

Paul Robert Barrett, MSc PhD *Birm.*, FAIP, MinstP
Zdenek Josef Holy, DiplIng *Prague*, MSc *Birm.*, MEngSc PhD N.S.W.,
MIEAust

Senior Lecturers

Leslie George Kemeny, BE *Syd.*, MIEAust
Ronald Rosen, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MinstP, MACPSM

Professional Officer

Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Honorary Visiting Fellow

John Gannon Clouston, MSc *Syd.*, PhD DIC *Lond.*, ASTC, FAIP

School of Surveying

Associate Professor and Head of School

George Gordon Bennett, MSurv *Melb.*, PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW),
FISAust, MIN

Professor of Surveying (on leave)

Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) *Rand.*, PhD DipTP *Natal*,
FISAust, MILS(*Natal*), MAIC

Associate Professors

John Stuart Allman, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MISAust, MAIC
John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MSc *I.T.C. Delft*,
RegSurv(NSW), FISAust

Senior Lecturers

Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv *Melb.*, MSc *R'dg.*, PhD N.S.W.,
MISAust, LS(Vic), MASPNG
Arthur Harry William Kearsley, BSurv MSurvSc PhD N.S.W., MISAust
Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW),
MISAust, MAIC
Jean Marc Rueger, DiplIng *E.T.H. Zurich*, PhD N.S.W., SIA, LS(Switz),
MISAust
Artur Stolz, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW)
Ian Philip Williamson, BSurv MSurvSc PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW),
MISAust

Lecturers

Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc *I.T.C. Delft*, MSc *Lond.*, MISK, CLSEA,
ARICS
Leonard Berlin, BSc(LS) *CapeT.*, BSc *I.T.C. Delft*
Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc *Ceyl.*,
Lynn Charles Holstein, DipPhotogram *U.C.L.*,
RegSurv(NSW), ARICS
John Richard Pollard, BSc *Qld.*, BTech *S.A.I.T.*
Gregory John Williams, BSurv N.S.W., RegSurv(N.S.W.), MISAust

Administrative Officer

Joseph Valentine Fonseka, BA *Lond.*

Professional Officers

Basil Lai, BSc BE *Syd.*
Tat Ming Lau, BE *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Analyst/Programmers

Mohammad Hadi Aghakhani, BSc *Sh.U.T. Tehran*,
MSc *Colorado State*
Bernd Hirsch

Visiting Professor

Wolfgang Faig, DiplIng *DrIng Stuttgart*, MSc *NewBr.*

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Acting Director

Professor N. L. Svensson

Director

Associate Professor Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T.,
PhD Wash., DSc N.S.W., MASAIO, MISAO

Senior Lecturer

*Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel.

Lecturers

Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil Oxf.
Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASAIO

Administrative Assistant

Rhonwen Mooney, BA DipSocWk Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Tibor Timothy Vajda, DDS Bud., FRSM, FACBS

Honorary Associate

Bernard Bloch, MB CRB Witw., FRCS

Faculty of Law

Comprises School of Law.

Dean

Professor I. A. Shearer

Chairman

Associate Professor G. G. Winterton

Sub Deans

S. W. Cavanagh
M. T. Stone

Senior Administrative Officer

Pamela Jean Monk, BSc N.E.

Administrative Officer

Jane Maree Trethewey, BAppSc Canberra C.A.E., DipEd N.S.W.

School of Law

Professor of Law and Head of School

Ivan Anthony Shearer, LL.M. Adel., SJD Northwestern

Visiting Professor

Julius Stone, AO, OBE, QC, BA DCL Oxf., LL.M. Hon. LLD Leeds,
LLD Syd., SJD Harv.

*Joint appointment with Faculty of Medicine.

Professors of Law

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.*
Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Calif.*
Yuri Filip Rangimarie Grbich, LLM *Well.*, PhD *L.S.E.*
Robert Garth Nettheim, AM *Tufts*, LLB *Syd.*
Ronald Sackville, LLB *Melb.*, LLM *Yale*, FASSA

Associate Professors

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB *Monash*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLM *Syd.*
Brian Thomas Brooks, BA *Well.*, MA *N.Z.*, LLM *Cant.*, DipJur *Syd.*
Michael David Coper, BA LLB *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Robert Alexander Hayes, LLB *Melb.* and *Qld.*, PhD *Monash*
Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws *Raj.*,
LLM *SJD Harv.*
George Graham Winterton, LLM *W.Aust.*, JSD *Col.*

Senior Lecturers

Shenagh Barnes, LLM *Syd.*
Brian Bromberger, LLB *Melb.*, LLM *Penn.*
David Bentley Brown, LLB *Auck.*, DipCrim *Camb.*
Philip Newell Burgess, LLM *Well.*
Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.*
Richard Colin Chisholm, BA LLB *Syd.*, BCL *Oxf.*
Malcolm David Farrier, LLB *Lond.*, DipCrim *Camb.*, LLM *Col.*
Patricia Hyndman, LLM *Lond.*, DipEd *Br.Col.*
Owen David Jessep, BA LLB *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Jane Rue Levine, AB *Duke*, JD *Chic.*
Adrian Suzanne Merritt, BA *Qld.*, LLB PhD *A.N.U.*
Dirk John Meure, LLB *Tas.*, LLM *Sheff.*
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLM *Syd.*
Stanley David Ross, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, MA *S.F.State*, JD *Calif.*
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB *Syd.*
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB *MTCP Syd.*, LLM *Yale*
Michael Gerard Sexton, LLB *Melb.*, LLM *Va.*
Michael John Tilbury, LLB *Lond.*, BCL *Oxf.*
David Weisbrot, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, JD *Calif.*
George Zdenkowski, BA LLB *Syd.*

Lecturers

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB *Dacca*, LLM *Lond.*
Susan Armstrong, BA LLB *Syd.*
Keven Hartley Booker, LLB *W.Aust.*
Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM *Cant.*, DipEd *Monash*, LRSM LTCL *Lond.*
Gary Alan Davis, LLB *York*, LLM *Mich.*
Regina Graycar, LLB *Adel.*, LLM *Harv.*
Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB *Syd.*
Denis John Harley, BA LLM *Syd.*, LLB *Camb.*
Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lond.*
John Warren Kirkwood, BA LLB *Syd.*
Robyn Gay Lansdowne, BA LLB *N.S.W.*
Jill McKeough, BA LLB *N.S.W.*

David John Neal, BA LLM *Melb.*, MA *Calif.*
Neil Robert Rees, BJuris LLB *Monash*, LLM *S.M.U.*, *Dallas*
Steven Seidler, BA LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Mich.*
Margaret Therese Stone, BA *Syd.*, LLB *A.N.U.*, LLM *Yale*

Tutors

Rosalind Frances Atherton, BA LLB *Syd.*
Fiona Elizabeth Patfield, BA LLB *N.S.W.*

Senior Research Assistant

Zena Sachs, LLB *Syd.*

Faculty of Medicine

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medical Education, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery.

Dean

Professor W. E. Glover

Chairman

Professor I. W. Webster

Senior Lecturer

*Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel.*

Executive Officer

Donald William Swinbourne, MCom *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Ian Duart Maclean

Administrative Assistants

Robert Christopher Morrell, BA *Syd.*

Moya Patricia Pedemont

School of Anatomy

Professor of Anatomy and Head of School

Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*,
PhD DCP *Lond.*, DipRMS

*Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Engineering.

Associate Professor

Jonathan Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc *Syd.*, FAA

Senior Lecturers

Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD *Lodz.*

Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc *Ceyl.*, PhD *Lond.*

Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Saw Kin Loo, MB BS *Malaya*, PhD *Sing.*

Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD *Cant.*, MHPed *N.S.W.*

Istvan Joseph Törk, MD *Bud.*

Lecturers

Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

David James Tracey, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Stan.*

Senior Tutor

Judith Helen Burrell, BVSc *Syd.*, MVSc *Melb.*

Tutors

Damayanthi Hemamali Atapattu, BSc PhD *Ceyl.*, MSc *Ohio*

Anne Clair Davidson, BSc *N.S.W.*, DipPhy *Cumberland Coll.*

Susan Franklin, BSc *Wales*, MSc *S'ton.*, PhD *Syd.*

Michelle Ann Meredyth, MB BS *N.S.W.*

Philip George van Zanden, BSc *N.S.W.*

Visiting Fellow

Maurice Arnold, MB ChB *Witw.*, FRCSEd

Professional Officers

Patrick John de Permentier, MSc *N.S.W.*

Geoffrey Douglas Schneider, BSc *Qld.*

Honorary Associate

Alexander Gonski, BSc MB BCh *Witw.*, FRCSEd, FRACS

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Dennis Dacey, BA *Swarthmore Coll.*, PhD *Chic.*

Lawrence John Gray, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

David H. Rapaport, BS PhD *Calif.*

School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School

Ian William Webster, MD BS *Melb.*, FRACP

Professor of Geriatrics

Peter Frank Sinnett, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation

*Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRACP

Associate Professor

*John Ambler Snowden, MA MB BChir Camb., MPhil Lond., FRACP

Senior Lecturers

Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.Aust., MHPed N.S.W.
Alan Edmund Stark, BA Adel., MA PhD N.S.W., DipT Adel. T.C.

Lecturers

**Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP
‡Alan Murray Lloyd, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Paul Murray McNeill, MA Cant., LLB Otago
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Deborah Claire Saltman, MB BS Syd.

Honorary Associate

George Garrett Burniston, CMG, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FACMA, FRSH

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Gabriel Godoco Carreon, MD Philippines, FRACMA
Joyce Margaret Ford, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACMA
David George Fox, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA
Francis Bathurst Halliday, MB BS Syd., DOMS(RCP&S), FRACO
Keith Wallington Hills Harris, ED, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA, FCCP, FRIPA
Michael James Harris, MB BS Syd., DCH(RCP&S), FRCP, FRACP
John Hans Hirshman, MB BS DPH DTM&H Syd., FRACMA
Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA Syd.
Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

Professional Officer

Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd.

School of Medical Education

Professor of Surgery and Head of School

Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich.State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.

‡Conjoint appointment with Waverley War Memorial Hospital.

Senior Lecturers

Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MEd S.Calif.
Christine Elizabeth Ewan, BA MB BS PhD Syd.
Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif.
Ruth Hilary White, BA A.N.U., MEd EdD Col.

Lecturer

Susan Sara Irvine, MB ChB Auck., MPH SM Harv.

Visiting Fellows

Michael John Bennett, BA Keele, MPhil Lond., PhD S.Pac.
Geoffrey George Saville, BSc N.S.W., MS EdS Stout State, PhD Mich. State, ASTC

Tutors

Peter George Honor, BEd Syd.
Barbara Ruth Leigh, BA Syd.

Administrative Officer

Diane Jennifer Dwyer, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

David Eric Somerton, BSc N.S.W.

School of Medicine

Chairman

Professor J. B. Hickie

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department

Alfred William Steinbeck, MD BS Syd., PhD Lond., FRCP, FRACP

Professor of Medicine

John Michael Dwyer, MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP

Professor of Neurology

*James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FAA, FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors

*Michael Anthony, OBE, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP
Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRCP, FRACP, MRCPEd

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

*Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., MD N.S.W., FRCP, FRACP

*David James Burke, MD DSc N.S.W., FRACP

Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., FRACP

Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRCP, FRACP

*Bryan Harle Gandevia, MD BS Melb., FRACP

Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP, FRCP

*Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPEd, FRACP, Hon.FACR

David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professor in Diagnostic Radiology

*Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB Sheff., DMRD Lond., FRCR, FRACP, MRCP

Senior Lecturer

John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Lecturers

*Vimala Venugopalan Nayanar, MB BS Madras, DDU Syd., MRACR

*Robert Leo Philips, BSc MB BCh Witw., DMRD Lond., DDU Aust Soc Ult Med, FRCR, MRACR

Research Fellow

Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W.

Peter William Owen, MSc N.S.W.

Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

St George Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department

Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA

Senior Lecturers

David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

††John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Donald Sidney Pryor, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturer

Stephen Anthony Krilis, MB BS N.S.W., PhD Syd., FRACP

Research Fellow

Lou Eugene McGuigan, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

††Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital.

St Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department

John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP, FACC

Associate Professors

**James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA

**Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP

**Leslie Lazarus, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB

Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA

Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Senior Lecturers

**David Hamilton Bryant, MD BS Syd., FRACP

**Paul Darveniza, MD BS Syd., FRACP, AAAN

Donald John Frommer, BSc MD BS Lond., FRACP, MRCP

**Michael Anthony McGrath, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Lecturer

**James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School

Michael Julian Bennett, MB ChB MD CapeT., FRACOG, FCOG(SA), MRCOG

Associate Professor

Barry George Wren, MB BS Syd., MD MHPed N.S.W., FRCOG, FRACOG

Senior Lecturers

Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS N.S.W., FRACOG, MRCOG

David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, FRACOG, MRCOG

Lecturers

Leo Robin Leader, MB ChB CapeT., FRACOG, FCOG(SA), MRCOG, DARCS

Graeme Stephen Reeves, MB BS N.S.W., FRACOG

Senior Research Officer

Philip Alan Watters, MB BS N.S.W., MRCOG

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.

School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School

John Beveridge, AO, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Associate Professors

*Aubrey Charles Bowring, AM, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS

Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS *Malaya*, MD *Sing.*, DCH *Lond.*, FRCPEd, FRACP

Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc *N.Z.*, PhD *Lond.*, FRACP

Senior Lecturers

Gabriel Antony, MD *Bud.*, FRACP, LRCPSed, LRFPSGlas, DABP, DABPE

John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb.*, FRACP

*John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School

Athol William John Lykke, MD BS *Adel.*, FRCPA, MRCPPath

Professor of Pathology

*Bruce Albert Warren, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil DSc *Oxf.*, FRCPA, MRCPPath

Associate Professor

*Douglas Duncan Smith, MD ChB *Glas.*, FRCPA, MRCPPath

Senior Lecturers

Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS Syd., MD *N.S.W.*

Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc

Ruth Evelyn Mitchell, BMedSc MD ChB *Otago*, DCH *Lond.*

**Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA

Denis Wakefield, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FRCPA

Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer

Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS *All India IMS, New Delhi*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associate

Gordon Thomson Archer, MB BS DCP Syd., FME, FRCPA, MRACP

Research Fellow

Garry John Smith, BSc Syd., PhD *W.Aust.*

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School

Walter Ernest Glover, MD BCh BAO DSc *Belf.*, FRACP

Professor

†Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil *Oxf.* FRACP

Associate Professors

Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS *Adel.*

Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD Syd.

John Joseph Carmody, MD BS *Qld.*

David George Garlick, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD *A.N.U.*

**David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DOBstRCOG *Lond.*, FFARCS, FRCS, FFARACS

Gary George Graham, MSc PhD Syd.

Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc *W.Aust.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Lecturers

**Richard Osborne Day, MB BS Syd., MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

*Dennis Robert Kerr, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FFARACS, DipABA

Ian Richard Neering, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc Syd.

Senior Tutors

Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD Syd.

Dana Domnica Jamieson, MSc Syd.

Tutors

Jillian Sandra Forer, MB BCh *Witw.*

Patrick Joseph Kavanagh, BSc *N.S.W.*

Maureen Leslie Revington, BVSc BSc Syd.

Miriam Helen Solomon, BPharm Syd.

Professional Officer

Kenneth Harry Curtis, AIST(Lond)

Honorary Visiting Professor

Frederick Colin Courtice, MA DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc Syd., LRCP, MRCS, FRACP, FRACS, FAA

†In the field of physiology.

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

School of Psychiatry

Professor and Head of School

Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD PhD N.S.W., FRANZCP

Professor

*John Ewart Cawte, MD BS Adel., DPM Melb., PhD N.S.W.,
FRANZCP, FRCPsych, FAPA

Associate Professors

John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD Otago, DPM Melb., FRANZCP,
MRCPsych

Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS Qld., BSc MD DPM Melb., FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers

*Neil Steven Buhrich, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DPM Lond.,
MRCPsych

*Florence Levy, MB BS Melb., MPh Yale, MD N.S.W., MRANZCP
Susie Eva Maria Owen, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Glas.,
DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP

*Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych

*Noel Maurice Wilton, MB BS Syd., FRACP FRANZCP

Lecturers

Philip Manley Boyce, MB BS Lond., DipPy Adel., FRANZCP, MRCS,
LRCP

*Henry Brodaty, MB BS Syd., FRACP, MRANZCP

**James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., FRANZCP

Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB CapeT., MRANZCP

Tutors

David Shane Cottrell, BSc N.S.W.

Susan Lorraine Morris, BSc N.S.W., MA Macq.

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Megan Denise Neilson, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Kay Wilhelm, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP

School of Surgery

Chairman

Professor R. L. Huckstep

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

Gerald Francis Murnaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology

Frederick Cossom Hollows, MD ChB N.Z., DO Lond., FRCS

Associate Professors

John MacKenzie Ham, MD BS Syd., FRACS

*Kevin Mead, MB BS Syd., DMRT Lond., FRCR, FRACR

*John Saxon Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers

Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Project Scientist

Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

St George Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc Otago, MB ChM N.Z., FRCS,
FRACS

Associate Professors

David Robert Hunt, MD BS Syd., FRACS

Christopher John Magarey, BSc(Med) MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturer

††William Monaghan, MB BS DipLabRelations&theLaw Syd.,
FRACGP

St Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Associate Professor

Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Senior Lecturer

David Alexander Hill, MB BS Syd., MS N.S.W., FRCS, FRACS,
FRCSEd

Lecturer

Anthony Robert Graham, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

††Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital.

Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation

Associate Professors

**Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS Syd., FFARACS

*Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DA Lond.,
DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS

Senior Lecturers

*George Madgwick Davidson, MB BS DA Syd., FFARACS

**Brian Francis Horan, MB BS Syd., FFARCS, FFARACS

Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery

Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and
Head of Department

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Camb., FRCSEd, FRCS,
FRACS, FTS

Lecturer

Brett Gerard Courtenay, MB BS Syd., FRACS

Animal Facilities

Director

Uwe Erich Friese, BSc Wash., MSc Syd.

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit

Manager

Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD W.Aust., FRACI

Professional Officer

Raymond Owen Lidguard, BSc Syd., DipEd S.T.C.

**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

Centre for Immunology

Director

Associate Professor R. Penny

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

Honorary Director

Harold Kramer, MB ChB CapeT., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, FCRPath,
FRACP, FACMA, FAACB

Program Co-ordinator

Charles Paul Moess, DJur E.L., BA Syd., MHPed N.S.W.

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

Director

Professor Kenneth Russell Cox, MB BS Melb., MA Mich.State, FRCS,
FRACS, FACS

Electron Microscope Unit

Electron Microscopist

Melvyn Roderick Dickson, BSc N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DipRMS

Medical Illustration Unit

Officer-in-charge

Kenneth Walter Deason, AIMBI, ARPS, AIAP

Clinical Teaching Administration

Teaching Hospitals

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Senior Administrative Officer (Medical)

Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant

Juliet Mary Melville Ackery

St George Hospital

Honorary Warden and Student Adviser

Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Administrative Assistant

Robyn Marie Allcock

St Vincent's Hospital

Warden of Clinical Studies

Marguerite Nash Weston, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Administrative Assistant

Ann Elizabeth Walsh

Royal Hospital for Women

Warden of Clinical Studies

Edward Graham Bosch, MB BS Syd., MRCOG

Associated Hospitals

Canterbury Hospital

Honorary Clinical Supervisor

Reginald Laris Walker, MB BS Syd., FRCPEd

Lewisham Hospital

Honorary Clinical Supervisor

Gregory John Leslie, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Sutherland Hospital

Clinical Supervisor

George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT

Faculty of Military Studies

Comprises Departments of Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Economics, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, English, Geography, Government, History, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Physics; with tuition in Military Art, Military Science, and Military Technology.

Dean, Faculty of Military Studies and Rector, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Secretary, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

Trevor Oswald Lindsay Short, BCom *Melb.*,
GradDipDataProcessing *Chisholm I.T.*, AASA

Assistant Dean

C. G. J. Streatfield

Chairman

Professor H. D. Heseltine

Secretary, Faculty of Military Studies

Roy William Osmac Pugh, BE *Syd.*, BA *A.N.U.*, psc

Senior Graduate Assistant

John Dennis Harverson, BSc *N.S.W.*, AAFST, psc

Graduate Assistants

Peter Frank Kowald, BA DipEd *Syd.*

Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA *Tas.*

Robyn Kay Mulholland, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*, MA *Syd.*

Sally-Ann Phillips, BA *Monash*

Department of Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department

Richard Bearman, AB *Corn.*, PhD *Stan.*, FAIC, FRACI

Associate Professor

William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, ARACI

Senior Lecturers

Norman David Hamer, BSc *Arizona State*, PhD *M.I.T.*, ARACI

Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Richard Alan Russell, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, MRSC, ARACI

Eldon Percy Serjeant, MSc *N.S.W.*

John William Tardif, MSc *Syd.*

Lecturer

Shiu Pang Lee, BSc *H.K.*, MA PhD *N.Y. State*, ARACI

Teaching Fellow

Martin Phillip Hill, BSc *Monash*

Senior Research Scientist

Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD *Louisiana State*, ARACI

Research Officer

Dennis John Isbister, BSc *N.S.W.*, MSc *Indiana*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Programmer

Donn Lewis Jolly, BSc PhD *Flin.*

Professional Engineer

Stanislaus Man-Chiu Ngan, MSc *A.N.U.*,

GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

Department of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department

Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, FIEAust, MASCE

Senior Lecturers

Alan John Bonham, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*, AKC, CEng, MICE, MIWE, MIEAust

Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE *Adel.*, MSc(Eng) PhD *Qu.*, MIEAust, AMASCE

Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Eng) *W.Pak. Eng.*,
MEng *A.I.T. Bangkok*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASCE, MACI
John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
Raymond Charles Nelson, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC
Weeks White, BSc BE *Syd.*, MIEAust

Lecturer

Joseph Petrolito, BE *Qld.*, DipE *R.M.I.T.*

Research Officer

Machumpurath Koru Kutty Gopalan, BSc(Eng) *Kerala*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Teaching Fellow

Mark Andrew Hamstead, BE *Syd.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Allan Gregory Schmidt, BE *N.S.W.*, GradIEAust

Department of Computer Science

Professor of Computer Science and Head of Department

Vance Gledhill, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*

Senior Lecturers

George William Gerrity, MSc *Sask.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Andrew John Quaine, BEE BSc *Melb.*, MSc *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

David Hunter Anderson, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Christopher William Johnson, BSc *Monash*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Robert Allan Pearson, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Miami*, DipEd *Monash*,
GradDipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*

Teaching Fellow

Roger William Brown, BSc *Melb.*

Research Officer

Judy Rachel Gillis, MB BS *Syd.*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

Professional Engineer

David Andrew Carden, BAppSc *Canberra C.A.E.*

Programmer

Willma Alison Nelowkin, BSc *Qld.*,
GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

Department of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of Department

Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers, Dipl Volksw *Saarbr.*,
Dr rer pol *Kiel*

Senior Lecturer

Kenneth George Gannicott, MA *Sus.*

Lecturers

Jeffrey William Bennett, BAgEc *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Robert Ian McEwin, BBus *Mitchell C.A.E.*, MCom *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*
Abul Mansur Mohammad Masih, MA *Dacca*, MA(Econ) *Manc.*,
PhD *Leeds*
On Kit Tam, BSSc *Chinese H.K.*, PhD *La T.*

Tutor

Gina Suraci, BEc *A.N.U.*

Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department

Harry Edward Green, ME *Adel.*, PhD *Ohio State*, FIEAust,
FIREEAust, SMIEEE, jssc

Senior Lecturers

John Desmond Cashman, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, BA MSc *A.N.U.* MIEEE,
MIEAust
Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc *Aston*, PhD *N.E.*, MIEEE, MIEAust
Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.E.*, MinstP, SMIREEAust
Cyril George Joseph Streatfield, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, CEng, MIEE,
MIEAust

Lecturers

John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, GradIEAust
Trevor Jan Hobbs, BSc PhD *Adel.*
Duco Willem Johannes Pulle, MSc *TU.Eindhoven*, PhD *Leeds*

Department of English

Professor of English and Head of Department

Harry Payne Heseltine, BA *W.Aust.*, MA PhD *Louisiana State*

Associate Professors

John Tudor Laird, MA *Syd.*
William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MACE

Senior Lecturer

Barry Geoffrey Andrews, MA *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Lecturers

Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil *Lond.*
Kenneth Bruce Moore, MA *Melb.*

Tutor

Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA *Syd.*

Teaching Fellow

Graham Charles Barwell, BA MLit *Otago*

Professor of Government

Vacant

Senior Lecturers

Ellis David Daw, BEc *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc *Syd.*
Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB *Brown*, MA *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturer

Aurelia Dorane George, BA *Auck.*, MA *Well.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Tutor

David William Lovell, MA *Flin.*

Teaching Fellow

William Lee Maley, BEc LLB *A.N.U.*

Department of Geography

Associate Professor and Head of Department

Eric Richard Woolmington, MA *Syd.*, PhD *N.E.*

Professor of Geography

Vacant

Senior Lecturers

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD *Cant.*
Laurence John Olive, BSc *N.E.*, MSc *Tas.*
William Arthur Rieger, MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*

Lecturers

Kevin James Frawley, BA *W.Aust.*
Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*
Elspeth Ann Young, MA DipEd *Edin.*, MA *P.N.G.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Tutor

Garry Leslie Werren, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MSc *McG.*

Department of History

Professor of History and Head of Department

Alan David Gilbert, MA *A.N.U.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Associate Professor

John Rodway Robertson, MA *W.Aust.* and *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

Francis Michael Cain, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Monash*
Peter John Dennis, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Duke*, DipT(Sec) *Adel. T.C.*,
FRHS, FRSA
John Malcolm McCarthy, BA *Qld.*, MA *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*

Tutor

Eleanor Iris Margarette Hancock, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *Well.*

Teaching Fellow

Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA *A.N.U.*

Department of Government

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Department of Mathematics

Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department

John Carlyle Burns, MSc *N.Z.*, MA *Camb.*, PhD *Manc.*

Senior Lecturers

Bruce Alan Barnes MSc DipEd Syd.
Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Kent, PhD Dund.
Neville John de Mestre, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc W.Aust., PhD N.S.W.
Trevor Parkes, BSc Manc., MSc A.N.U.

Lecturers

Barry Douglas Hughes, BSc Qld., PhD A.N.U.
Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Tutor

Peter John Vassiliou, BAppSc N.S.W.I.T., BSc Syd.

Teaching Fellow

Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Dund.

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department

Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Nott., CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

Senior Lecturers

John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD A.N.U.
David Brian Stewart, BE N.S.W., ME PhD N'cle.(N.S.W.), ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturers

Georg Eitelberg, DrIng Karlsruhe
Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE Karn., MSc Belf., PhD Brist.
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc Syd.
John Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd.

Professional Engineer

Colin Francis Vaskess, BE Syd., BSc Adel.

Teaching Fellow

Michael John Harrap, BE Melb.

Department of Physics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD Monash, MAIP

Professor of Physics

Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP, MIIR

Senior Lecturers

Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd Qld., MSc N.E. and Brist., PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MInstP
Edwin Dennis, MSc Adel., PhD A.N.U., GradAIP
Herbert Reginald Foster, BSc Syd., MSc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W.
Robert William Noel Kinnear, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., GradAIP
Peter Lynam, BSc Birm., PhD S'ton., FAIP, MInstP

Lecturers

Stewart James Campbell, BSc Aberd., MSc Salf., PhD Monash, FAIP, MInstP
Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W.

Tutor

Philip James Back, BSc Adel., MSc N.S.W., GradAIP

Research Officers

James Melville Boehm, BSc PhD Melb.
Michael Peter Kopp, DiplPhys PhD Berl.

Bridges Memorial Library

The Librarian

Lynn Reagan Hard, BA Calif. State, MS S.Calif.Coll.

Deputy Librarian

John Alexander Byrne, BE Syd., GradDipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Senior Librarians

Patricia Susan Beatty, BA Melb., GradDipLib Canberra C.A.E.
Jan Margaret Blank, BA Qld., GradDipLib Canberra C.A.E., ALAA

Librarians

Paul Andrew Bunker, BA Canberra C.A.E.
Geoffrey Ian Collins, BSc Monash, GradDipLib Canberra C.A.E.
Sylvia Anne Jones, BA Canberra C.A.E.
Paulette Maree Paterson, BA Riverina C.A.E.

Programmer

Roger Philip May, AACIS

Computer Centre

Manager

Malcolm Charles Smith, ME *N.S.W.*, MACM, MIEEE, MACS

Programmers

Peter James Layton, BAppSc *R.M.I.T.*,

GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

Thomas Charles Layton, BSc *A.N.U.*

Peter Geoffrey Thew, BSc *A.N.U.*

Staff Officer 2 (Personnel)

Major R. B. McCormack, DipMilStud, RAAC

Company Commanders

Major N. R. Churches, RASigs

Major P. M. Gumbley, DipMilStud, RAInf

Major J. F. Hickey, RAA

Major N. G. Miller, BE *N.S.W.*, RAE

Major K. D. Schollum, BA(Mil) *N.S.W.*, RAAC

Major B. C. Whiting, BE *N.S.W.*, RAEME

Instructors

Major J. R. Barrett, DipMilStud, RNZA

Major G. J. McKay, MC, RAInf

Director of Training Operations

Colonel A. M. McDonald, GradDipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*, psc

Director of Training Plans

Colonel A. I. J. M. Mattay, jssc, psc

The following members of the staff of the Royal Military College, Duntroon, have been appointed members of the Faculty:

Department of Mechanical Engineering

A. R. Watson, BE *Qld.*, MSc *Manc.*, CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust

Department of Computer Science

D. L. Hoffman, BA *A.N.U.*?

The following military officers have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Commandant, Royal Military College, Duntroon

Major-General B. H. Hockney, BSc *Adel.*, rcds, psc, tc

Director of Military Art, Royal Military College, Duntroon

Colonel B. H. Mitchell, jssc, psc, G

Student Counsellor

Lieutenant-Colonel M. J. Eley, BEc *A.N.U.*, BLegS *Macq.*,

DipEd *Syd.*, GradDipStats *Canberra C.A.E.*, MAPsS,

AAPsychCorps

Commanding Officer of the Corps of Staff Cadets

Lieutenant-Colonel P. T. H. Thorne, BA *N.S.W.*, psc, G, RAA

Chief Instructor

Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. Sutton, MC, psc, RAInf

The following members of the University located at Kensington have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Head of the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial

Chemistry: Professor C. J. D. Fell

Head of the School of Chemistry: Professor P. J. Derrick

Head of the School of Civil Engineering: Professor T. G. Chapman

Head of the School of Economics: Professor J. R. Hewson

Head of the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science:

Professor N. W. Rees

Head of the School of English: Dr A. J. B. Johnson

Head of the School of Geography: Professor B. J. Garner

Head of the School of History: Associate Professor J. E. Ingleson

Head of the School of Mathematics: Professor G. Brown

Head of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering:

Professor R. A. A. Bryant

Head of the School of Metallurgy: Associate Professor G. R.

Wallwork

Head of the School of Physics: Professor H. J. Goldsmid

Head of the School of Political Science: Professor D. M. McCallum

Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Professor R. M. Golding

Registrar of the University: Mr I. R. Way

Associate Registrar of the University: Mr J. M. Gannon

Faculty of Professional Studies

Comprises Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work.

Dean

Professor A. A. Hukins

Chairman

Professor M. Cooper

School of Education

Professor of Science Education, Director of Science Teacher Courses and Head of School

Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD *Alta.*, FACE

Professors of Education

*Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc.*, MA(Ed) *Dal.*, PhD *Ott.*, DipEd Syd.
Desmond John Drinkwater, MA Syd., MA PhD *Lond.*, ABPS, MAPS, MACE

Senior Lecturers

Robert John Barry, BSc *N.S.W.*, BA PhD DipEd Syd., MSc *Macq.*, FIOP, MAIP, MAPsS, MSPR
Rachel MacDonald Boyd, MA PhD *Otago*
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc PhD DipEd Syd., MAIP
James Harry Gribble, BA PhD *Melb.*, MPhil *Lond.*

*Conjoint appointment with the Australian Graduate School of Management.

Colman Kevin Harris, BA MEd Syd., PhD *N.S.W.*
Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd.
Michael Francis Petty, BA *Durh.*, MEd DipEd *Calg.*, PhD *Wis.*
Shelley Phillips, BA *Melb.*, PhD Syd.
Shirley Louise Smith, BA PhD Syd.
Robert Thomas Solman, BSc *N.S.W.*, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
John Sweller, BA PhD *Adel.*

Lecturers

Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD *Otago*, PhD *Monash*
Michael Robert Matthews, BA BSc MEd DipEd Syd., PhD *N.S.W.*
Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer

Jane Wholohan, BA DipEd Syd.

Programmer

Felicia Helen Mitchell, BA *Adel.*

Staff Detached from the New South Wales Department of Education

Lecturers

Patricia Kathleen Farmer, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*, LittB *N.E.*
Rosemary Margaret Kearney, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*

Unit for Child Studies

Director

Dr S. Phillips

School of Health Administration

Professor and Head of School

George Rupert Palmer, BSc *Melb.*, MEd Syd., PhD *Lond.*, FSS, FHA, Hon. FRACMA

Associate Professors

Erica Margaret Bates, BA DipSocStud Syd., PhD *N.S.W.*
John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS *Melb.*, SM *Harv.*, DPH *Lond.*, DipFinMangt DipTertEd *N.E.*, FRACMA, FHA, MFCM, MACE

Senior Lecturers

Colin Grant, MA *Oxf.* and *Brun.*, FHA
John Roger Bancks Green, PhD *N.S.W.*, ARIBA, ARAIA, AADipl
Graeme Kendle Rawson, BA *N.E.*, MA *Macq.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MACE, AHA

Lecturers

Christopher Wilson Aisbett, BSc *N.S.W.*
Philip William Bates, BCom LLB *N.S.W.*, AHA
Lloyd Christopher Biram, BCom MBA *N.S.W.*
Ann Brewer, BA *Macq.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
Patricia Davies, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, MSc *Lond.*
Marjorie Cuthbert, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MHA *N.S.W.*, RN, RM,
MCN(NSW)
Sandra Jeanna Kirby, BA *N.E.*, MA *Macq.*,
DipNEd *N.S.W. Dept. of Health*, RN, FCNA, MCN(NSW)
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA *Auck.*, MEc *Syd.*, AHA
Timothy John Phillips, MCom *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Adrian L. Landa, BA *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associate

Trevor James Wood, MB BS *Melb.*, MHA *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FRACMA,
FHA

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School

Vacant

Associate Professor

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA *Qld.*, MA *A.N.U.*, FLAA

Senior Lecturers

Michael Robert Middleton, BSc *W.Aust.*,
MScSoc DipLib GradDip *N.S.W.*, ALAA
Jack Richard Nelson, MA *Syd.*, MLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MLib *N.S.W.*
Patricia Willard, BA *N.E.*, MLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Lecturers

Ann Pederson, BA *Ohio Wesleyan*, MA *Georgia State*
Ida Catherine Vincent, MA *Camb.*, DipLib *Birm.Poly.*, MLib *N.S.W.*,
ALA, ALAA
Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA *Pomona*, MSLS *N.C.*, MLib *N.S.W.*,
ALAA

Tutors

Madeleine Leonie Juchau, BA DipEd *Syd.*,
DipLibSc *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, MLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Administrative Assistant

Raymond John Locke

School of Social Work

Professor of Social Work and Head of School

Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud *Syd.*, MA PhD DipSoc *N.S.W.*

Professor of Social Work

Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc *Adel.*, MA *Oxf.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

Maisry Elspeth Browne, BA DipSocStud *Syd.*, MSW *N.S.W.*
Margaret Teresa Lewis, BSocStud *Qld.*, MSW *N.S.W.*
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW *N.S.W.*, MSS *Syd.*

Lecturers

Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW *N.S.W.*
Susan Margaret Burgoyne, BA *N.E.*, DipSocWk *Syd.*
Brian Anthony English, BSW *N.S.W.*
Damian John Grace, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Deirdre Thelma James, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*
Sandra Lee Regan, BA *Boston S.C.*, MSW EdM *N.Y. State*,
PhD *Rutgers*
Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd *N.E.*, BSocStud *Syd.*
Betsy May Wearing, BA LittB *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC
Jennifer Warner Wilson, BA BSocStud *Syd.*, MSW *N.S.W.*
Keith Edward Windschuttle, BA *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*
Diane Maree Zulfacar, BA DipSocWk *Syd.*, MSW *Smith*

Senior Tutors

Susan Joan Beecher, BA *Macq.*, BSocStud *Syd.*
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA *Madr.*
Brenda Smith, BA *Manc.*, DiplApplSocSt *Lond.*
Katina Tsapepas, BA *LaT.*, BSW *Monash*
Natalie Yamey, BA *Witw.*

Administrative Officer

Audrey Nancy Ferguson, BA DipSocStud *Syd.*

Faculty of Science*

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean

Professor V. T. Buchwald

Chairman

Associate Professor J. C. Kelly

Senior Lecturer

Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash

School of Chemistry

Professor of Physical Chemistry, Head of School and Head of Department of Physical Chemistry

Peter John Derrick, BSc PhD Lond., CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Professor of Chemistry

Vacant

Professor of Organic Chemistry and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry

David St Clair Black, MSc Syd., PhD Camb., AMusA, FRACI

Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry

Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Professor of Inorganic Chemistry and Head of Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry

Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FRACI, FRSC, CChem

Professor of Chemistry

James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD Lond., DSc Adel., FRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry

Vacant

Senior Lecturer

Michael Nicholas Paddon-Row, BSc Lond., PhD A.N.U., FRACS, MRSC

Administrative Officer

Frederick Ferris Lewis, CEng, MIREE

Administrative Assistant

Dominic Vincent Portelli, BA N.S.W.

Honorary Associates

Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACI
Lister Waverley Ormsby Martin, BSc Syd., ARACI

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Phyllis Lorraine Robertson, MSc N.Z., PhD Cant.

Professional Officers

Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Monash, ARACI
Leonard Alexander Cherkson, BE PhD Kiev, MIEAust
Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Vladimir Djohadze, BSc N.S.W.
Richard James Finlayson, MSc N.S.W., ARACI
Lynette June Fitzpatrick, BSc Syd.
Peter Anthony James, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Derek Nelson, BSc DipEd Bell.
Huu-Phung Pham, BSc Saigon, PhD N.S.W.
Graeme Thomas See, BSc N.S.W., ASTC
Heinz Schneider, BE N.S.W.
Helen Shumsky, BSc Odessa I.T.
Richard Szczepanski, BSc N.S.W.
Nguyen Than Trong, MSc N.S.W.
Michael Keys Withers, MSc N.S.W.

*For Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, see later in this section.

Department of Analytical Chemistry

Associate Professors

Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD *Manc.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FRSC, CChem, ARACI
Ian Kelvin Gregor, BSc *N.E.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter William Alexander, MSc PhD *Syd.*, FRACI
Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI
Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem *T.U. Prague*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRACI

Lecturer

Paul Raymond Haddad, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipMilStud, ARACI

Senior Tutor

Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Glen William Dillow, BSc *N.S.W.*
Peter Edward Jackson, BSc *N.S.W.*

Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry

Associate Professors

Douglas John Carswell, MSc PhD DipEd *Syd.*, CChem, FRACI, FRSC
Ian Gordon Dance, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Manc.*, ARACI
Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD *Syd.*, FRACI
Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD, *Auck.*, ANZIC

Senior Lecturers

James Roy Backhouse, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
David John Phillips, BSc PhD *Lond.*, ARACI

Lecturer

Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD *W. Aust.*

Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professor

Michael John Gallagher, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRACI

Associate Professors

Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD *Tas.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, ARACI
George Crank, MSc *Qu.*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, MRSC
John David Stevens, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *N.E.*, ARACI

Senior Lecturers

George Vernon Baddeley, BSc *Manc.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Roger Bishop, BSc *St.And.*, PhD *Camb.*, ARACI
Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld.*
John Lawrence Courtney, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI
Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer

Robert Francis Toia, BSc PhD *W.Aust.*, ARACI

Senior Tutors

Satya Narayana Murthy Durvasula, MSc *And.*, PhD *Syd.*, CChem, MRSC
Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI

Department of Physical Chemistry

Associate Professors

John Lyndon Garnett, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Chic.*, ASTC, FRACI
Brian John Orr, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Brist.*, FRACI

Senior Lecturers

David Scott Alderdice, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*
Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC
William David Johnson, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Alan David Rae, MSc PhD *Auck.*, ANZIC

Lecturers

Ruby Foon, MSc PhD *Melb.*
Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD *Wales*
Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT.*, ARACI

First Year Chemistry

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry

Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St.And.*, FRACI, FRSC, CChem

Senior Tutors

Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Naseem Hasan Peerzada, MSc *Punjab*, PhD *LaT.*
Joan Pauline Ross, BSc *Syd.*

Tutors

Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc *Syd.*
Derek Alan Harris, BSc *Macq.*

School of Mathematics

Professor of Pure Mathematics and Head of School

Gavin Brown, MA *St.And.*, PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, FAA

Professor of Applied Mathematics

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc *Manc.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FIMA

Professor of Applied Mathematics

Vacant

Professor of Pure Mathematics

Michael George Cowling, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Flin.*

Professor of Statistics

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE *Faruk*, BEc PhD *Tas.*, MIEAust

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies

Angus Henry Low, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutors

Donald Sidney Craig, BSc *Qld.*

Neil James Ormerod, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

William Thomas Perrins, MA *Camb.*, DipEd *Mitchell C.A.E.*

Tutors

James William Franklin, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Warw.*

Shahaboddin Ghahreman, MSc *Lond.*

Kevin Graham Mansfield, BSc *Auck.*

Jennifer Judith Randell, MSc *Witw.*

Derek Noel Ward, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.*

Professional Officer

Veronica Paul, BSc *Wales*, DipEd *N.E.*

Administrative Officer

Margaret Alison Potter, BA DipEd *Syd.*

Department of Pure Mathematics

Associate Professor

John Harold Loxton, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Mary Ruth Freislich, BA *Witw.*, MA *N.S.W.*

Jack David Gray, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

David Christopher Hunt, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *Warw.*

Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc *Cairo*, PhD *Br.Col.*

John Frederick Price, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Iain Raeburn, BSc *Edin.*, PhD *Utah*

John St Alban Sandiford, MSc *Syd.*

Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

David Graham Tacon, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Dennis William Trennery, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Lecturers

Charles Dixon Cox, BSc DipEd *Qld.*

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Senior Tutor

Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Edin.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Emeritus Professor

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng *Bud.*, Hon.DSc *N.S.W.*, FAA

Research Associates

Alexander Anthony Kumjian, MA PhD *Calif.*

Jane Marie Lake, BSc *W.Aust.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associates

Gregory Maxwell Kelly, BSc *Syd.*, BA PhD *Camb.*, FAA

Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Applied Mathematics

Associate Professors

Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*

William Eric Smith, MSc *Syd.*, and *Oxf.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MInstP, MAIP

Senior Lecturers

Brian James Burn, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Camb.*

Elvin James Moore, MSc *W.Aust.*, PhD *Harv.*

Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, FAIP

Kok-Lay Teo, BSc *Sing.*, MAsc PhD *Ott.*, MIEEE, AMIEE

Lecturers

Mark Anthony Lukas, BSc *W.Aust.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Peter Di Matteo, BSc *N.S.W.*, MA *Prin.*

John Michael Murray, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Wash.*

Department of Statistics

Associate Professor

Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd *Qld.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Cooke, MSc *N.E.*, MS PhD *Stan.*
John Anthony Eccleston, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *C'nell.*
Anthony Gilbert Lewis Elliott, BSc *W.Aust.*
Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, MSc *Bom.*, DIC PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Ronald Bruce Davis, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, DipEd *N.E.*
David Griffiths, BSc *N.S.W.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Professional Officer

Rhonda Gock, BSc MStats *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associate

Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Senior Lecturers

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Johns H.*
John Desmond Fenton, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*
William Dennis McKee, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *Flin.*, PhD *Camb.*
Richard Wyndham O'Brien, BE *N.S.W.*, PhD *Camb.*

Lecturers

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE *W.Aust.*, PhD *Lond.*
David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD *Adel.*
Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc *Tas.*, FIMA, MACE
David Allan Mustard, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutor

Albert Tator Daoud, BSc *R'dg.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FlinstP

Queen's Fellow

William Wei Hsieh, MSc PhD *Br.Col.*

Honorary Associates

Captain Daniel James McKeegan, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, RAN
Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc *Melb.*

School of Optometry

Professor of Optometry and Head of School

Hermann Barry Collin, BSc MAppSc PhD *Melb.*, LOSc *V.C.O.*, FAAO

Associate Professor

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City*, LOSc *V.C.O.*, FAAO

Senior Lecturers

John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIO, FAAO
Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City*, FBCO, MIESAust

Lecturers

Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc *N.S.W.*, MScOptom *Melb.*
David Philip Crewther, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Cal.Tech.*
Graham Leslie Dick, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIO
Daniel James O'Leary, MSc PhD *Wales*, FBOA, FSMC
David Cecil Pye, MOptom *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutor

Angela Kathleen McCarthy, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIO

Tutors

Shobha Payor, BOptom *N.S.W.*
Robin Esther Lee, BOptom *N.S.W.*

Instructor

Ian William Robinson

School of Physics

Associate Professor and Head of School

John Charles Kelly, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FlinstP, MAIP, MAmPS

Professor of Experimental Physics

Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc *Lond.*, FAIP

Professor of Experimental Physics

Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD *Birm.*

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FlinstP, FAIP

Professors

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd.*, FlinstP, MAIP
Dan Haneman, DSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg.*, FAIP

Professor of Physics

Vacant

Professor of Applied Physics

Vacant

Associate Professor

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD *Manc.*

Executive Assistant to Head of School

Dr J. R. Hanscomb

Director of First Year Studies

Dr G. J. Russell

Administrative Officer

Patricia Shaw, BCom *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Robert Louis Dalglish, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Peter Russell Elliston, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Colin Trevor Grainger, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, MSc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*,
MInstP, MAIP

John Robert Hanscomb, BSc *Qld.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP,
GradInstP

Erik Harting, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MAIP

Veronica Jean James, BA BSc *Qld.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP

Zdenek Kviz, DipPhys *Brno*, CScRerNatDr *Charles*, PhD *Prague*

Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD *Adel.*, MAIP

George Lange Paul, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Edin.*

James Martin Pope, MSc *Brist.*, DPhil *Sus.*, AInstP

Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MIP, MAIP

Raymond Gary Simons, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Tel Aviv*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc *Glas.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, AMAusIMM

Lecturers

Kenneth Hulme Marsden, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, MAIP, ARCS

David John Miller, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*, MAIP, MAMPS,
MAAPT

John Robert Smith, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *Monash*

Betty Louise Turtle, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Principal Tutor

Paul Michael O'Halloran, BA *Macq.*, MEd *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutors

Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA *Melb.*, MIEEE

Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics *N.S.W.*, BD *Lond.*

Martin Desmond Knight, BSc *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Michael Patrick Brooks, BSc *Macq.*

Michael Philip Goldsworthy, MSc *N.S.W.*

Paul McNamara, BSc *N.S.W.*

Sophia Sakellis, DipPhysics *Patras*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Lynette Heather Taaffe, BSc *Syd.*

Roberta Ann Vaile, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Professional Officers

Peter Robert Barker, BSc PhD *Monash*

Jerzy Kurianski

Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD *Monash*

Jeremy Karl Walter, BSc *Lond.*

Honorary Associates

John Stuart Dryden, MSc *Melb.*, DIC PhD *Lond.*, FAIP

Patrick Kelly, MA PhD ScD *Camb.*, FInstP

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Victor Kastalsky, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MInstP, MAIP

Gerard Raoul Newman, BSc *Melb.*, PhD DIC *Lond.*

Stephen George Szirmai, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Applied Physics**Associate Professor**

David Henry Morton, MA *Oxf.*, FInstP, FAIP

Senior Lecturers

John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP, MAASATI

Leslie Beven Harris, BSc *Lond.*, BA DipEd *Durh.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng,
FIM, FInstP

Victor Raymond Howes, BSc PhD *Lond.*

Department of Theoretical Physics**Associate Professor**

Jaani Oitmaa, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, FAIP

Senior Lecturers

David Neilson, BSc *Melb.*, MS PhD *N.Y. State*

Robert John Stening, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Qld.*, DipTertEd *N.E.*, FRMetS

Lecturers

Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Syd.*, GradAInstP

John Richard Shepanski, MSc *Syd.*, MAIP

Tutor

Roderick Ian Sutherland, BSc *LaT.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Australian Graduate School of Management

Director

Professor J. G. Davis

Chairman, Board of Studies

Professor M. R. Fisher

Administrative Officer

Ernest Albert Waldstein, BSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistants

Maria Pernetta

Richard Potter, BSc(Arch) *N.S.W.*

Professors

Raymond John Ball, BCom *N.S.W.*, MBA PhD *Chic.*

*Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc.*, MA(Ed) *Dalh.*, PhD *Ott.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Jeremy Guy Davis, BEc *Syd.*, MBA AM *Stan.*

Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *Harv.*

Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *Camb.*

John Stringer, MA *Camb.*

Peter Lawrence Swan, BEc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Monash*

Dianne Yerbury, LLB *Lond.*, DiplTechSci *Manc.*, PhD *Melb.* (on leave)

Philip Yetton, BA *Camb.*, DipIndustAdmin *Liv.*, MS PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*

*Conjoint appointment with the School of Education.

Associate Professors

Peter Raymond Dodd, BCom DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MCom *Qld.*, MSc PhD *Roch.*

David Francis Midgley, BSc *Salif.*, MSc PhD *Brad.*

Senior Lecturers

Christopher Michael Adam, BEc *W.Aust.*, AM PhD *Harv.*

Roger Ryerson Collins, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Macq.*

Lex Donaldson, BSc *Aston.*, PhD *Lond.*

Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc *Melb.*, ResCert *Camb.*, MSc PhD *Stan.*

Malcolm Rimmer, BA *Oxf.*, MA *Warw.*

Victor George Taylor, BEc *Monash*, MA *Warw.*

John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS *Col.*, DipASD *Prin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, Hon.Fellow *Keio*

Lecturers

Trevor Charles Bailey, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *Exe.*

Preston Charles Bottger, BE MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Colin John Bowers, MCom *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Boris Kabanoff, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Flin.*

John Heath Roberts, BA MCom *Melb.*, MSc PhD *M.I.T.*

Robert Eric Wood, BB *W.A.I.T.*, MBA *Nev.*, PhD *Wash.*

Honorary Visiting Professor

Peter Stephen Wilenski, MB BS *Syd.*, MA *Oxf.*, MA (InternatAffairs) *Car.*, MPA *Harv.*

Visiting Professors

Donald William Stammer, MA *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Dennis Edgar Turner, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, FAIM

Visiting Fellows

Michael Arthur Crawford, BSc MAS *A.N.U.*, BA(Admin) *Canberra C.A.E.*

Bernd Paul Luedecke, BSc *Monash*, BA *Macq.*, MS PhD *Wis.*

Malcolm Ian Marsh, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MPA AM *Harv.*

Paul Vincent Martin, BJuris/LLB MCom *N.S.W.*

Research Fellow

Andrew Geoffrey David Crouch, BE *Qld.*, MTPC *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Library

AGSM Librarian

Pamela Ann Taylor, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Senior Librarian

Susan Rae Hornby, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Librarian

Catherine Ann Curr, BA DipIM-Lib *N.S.W.*

**Centre for Management Research
and Development Limited**

Chairman of Directors

Alan Wilson Coates, AO, FAII, FAIM

Board of Studies in General Education

Comprises Department of General Studies.

Chairman

Professor R. F. Hall

Administrative Officer

Margaret Leonard, MA III.

Department of General Studies

Professor and Head of Department of General Studies

Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Associate Professor

David Robert Mackenzie Burns, MA DipEd Melb.

Senior Lecturers

Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Syd.

Helen Ronnie Harding, BA Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W.

Richard Edward Waring Kennedy, MA Melb.

Robyn Janet Lim, BA Qld., PhD A.N.U.

Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Kenneth Graham Pont, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Joan Margaret Ritchie, MA Melb., MEd Syd.

James Robert Erskine Waddell, MA Oxf., CertEd Birm., MSc Lond.,
PhD P.N.G.

Lecturers

John Matthew Brown, BA MCom N.S.W.

Jan Heinrich Bruck, MA Calif., PhD Erlangen

Catherine Mary De Lorenzo, BA DipEd Syd.

Norman Douglas, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U.

Ian David Iredale, MCom N.S.W.

Phillip James Staines, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.)

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy (Arts); Accountancy, Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Surveying (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education).

Dean

Professor V. T. Buchwald

Chairman

Professor A. J. Wicken

Co-ordinator of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Dr B. J. Burn

Administrative Assistant

Karenne May Irvine, BA N.S.W.

Institutes and Other Bodies

Institute of Administration

Director

Joshua Indra Owen, BEc MBM Adel., FASA, CPA, FCIS, FAIM, FInstD, MACE

Senior Course Directors

Leslie Ronald Lewarne, BA Syd.

Sawsan Madina, BSc(Econ) Cairo, DipEd Syd.

William John Mark, MA Macq., DipEd S.T.C., ASTC, AFAIM

Course Directors

Margaret Jean Clarke, BA DipEd Macq., MSc R'dg.

Allison Tyree, BA Wash., MEdAdmin N.S.W., DipTch N.Z.

Administration Manager

Kristaps Zarins

Institute of Languages

Director

Jane Crawford Devitt, BA Syd., AM PhD Harv.

Administrative Assistant

Elizabeth Carter

Language Teachers

Michael Bernard Fay, BA *N.S.W.*, MEd DipEd Syd., RSACertTEFL
 Suzanne Katherine Flanagan, BA DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*
 Gillian Mary Golding, BA Syd.
 Joan Janson, MA DipEd *Essex*
 Susan Margaret King, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*
 Barbara Lasserre, BA DipEd Syd., MèSL *Poitiers*
 Murray Lister Laurence, BA DipEd Syd.
 Elizabeth Lewis, BA DipEd *Adel.*
 Clare McDowell, BA *N.S.W.*, MA Syd., RSACertTEFL *Lond.*
 Susette Clelland Sayer, BA DipEd *Monash*, MEd Syd.,
 RSACertTEAL *Lond.*
 Angelina Rosa Waight, BED RSACertTEFL *Lond.*
 Ruth Wajnryb, BA DipEd Syd.

Institute of Marine Sciences

Chairman

Professor R. M. Golding

Technical Secretary

Dr P. I. Dixon *School of Zoology*

Board of Management

Dr A. Albani *School of Applied Geology*
 Dr M. L. Banner *School of Mathematics*
 Dr K. D. Barrow *School of Biochemistry*
 Professor V. T. Buchwald *School of Mathematics*
 Dr A. N. Carter *School of Applied Geology*
 Associate Professor D. N. Foster *School of Civil Engineering*
 Associate Professor L. V. Hawkins *School of Applied Geology*
 Dr W. D. Johnson *School of Chemistry*
 Dr R. J. King *School of Botany*
 Dr R. J. MacIntyre *School of Zoology*
 Professor K. C. Marshall *School of Microbiology*
 Dr J. H. F. Middleton *Faculty of Science*
 Professor D. C. Sandeman *School of Zoology*
 Dr G. H. Waugh *School of Economics*
 Dr D. L. Wilkinson *School of Civil Engineering*
 Dr M. Wootten *School of Food Technology*

Honorary Associate

Ian Stafford Ross Munro, BSc *Qld.*

Institute of Rural Technology

Chairman

Professor R. M. Golding

Senior Administrative Officer

John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant

Reil Margaret Hannah

Educational Testing Centre

Head

Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd Syd.

Senior Research Officers

Brian John Chapman, BScAgr MEd DipEd Syd.
 Gwynne Audrey Holdgate, BSc *N.Z.*, MEd DipEd *N.E.*

Research Officers

Maree Lynch, RN
 Elizabeth Stoddart, DipTeaching *Sydney C.A.E.*, RGN, SCN

Analyst/Programmers

Grahame Hutchison, BSc *N.S.W.*
 Ian Haskell Brown, BSc MStats *N.S.W.*

Programmers

Joanne Anastas, BSc *N.S.W.*
 Thomas William Sedgwick, BSc Syd.

Senior Computer Operator

Judith Eva Saxon

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director

Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Administrative Assistant

Evelyn Denise Gibbons, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*

Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station

Officer-in-charge

Charles Richard Carter, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Chairman of the Management Committee

Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy

Centre for Remote Sensing

Director

Dr J. A. Richards

Chairman of the Advisory Committee

Professor J. A. Mabbutt

Senior Lecturer

Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Colorado*

Professional Officer

Leanne Margaret Bischof, BE *Darling Downs I.A.E.*

Social Welfare Research Centre

Director

Adam Graycar, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Research Fellows

Adam Wladyslaw Jamrozik, BA AUA(SocSt) *Adel.*, MA *Flin.*

David Beaumont Tait, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Lond.*

Margaret Joan Vipond, BA *Durh.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Research Officers

Pauline Garde, BA *Syd.*

Jill Hardwick, BA *Syd.*, MSc *Br.Col.*

Mary Ann O'Loughlin, BA *Syd.*

Christine Leigh Rossiter, BA *Macq.*

Tania Sweeney, BA *N.S.W.*, DipTCP *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Helen Rosemary Hooke, BA *Monash*

Programmer

Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc *N.S.W.*

Tertiary Education Research Centre

Director

John Percival Powell, BA *Brist.*, MA *Dub.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturer

David John Boud, BSc PhD *Surrey*, MInstP

Senior Education Officers

Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd *Qld.*

Eveline Madge Barrett, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, MEd *N.S.W.*

Douglas John Magin, BA LittB *N.E.*

Education Officer

Margaret Hof Nightingale, BA *Bridgeport*, MA *Cornell*,
MA PhD *Macq.*

Officer-in-charge, Productions

George Pashuk

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

Administrative Officer

Mollie Lenthall, BA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Trudy Coles, BSc GradDip *N.S.W.*

Audio Visual Unit

Head

Barbara O'Brien, BA N.S.W.

Senior Broadcasting Technical Officer

Thomas Mathew Orgill

Graphics Designer

Richard Jones

Producer

Owen Munn, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

Donald Heaton, BA N.S.W.

Technical Officer

Catherine Marciniak, BEd(Art) *Alexander Mackie C.A.E.*

Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

Vice-Chancellor's Unit

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgrSc BSc PhD *Melb.*,
DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon. DLitt *W'gong.*, FAIM

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor

Joan Patricia Waghorn

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD *Leeds*,
DipEng *L.I.T.(Shanghai)*, CText, FTI, FTS
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Camb.*,
FNZIC, FlinstP, FRACI, FRSA
Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*

Director, Equal Employment Opportunity

Rohan Squirchuk, MA *Otago*, DipTchg *N.Z.*, MNZPsS

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

Jane Crancher, BA *Macq.*

Executive Officer

John Michael Cameron, BCom *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Leslie Ritchie, BA *Syd.*, DipEd *N.S.W.*

Public Affairs Unit

Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit

Peter Pockley, BSc DipEd *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Community Liaison Officer

Michael King

Information Officer

Robyn Stone, BA *Syd.*

Publications Officer

Anthony Long, BA *Well.*

Publications Assistant

Kevin Doig

Administrative Assistant

Barbara Vernon, BA *A.N.U.*

Computing Services Unit

Director

Vacant

Operations Manager

Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Hardware Services Manager

Vladimir Kuperman, BSc(Eng) MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Programming Manager

John Tindale, BSc *Adel.*

Systems Analyst/Programmers

John Phillip Beale, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ARACI

James Murray, BSc *Glas.*

Senior Analyst/Programmers

Ewa Zofia Bem, MSc *Warsaw*, MACS

David Ian Horsfall, BSc *N.S.W.*

Analyst/Programmers

Adam Makomaski, BEE *Krakow*

Nick Nikov, BSc(Eng) *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Phillip A. Cohen, BE *N.S.W.*

Shu Fai Mok, BSc *N.S.W.*

Programmers

Leslie James Randolph

Geoffrey Swavley

Administrative Assistant

Brian Turnbull, BA *N.S.W.*

Librarian

Sylvia Rogers, BA *Syd.*, ALAA

Internal Audit

Senior Internal Auditor

Bruce Lance Marsh, BEc *Syd.*, AASA

Auditor

Anthony Van der Horst, BA *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Administrative Assistant

Brian Patrick Fallon, MIAA

University Archives

University Archivist

Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA *Adel.*, DipArchivAdmin *N.S.W.*, AAIM, ALAA

Assistant University Archivist

Kathleen Oakes, BA *Syd.*, DipArchivAdmin *N.S.W.*

Division of the Registrar*

Registrar

Ian Richard Way, BE *Qld.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, FIEAust

Associate Registrar

John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI

Administrative Assistants

Christine Patricia Cox, BA *N.S.W.*

Jane Elizabeth Gatwood, BA DipEd *Macq.*

*In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal.

Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services.

Student Health Unit

Director

Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS N.S.W.

Medical Officer

Igor Galitsky, MB BS Syd.

Nursing Sister

Hillegonda Aafje Krans, SRN, SRM

Administrative Assistant

Paul Alan Facer

Examinations Section

Senior Administrative Officer

John Reginald Grigg, ASTC

Administrative Assistant

Michael Dwyer, BSc N.S.W.

Student Counselling and Research Unit

Head

Patrick John Cleary, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Senior Counsellors

Bryan David Burke, BA Syd., PhD W.Aust., MAPsS

Fred Earle Orr, BA Ohio, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Counsellors

William Gordon Adams, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Christine Ann Elkerton, MA Macq., MAPsS

Robert George Hay, BA Syd., MSc N.S.W., MAPsS

Basil Smith Walker, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Judith Warwick-James, MA DipEd Syd., MAPsS

Student Records and Scholarships Office

Assistant Registrar

Graham Francis Mayne, ASTC

Postgraduate Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Stuart Nelson Clarke, LLB Lond.

Administrative Assistant

Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc N.S.W.

Undergraduate Section

Administrative Officers

Kimberley Paul Schwieters, BA Well., MA Syd., FRAIPA

Kenneth Charles Stuart, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants

Mavis Ann Lawson

Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip N.S.W., MA Syd.

Student Administration Branch

Deputy Registrar

John Edward Fitzgerald, ED, BA N.S.W.

Admissions and Examinations Office

Assistant Registrar

Vacant

Admissions Section

Senior Administrative Officer

John Vincent Beauchamp, BA N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E.

Student Services Branch

Deputy Registrar

Vacant

Adviser for Prospective Students

Fay Lindsay, BA MEd N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistant

Yannick Aubree, Licence en Droit Paris, MCJ Texas, MA N.S.W.

Sport and Recreation Section

Head

Ian Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W., DipPhysEd S.T.C.

Deputy Head

William Arthur Harris, BCom N.S.W.

Supervisor of Physical Recreation

Anthony Barnett, BSocSc Footscray C.A.E., MA Indiana

Assistant Supervisor of Physical Recreation

Christine Turner, DipTeach Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Administrative Assistants

Leon Daras, BA N.S.W.

Trevor Hill, BA Macq.

Careers and Employment Section

Assistant Registrar

Vacant

Administrative Officer

Kerry Trembath, BA Syd., DipPsychol N.S.W., MAPsS

Administrative Assistants

Margot Newbury, BA Syd.

Louise Barbara Waller, BSc N.S.W., AMAPsS

Management Services Branch

Deputy Registrar

Peter James Wildblood, PhC Syd., BSc(Econ) MSc Lond., FRAIPA, AFAIM

Data Processing and Statistics Office

Assistant Registrar

Robert Warren Henry, MBCS, MBIM

Data Processing Section

Production

Production Manager

John Baron Laing, BA Macq., MACS

Systems Programmers

Lyndal Elizabeth Parker

Dorin Sorea

Database Administrator

Neil Fraser Crawford

Operations Supervisor

Yvonne Marie Brown

Systems Development

Systems Development Manager

Paul David Best, BA N.S.W.

Systems Analysts

Sandra Lynette Costello

Lindsay Arthur Hurst

Keith William Jordan, MACS

Patricia Margaret Thorne, BSc Syd.

Analyst/Programmers

Paul Francis Egan, MCom N.S.W.

Julie Anne Elliott

Keith Dunbar Munro

Programmer

Jacqueline Rochelle Sojka

Statistics Section

Senior Administrative Officer

John Edward Chappell, DipSoc N.S.W.,
GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Printing and Publications Office

Assistant Registrar

Judith Joan Tonkin, BA Syd.

Printing Section

Manager

William Roy Harvey, AAIM

Assistant Manager

Glen Douglas MacGregor

Publications Section

Publications Officer

David Ernest Milliss, BA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistants

Jo Jarrah, BA *Monash*

Lyndal Gai Wilson, BA *Adel.*

Senior Graphics Designer

Marianne Yamaguchi, BFA *R.I.S.D.*

Registry

Officer-in-charge

Ronald Frederick Nelson

Secretariat

Assistant Registrar

Geoffrey Taylor Bradshaw

Minute Secretaries

William Charles Farley

Margaret Elizabeth Henson, BA *Lond.*

Paula Jane Mundy, BA *R'dg.*

Terry Sands

Terence James Wallace

Word Processing Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Gregory Marshall Stephens, BCom *N.S.W.*

Supervisor

Maureen Louisa Beaton

Division of the Bursar*

Bursar (on leave)

Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc *Syd.*

Legal Officer

John William Kennedy, LLB *Syd.*

Personnel

Senior Deputy Bursar

Jack Alexander Owens, BA *Syd.*

Assistant Bursar

Dennis Lloyd Moore

Administrative Assistant

Peter James Rodely, BEc *Syd.*

Senior Appointments Unit

Deputy Bursar

Valerie May McCallum, BSc *N.S.W.*, MAPsS

Staff Training and Development Officer

Margot Pearson, MA *Auck.*

Academic Staff Office

Assistant Bursar

Warwick Gregory Spooner, BCom *N.S.W.*

Senior Administrative Officer

Patricia Rathbun Robertson, BA *Maryland*

Administrative Assistants

Christopher Gerard Coffey, BA *A.N.U.*

Laurel May Henry, BA *N.S.W.*

Kevin McBrearty

*In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal.

Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services.

General Staff Office

Assistant Bursar

Warwick Acott, BA Syd.

Senior Administrative Officers

Barry Jack Simons, BA BE Syd., MACS

Peter Seymour Thom, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Officer

Ian Charles Paton, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants

Therese Ann Cartmer, BA N.S.W.

William Graham Davis, DipTeach Armidale C.A.E.

Anthony John Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.

Industrial Relations Office

Assistant Bursar

Kerrin Patrick Mills, DipLabRel&Law Syd.

Administrative Officer

Francis Patrick Higgins, BA N.S.W., DipLabRel&Law Syd.

Administrative Assistant

Ian Michael Peters, BEc DipEd Syd.

Finance

University Accountant

Bruce Cecil Smith, AASA

Systems Planning and Analysis

Deputy Bursar

Phillip Francis Shepherd, AASA

Systems Officer

Reginald Clement Snellgrove

Senior Administrative Officer

Ian Norman Caddy, BSc Syd.

Budget and Financial Review

Assistant Bursar

Michael James Anstiss, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Senior Administrative Officers

April Acheson, BCom DipEd Tas.

Michael John Webster, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Financial Operations

Assistant Bursar

Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA, CPA

Cash Management and Investments

Assistant Bursar

Laszlo Mojsza, BBus N.S.W./I.T., MCom N.S.W., FASA

Budget and Financial Ledgers

Senior Administrative Officer

Gordon Noel Williams, AASA

Administrative Officer

William Christiaan Van Kalcken

Creditors Accounting

Administrative Officer

Gordon Joseph McMahon

Administrative Assistant

Colin Clarence Withers, BA N.S.W.

Debtors Accounting

Administrative Assistant

John Yan Wai Wong, BE N.S.W.

Paymaster and Investment Accounting

Senior Administrative Officer

Mervyn Ray Atherton

Administrative Assistant

François Fernandes

Payroll Accounting

Administrative Officers

Craig Robert Campbell, MBA Syd., AASA(Senior)

Janice Margaret Sweaney

Purchasing and Stores

Administrative Officer

Benjamin Van Dulst, BCom N.S.W.

Superannuation

Senior Administrative Officer

Leslie George Hughes

Property Division*

Property Manager

Peter Storey Koller, BArch *Natal*, ARIBA

Manager (Property Planning)

David Lewis, BE *Qld.*, MBA MCom N.S.W.

*In 1984 the University approved the reorganization of the general administrative structure into two groups each headed by a Deputy Principal.

Implementation of the new structure is now in progress and it is envisaged that a Deputy Principal (Administration) will be responsible for registrarial, property and staffing matters and a Deputy Principal (Planning and Information) will be responsible for planning information and analysis, finance and the provision of computing services.

Manager (Property Services)

John Francis McDonagh, BCE *Melb.*, FIEAust

University Architect

Noel Sydney Wright, BArch DipTCP Syd., FRAIA

University Engineer

Barrie Glenn Windhurst, MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Planning Office

Architect

Allan Lindsay Craig, DipTCP Syd., ASTC, ARAIA

Property Drawing Office

Architect

Peter Alfred Godhard, BArch Syd., ARAIA

Safety Department

Safety Adviser

Mark Allan Weatherstone, BSc N.S.W.

Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Services Sections

Assistant Engineer

Alan Ronald Parker, BSc(Tech) N.S.W., MIEAust

Maintenance Controller

Kevin Joseph Horsell

Curator

Peter Grant Hickman, BSc A.N.U., MRAIPR, MAIH

Patrol and Cleaning Services

Superintendent

Dennis Michael McMahon

Supervisor (Patrol)

Brian Stanley

Supervisor (Cleaning)

Ronald William Knox

Administration

Senior Administrative Officer

Terence John Flitcroft, BEc Syd.,

Administrative Officer

Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash

Administrative Assistant

Philip Cheong, BA N.S.W.

The University Union

Warden

Halwyn Charles Serow, BCom Qld., AASA(Senior)

The Kensington Colleges

Master

Peter O'Brien, BA W.Aust., DipTertEd N.E.

Warden, Basser College

Joshua Indra Owen, BEc MBM Adel., FASA, FCIS, FAIM, FlnstD, MACE

Warden, Goldstein College

Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD Strath., MASM

Warden, Philip Baxter College

Vacant

International House

Warden

Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

Assistant Warden

Susanne Rae Walker, MA Well., DPhil Oxf.

The New South Wales University Press Limited

Chairman of Directors

Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

General Manager

Douglas Sinclair Howie, BA Br. Col., MA N.S.W.

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer

William Gingell Lawrence, BA Syd., MHA N.S.W., FAIM, AHA

Unisearch Limited

General Manager and Secretary

Barry Rosenberg, AFAIM

Business Manager

Ross Arch Lewis, BCom N.S.W.

Services Officer (Legal)

Richard Pierre Cartmer

Services Officer (Technical)

Stephen James Loveday, BA N.S.W.

Accountant

Timothy John Symons, BFA N.E.

Assistant Services Officer

Marie Jeanette Sykes, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Library

Administration Unit

University Librarian

Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Associate Librarian

Robert Ziegler Langker, MA Syd., ALAA

Senior Librarian

Roslyn Margaret Walker, BA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Administrative Officer

Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W./I.T.

Staff Development Librarians

Johanne Elizabeth McLachlan, BA Qld., MLib N.S.W., ALAA

Isabella Doris Trahn, BA Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Technical Services Division

Deputy University Librarian (Technical Services)

Adalbert Dobrovits, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Acquisitions Department

Acquisitions Librarian

Philippa Mary Tanner, BA Syd., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Deputy Acquisitions Librarian

Lionel John Robson, BA N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Librarians

Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA Tas., ALAA

Elizabeth Jane Marcinko, BA Sask., DipLib N.S.W.

Paul Samuel Wilkins, BD Lond., ALA

Librarians

Susan Cheryl Munro, BA N.S.W., ALAA

Cornel Theunissen, BBibI S.A.

Roberta Seymour Whitehead, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Cataloguing Department

Head Cataloguer

Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarians

Shora Gertrude de Saxe, BA HDipLib Witw.

Irene Smith, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Andrew Milton Wells, BSc Qld., ALAA

Janne Worsley, BA DipEd Tas., ALAA

Librarians

Mary Angela Byrne, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Deborah Lee Encel, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Elizabeth Hau, BA A.N.U., ALAA

Marianne Ibrahim, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Bogdan Kazimierz Lewik, MEngPhil Lodz, DipLib N.S.W.

Reg Mu Sung, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.,

GradDipDataProcessing N.S.W./I.T., ALAA

Thomas Pili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Jane Fiona Russell, BA N.E., DipLib N.S.W.

Systems Section

Systems Manager

Geoffrey Alexander Vitlin, BSc BA Syd., MACS

Systems Analysts

Andrew Michael McBurnie, BAppSc N.S.W.I.T., MACS

Patricia Orr, MBCS, MACS

Frederick Robert Piper, BA N.E., MACS

Reader Services Division

Deputy University Librarian (Reader Services)

Brian Douglass Foote, BDSc Qld., DDS Tor., ALAA

Audio Visual Librarian

Drummond William George McBain, BA St.And., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Film Officer

Anthony Hill, BSc N.E., DipEd Tas.

Reader Education Librarian

David George Reeder, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Joint Services

Senior Librarian

Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Biomedical Library

Biomedical Librarian

George Thomas Franki, BDS Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Biomedical Librarian

Betty Waddell McEwin, BSc Adel., DipLib R.M.I.T., ALAA

Senior Librarian

Frances Smith, BSc Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians

Lesley June Ellis, BA Syd., GradDipLibSci Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Josephine Margaret Wall, BA GradDipLibSci Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Law Library

Law Librarian

Robert Francis Brian, BA A.N.U., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Law Librarian

John Paul Moulos, BEc Syd., LLB DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Librarian

Margaret Selina Bettison, BA DipEd Adel., ALAA

Librarians

Donald William Goodsell, BA LLB Auck., DipNZLS

Cheryl Susan White, BA N.S.W., ALAA

Physical Sciences Library

Physical Sciences Librarian

Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Physical Sciences Librarian

Dorothy Anne Basili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Librarian

Pamela Alice Freeland, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), ALAA

Librarians

Jennifer Benjamin, PhC Tas., BA DipIM-Lib N.S.W., ALAA

Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib R.M.I.T.

Margaret Mary Penson, BA DipEd DipLib N.S.W.

Margaret Rosemary Pratt, BA N.S.W., DipLib R.M.I.T.

Walter Duncan Rutherford, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Water Reference Library

Librarian

Anthony Francis Natoli, BA DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Social Sciences and Humanities Library

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian

Vacant

Deputy Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian

Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc Adel., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian

Pasu Visvalingham Pasupathy, BA *Malaya*, DipEd *Syd.*,
DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Librarians

Richard Henry D'Avigdor, BSc *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*
Malcolm Ross Gordon, BScAgr *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*
Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA
Rani Khuman, BA *Punj.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*
Joyce Barry Pate, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA
Francis Alan Ventress, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*
Hermine Margot Zeggelink, BA *A.N.U.*, DipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

Undergraduate Library

Undergraduate Librarian

Patricia Frances Howard, BA *Syd.*, ALAA

Deputy Undergraduate Librarian

Carol Valerie Terry, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Librarians

Fiona Margaret Bathgate, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*
Diann Christine Blackman, BA *Syd.*, DipLibSci *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*
Judith Mary Bonner, BSW BA *Qld.*, MA *Syd.*, ALAA
Caroline Ann Bowyer, BA DipEd *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA
Wendy Jane Docwra, BCom DipLib *N.S.W.*
Stella McLeod, BSc *Jerusalem*, MSc *Syd.*,
GradDipLibSci *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*

Part-time Librarian

Cecilia Croaker, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Former Officers of the University

Chancellor Emeritus

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, Hon.DSc,
FASA 1970-1975

Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD
1960-1970

Deputy Chancellors

Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FACI 1949-1953
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD
1953-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975
Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE, Hon.DSc, FSTC, FIEAust
1976-1981

Director

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI,
FIEAust, MICHEM 1953-1969
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng,
Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969-1981

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955-1962

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng, Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961-1969

John Faithfull Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967

Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967-1978

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969-1981

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust 1981-1982

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968-1981

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS 1982-1984

Chairmen of Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953-1959

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959-1968

Horace Newton Barber, MA ScD PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970

Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970-1973

Professors Emeriti

Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc, FAA, FRACI

Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BA(Arch), FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIB, MRAPI

Emery Balint, MCE, PhD, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon.FAICS

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MChemE

Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS, FRCP, FRACP

William Ross Blunden, BSc BE, FCIT(Lond), FITE(Wash), FIEAust, MStatSocAust

Geoffrey Bosson, MSc

John Stephen Bowles, MSc, CEng, FIM

Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS, MSc DGO, FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS

George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc, PhD, DSc, FAA, FRACI

Max Feughelman, BSc DSc, ASTC, FAIP

John Maxwell Freeland, DFC, MArch DLitt, DTRP, LFRAIA, FRSA

Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc, FInstP, FAIP

Arthur Stanley Hall, BSc(Eng), DIC, FIEAust, MACI

Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc, DPM(RCP&RCS), FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

Josef Lederer, BSc MSc, ASTC, FIO

Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSc, FASSA

Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgSc, PhD, FAIAS, FASAP, ARIC

Ronald Ma, BCom MBA, FCCA, FASA

David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI

Christopher John Milner, MA PhD, FInstP, FAIP

John Philip Morgan, BE, ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager

Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD, CEng, FIM, FIEAust, MAusIMM

Crawford Hugh Munro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng, Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Harold James Oliver, MA, FAHA

Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC, ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE

Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA

Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD, FTS, FRACI

John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FICChemE

Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD, LFRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA

Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS

Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc PhD, FRACI

Peter Spooner, DipLD, ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA

George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc

Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI

Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA, FASSA

James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FAIAS

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA

Harry Whitmore, LLB, LLM

Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc

Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc, FRGS

John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, MACE

Registrar Emeritus

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc

Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE 1949-1950

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950-1974

Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974-1976

Keith Lynden Jennings, BA Med, MACE 1976-1980

Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965

Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972

Business Manager (Property)

Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB 1970-1980

Librarian

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1960-1966

Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

Askin The Hon. Robert William Hon.DLitt 1966
Baxter Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Hon.DSc 1971
Blackburn Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Hon.DSc 1952
Bradhurst Frank Symonds Hon.DSc 1955
Brown Harold James Hon.DSc 1976
Burnet Sir Macfarlane Hon.DSc 1967
Cahill The Hon. John Joseph Hon.DSc 1955
Casey His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Hon.DSc 1966
Clancy The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Hon.LLD 1971
Clegg William Edward Hon.DSc 1955
Cutler His Excellency Sir Roden Hon.DSc 1967
Denning Arthur Hon.DSc 1957
Ennor Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Hon.DSc 1968
Gray Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Hon.DSc 1975
Goodsell Sir John Hon.DSc 1976
Heath Harry Fredrick Hon.DSc 1979
Heffron The Hon. Robert James Hon.DSc 1955
Herron Sir Leslie Hon.LLD 1972
Jackson Ronald Gordon Hon.DSc 1982
Jones Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Hon.DSc 1967
Jones Norman Edward Hon.DSc 1955
Kett William George Hon.DSc 1957
Lambert Bruce Philip Hon.DSc 1977
Laurie William Rae Hon.DSc 1966
MacDougall James Kenneth Hon.DSc 1958
Martin Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Hon.DSc 1963
Mathews Francis Mackenzie Hon.DSc 1962
Mawby Maurice Alan Edgar Hon.DSc 1955
Menzies The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Hon.DSc 1957
Murphy Robert Kenneth Hon.DSc 1957
Myers Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Hon.DLitt 1981
Northcott His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Hon.DSc 1956

Nuffield The Rt Hon. the Viscount Hon.DSc 1952
Nyholm Professor Sir Ronald Hon.DSc 1969
Oliphant Professor Marcus Hon.DSc 1952
Page The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Hon.DSc 1959
Parkes Cobden Hon.DSc 1958
Rundle Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Hon.MD 1984
Sheahan The Hon. William Francis Hon.DSc 1960
Slim His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Hon.DSc 1959
Smith William Hugh Hon.MD 1980
Smyth Professor Eugene Bryan Hon.DSc 1967
Syme Colin York Hon.DSc 1960
Szekeres Emeritus Professor George Hon.DSc 1977
Warman Charles Harold Hon.DSc 1983
Webster Robert Joseph Hon.DSc 1962
Woodward Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Hon.DSc 1958

Former Members of the Council

Adcock Warren David 1977-1981
Albani Alberto Domenico 1981-1982
Anderson Derek John 1979-1981
Angyal Stephen John Charles 1957-1959
Ashworth Henry Ingham 1969-1972
Auchmuty James Johnston 1959-1961
Austin Kevin James 1977-1979
Ayscough Frederick William 1953-1957
Baker Lloyd Sydney 1955-1957
Barber Horace Newton 1968-1970
Barraclough Lindley John Forbes 1974-1976
Barratt Sidney Edgar 1965-1977
Barrett James Noel 1955-1958
Barwick William Harold 1975-1977
Baxter John Denis 1965-1967 1975-1977
Baxter John Philip 1950-1969
Beckett Richard John 1973-1975
Belcher Charles Brian 1961-1965
Bell George 1973-1982
Blacket Ralph Beattie 1970-1973
Bibby Richard Martin 1981-1983
Bolton David John 1979-1983
Bolton Robert Frank Etherington 1963-1973
Booth Kenneth George 1962-1965
Bosson Geoffrey 1953-1955
Bradhurst Frank Symonds 1955-1957
Brereton Laurence John 1976-1984
Brodie Nicole 1980-1982
Brown Harold James 1949-1952
Brown Laurence Binet 1981-1983
Brown Morven Sydney 1961-1963
Bunning Walter Ralston 1971-1977
Burns David Robert Mackenzie 1979-1981
Cairns Robert Charles Philip 1963-1969

Campbell James Keith 1981-1983
 Carrington Athol Sprott 1973-1977
 Carter Thomas Garden 1959-1962
 Cavill George William Kenneth 1979-1981
 Chaikin Malcolm 1961-1963 1965-1969
 Charlton Colin John 1977-1979 1981-1983
 Chesterman Michael Rainsford 1983
 Clancy John Sydney James 1949-1970
 Clarkson John Bowes 1969-1981
 Clegg William Edward 1947-1957
 Cohen Jeffrey 1971-1973
 Coles Kenneth Frank 1961-1965
 Conde Harold Graydon 1947-1959
 Cooper Arthur Ashley 1977-1981
 Coper Michael David 1973-1977
 Coulton Dixie Martha 1978-1980
 Cranny Gerald King 1950-1953
 Crawford John Cowan 1969-1971
 Darby Evelyn Douglas 1976-1977
 Denning Arthur 1947-1958
 Dickson Eric Alexander 1958-1962
 Dods Lorimer Fenton 1962-1964
 Doonan Ross Anthony 1976-1978
 Douglas James Bartram 1971-1975
 Drummond Philip John 1973-1975
 Dunbar Randolph Edward 1962-1971
 Ellis Kevin 1965-1975
 Ernst Ian Thomas 1960-1965
 Finnan Francis Joseph 1949-1953
 Fishburn Geoffrey Francis 1971-1975
 Fisher Malcolm Robertson 1979-1981
 Ford Douglas Lyons 1965-1973
 Fowler Robert Thomas 1975-1977
 Freeland John Maxwell 1963-1965 1972-1973
 Fuller John Bryan Munro 1967-1978
 Giagios George 1982-1984
 Gibson Robert Clarence 1955-1959
 Glasheen John Patrick 1947-1954
 Glover Walter Ernest 1979-1981
 Gollan William McCulloch 1953-1962
 Goodsell John William 1953-1981
 Gosper James Murray 1962-1981
 Green John Martin 1974-1976
 Grieve Peter William Harvey 1977-1981
 Hall George Vincent 1969-1977
 Hall Ralph Frederick 1978-1979
 Halpern Berthold 1971-1973
 Harding Donald Edward 1981-1983
 Harman Roy William 1947-1953
 Harris Newman Leon 1981-1983
 Harrison Robert Carr 1947-1953
 Hartwell Ronald Max 1955-1956
 Heath Harry Fredrick 1955-1981
 Heffron Robert James 1947-1949
 Hirschhorn Jeremiah 1962-1966
 Huey Richard Meredyth 1967-1971
 Huggins Paul 1973-1983
 Hukins Austin Adolphus 1971-1975

Hutcheson George Ian Dewart 1956-1965
 Ireland Graham Reginald 1977-1981
 Isaksen Dorothy May 1981-1984
 Jeremy Richard Richmond 1964-1969
 Johnston Allan Robert 1958-1967
 Kennedy John Patrick 1957-1959
 Kenny James Denis 1960-1967
 Kett William George 1947-1962
 King Robert Arthur 1949-1960
 Kirby James Norman 1947-1955
 Kirkham Stephen Raymond 1979-1981
 Lambert Walter Heath 1969-1977
 Laurie William Rae 1949-1970
 Lawrence Robert John 1979-1981
 LeFevre Raymond James Wood 1947-1948
 McCarney Milton Patrick 1968-1974
 McCarthy Lyn 1979-1981
 McDonald Neil Robert 1973-1975
 McKenzie John Gordon 1947-1952
 McLarty David Lyon 1957-1962
 MacDougall James Kenneth 1948-1960
 Mackay Reginald William John 1960-1969
 Magnusson David John 1959-1961
 Maloney James Joseph 1949-1967
 Marks Guy Barrington 1979-1981
 Masters John Harold 1977-1978
 Mathews Francis Mackenzie 1947-1981
 Matthews Julie Ann 1977-1979
 May Cedric Edwin 1979-1981
 Meagher Roderick Pitt 1977-1981
 Mellor David Paver 1963-1967
 Moyes Allan George 1969-1977
 Mulroney Paul Raymond 1977-1979
 Munro Crawford Hugh 1955-1959 1961-1965
 Murphy Robert Kenneth 1950-1953
 Myers Rupert Horace 1955-1961 1969-1981
 Nicholas William Patrick 1967-1981
 Nicholls Claude Edward Courtenay 1963-1969
 Oliver Harold James 1970-1971
 O'Neill Peter John 1957-1961
 O'Toole John Mitchell 1977-1979
 Parry-Okeden Richard Godfrey Christian 1947-1969
 Phillips David Watkin 1952-1959
 Porter Robert Maxwell 1977-1981
 Prokhovnik Simon Jacques 1966-1969 1973-1979
 Prosser Alan Philip 1975-1977
 Quay Edward Sydney 1971-1973
 Ralph Bernhard John Fredrick 1959-1961 1971-1975
 Rawson Leo Richard 1971-1974
 Rayner Edward Oswald 1965-1969
 Rhoades Gerald Frederick 1957-1963
 Riddell Percy Dryden 1947-1950
 Rigby Ronald Henry 1969-1971
 Riordan Roslyn Jane Stafford 1975-1977
 Roberts Gareth Edward 1975-1979
 Roberts Stephen Henry 1947-1969
 Robertson William Milton 1971-1973
 Robinson Arthur Alfred 1953-1957

Calendar

Rodgers John Allan 1969-1977
Rogers Albert Ernest 1960-1965
Rogerson Raymond Louis 1953-1955
Rundle Francis Felix 1963-1967
Seidler Harry 1977-1981
Shannon James Stanley 1981-1983
Smith Ian Antony 1975-1977
Smyth Eugene Bryan 1957-1961 1965-1969
Stapleton Colin Arthur 1977-1979
Stockings Claud William 1962-1981
Sullivan Philip Albert 1959-1960
Sutherland Robert Henry 1957-1969
Symonds John Lloyd 1969-1973 1976-1981
Thomas Gregory Bede 1949-1970
Thompson Joe Slater 1978-1981
Thornton John Basil 1957-1962 1967-1969
Timmerman Frans Willem 1973-1975
Toomey John Joseph 1961-1973
Towndrow Frederick Edward 1950-1955 1961-1963
Van der Poorten Alfred Jacobus 1967-1973
Vallentine Harold Rupert 1975-1977
Vowels Rex Eugene 1959-1968
Wallwork Greig Richard 1973-1975
Walsh Robert John 1969-1973 1977-1979
Ward Geoffrey 1953-1955
Warr Rhonda Gaye 1981-1983
Warren Edward Emerton 1965-1977
Webster Robert Joseph 1947-1975
Wildblood Peter James 1979-1981
Wilson Fred 1947-1953
Wood John Fell Dalrymple 1950-1975
Wright Jeremy Maughan 1975-1979
Wurth Wallace Charles 1947-1960
Wyndham Harold Stanley 1952-1968
Yelland Hedley Lawry 1969-1977
Yerbury Dianne 1977-1979

Acts Relating to the University

Prior to 1969 there were four Acts which together were cited as the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949-1965. These four Acts were (i) the *Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949*; (ii) the *Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955*; (iii) the *University of New South Wales Act, 1958*; and (iv) the *University of New South Wales Act, 1961*.

The last two of these Acts, together with portions of the first two Acts mentioned were repealed by the *University of New South Wales Act, 1968*, which commenced on 1st January, 1969. The *University of New South Wales Act, 1968* was amended by the *University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1970*, and has been further amended by the *University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1978*. The incorporable amendments made by that Act have been included in the Act printed herein.

The *University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1984* has been passed. Reference is made to the amendment passed in the Act at pages 95, 97 and 104.

Note

The amendments relate to the investment of money by the University, to the establishment and maintenance of investment pools by the University, and to validate certain matters.

University of New South Wales Act, 1968

An Act to consolidate, with amendments, the statutory provisions relating to The University of New South Wales; to make certain consequential amendments to certain Acts; and for purposes connected therewith. [Assented to, 22nd October, 1968.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of New South Wales Act, 1968".

(2) This Act shall commence upon a day (in this Act referred to as the "appointed day") to be appointed by the Governor and notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

Repeals and savings.

2. (1) The Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act are, to the extent therein expressed, hereby repealed.

(2) The repeals effected by subsection (1) of this section and otherwise by this Act shall not—

(a) prejudice or affect the continuity of the body corporate continued under the amendments made by the University of New South Wales Act, 1958, and that body corporate shall continue, subject to this Act, notwithstanding those repeals; or

(b) except to the extent that there would be an inconsistency with this Act, prejudice or affect—

(i) any property of the University; or

(ii) any right, privilege or legal proceeding that, but for those repeals, might have been enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued,

and, except to the extent of any such inconsistency, any such right, privilege or legal proceeding may be enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued as if it had been conferred by, or had arisen under, this Act.

(3) A reference in any Act, by-law, regulation or other statutory instrument or in any certificate evidencing a degree or in any other instrument whatsoever to The New South Wales University of Technology shall be read as a reference to The University of New South Wales.

(4) A branch, department or college established by the University and being maintained by the University immediately before the appointed day may be maintained by the University as if this Act had been in force when it was so established.

(5) All regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall, so far as they could have been made under this Act had it been in force at the relevant time, be deemed to have been made under this Act and may be amended, repealed or replaced by regulations or, as the case may require, by by-laws, made under this Act.

(6) Any delegation made by the Council under the Acts specified in the Schedule and in force immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to be a delegation by the Council made under this Act.

3.....

**Repealed, Act No. 170,
1978, Sch. 2(1).**

*4. In this Act, unless the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires—

"by-laws" means by-laws made under this Act;

"Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University;

"Council" means the Council of the University;

"Deputy Chancellor" means the Deputy Chancellor of the University;

"prescribed" means prescribed by this Act or by the regulations or by the by-laws;

"regulations" means regulations made under this Act;

"the University" means The University of New South Wales;

"Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Definitions.

Act No. 11, 1949, s. 15.

5. (1) The University of New South Wales is the body corporate continued by this Act and shall consist of the Council, the professors, such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as may be prescribed by the by-laws, such superior officers within the University as may be so prescribed, the graduates of the University and students enrolled as candidates proceeding to a degree or diploma at the University.

**The University of New
South Wales.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 16,
Act No. 24, 1958, s. 2(a)
and Act No. 49, 1961,
s. 2(1)(a).**

**Amended, Act No. 170,
1978, Sch. 1(1)(a).**

(1A) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a graduate of the University or a student enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma at the University may be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate.

**New subsection added,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(1)(b).**

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by its corporate name of "The University of New South Wales" be capable of suing and of being sued, and of doing and suffering all such other acts and things as bodies corporate may by law do and suffer.

(3) The University shall, subject to this Act and the regulations, have power to take, purchase, hold, grant, alienate, demise, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property.

**Amended, Act No. 170,
1978, Sch. 1(1)(c).**

Provided that the University shall not, except with the approval of the Minister, grant, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any real property except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

6. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon resolution of the Council.

**Common seal.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 17.**

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

7. The objects of the University shall include—

**Objects of the University.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 18.**

(a) the provision of facilities for higher specialised instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;

*Amended. See University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1984.

- (b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development, and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and
- (c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine.

The Council.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 19.

8. (1) The governing authority of the University shall be the Council and the Council shall have and may exercise and discharge the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred and imposed upon it by or under this Act.

(2) Subject to section 3, the Council shall consist of—

- (a) parliamentary members;
- (b) official members;
- (c) elected members, being—
 - (i) elected non-student members; and
 - (ii) elected student members; and
- (d) appointed members.

Substituted paragraph,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 3(1)(a).

Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(2)(a).

(3) The parliamentary members of the Council shall be—

- (a) member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act, 1902; and

Amended,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 2(1)(a)(i).
Substituted paragraph,
Act No. 90, 1978,
s. 3(a).

Amended,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 2(1)(a)(ii).

- (b) a member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly as soon as practicable after each general election of members of that Assembly.

(4) The official members of the Council shall be—

- (a) the person for the time being holding the office of Chancellor, where he is not otherwise a member of the Council;
- (b) the person for the time being holding the office of Vice-Chancellor; and
- (c) the person for the time being holding the office of Chairman of the Professorial Board of the University.

Amended,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 3(1)(b).

- (5) The elected non-student members of the Council shall be qualified and elected as in each case or for each class may be prescribed by this subsection and the by-laws and shall comprise

Repealed,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 3(1)(c).

- (a)

- (b) seven persons so elected by the graduates of the University;

- (c) one person so elected by the professors and such other persons, being persons giving instruction within the University and superior officers within the University, as may be prescribed by the by-laws;

Substituted paragraph,
ibid., s. 3(1)(d).

- (d) six persons, of whom one has been so elected by each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as the Council has, not less than one month before the closing of nominations for the election of those persons, specified for the purposes of this paragraph; and

- (e) one person, being a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University, so elected by the full-time members of the non-academic staff of the University:

New proviso added,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 2(1)(a)(iii).

Provided that a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under paragraph (b) of this subsection.

New paragraph added,
ibid.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection "graduate" means a person whose name appears on the list, prepared in accordance with the by-laws, of graduate electors.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University.

(5A) The elected student members of the Council shall comprise three persons, each qualified and elected as prescribed by the by-laws:

**New subsection added,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 3(1)(e).**

Provided that

(a) a person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection; and

(b) a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection "student" means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

(6) The appointed members of the Council shall be appointed by the Minister and, subject to subsection (7) of this section, shall comprise—

**Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(2)(f)(g).**

(a) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons who are practising, or who have practised, in the professions;

(b) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons experienced in industry or commerce;

(c) three persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons associated with trade unions or other organisations of employees;

(d) two persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being experienced in agricultural, pastoral or other rural affairs; and

(e) six other persons appointed by the Minister.

**Amended,
Act No. 75, 1970,
s. 2(1)(a)(iv).**

**Amended,
Ibid., s. 2(1)(a)(v).
Substituted paragraph,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(2)(h).**

(7) For the purposes of subsection (6)(a), (b), (c) and (d)—

**Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(2)(2).**

(a) nominations may be submitted to the Minister in accordance with regulations prescribing, in relation to each such paragraph—

(i) the person or persons, or the class or classes of persons, who may submit nominations;

(ii) the number of nominations that may be submitted by each such person or class of persons; and

(iii) the time within which nominations may be so submitted; or

(b) where, in respect of any such paragraph, a prescribed person or class of persons has failed to comply with the regulations relating to nominations, the Minister may, unless he is satisfied that sufficient nominations have otherwise been received, make such appointments as he thinks fit and any appointments so made by the Minister shall be deemed to have been made pursuant to a valid nomination for the purposes of that paragraph.

**Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(2)(1).**

The regulations may provide in respect of any such paragraph for the nomination of a number of persons in excess of the number to be appointed.

(8) Subject to this Act, a member of the Council shall hold office—

(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected him is elected by that House to replace him;

(b) in the case of an official member, while he holds the office by virtue of which he is such a member; and

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(a)(vi); Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 1(2)(j). | (c) in the case of an elected or appointed member, for such period not exceeding four years as may be prescribed by the by-laws. |
| Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(a)(vii). | A period of office may be prescribed by the by-laws by reference to determined, or determinable, days of commencement and termination. |
| New paragraph added, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(a)(viii). | The by-laws may prescribe different periods of office in respect of different classes of members. |
| | (9) A retiring member of the Council shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council. |
| Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(a)(ix)(x); Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 1(2)(k)-(m). | (10) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member shall be filled— (a) in the case of an elected member, as prescribed by the by-laws; or (b) in the case of an appointed member— (i) by a person appointed by the Minister for the purpose, being a person who could have been appointed to fill the vacancy had it not been a casual vacancy; or (ii) where the regulations prescribe the manner of filling such a vacancy, as so prescribed, and any member filling a casual vacancy under this subsection shall hold office for the residue of the term of office of his predecessor. |
| Repealed, Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 1(2)(n). | (11) |
| Vacation of office. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 20. | 9. A member of the Council shall be deemed to have vacated his office if he— (a) dies; (b) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed— (i) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council; (ii) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly; (iii) in the case of an elected member, to the Vice-Chancellor; or (iv) in the case of an appointed member, to the Minister; |
| Amended, Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 1(3). | |
| Substituted paragraph, Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 2(3). | (c) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes an assignment of his remuneration for their benefit; |
| Substituted paragraph, Act No. 170, 1978, Sch. 2(3). | (d) becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act; |
| Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(b)(i). | (e) is an elected or appointed member and absents himself from four consecutive meetings of the Council without leave of the Council; |
| Substituted paragraph, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(b)(ii); Act No. 90, 1978, s. 3(b)(i). | (f) In the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council— (i) ceases to be a member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B(1)(c) of the Constitution Act, 1902; or (ii) ceases to be a member of that Council by reason of section 22B(1)(c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected; or |
| New paragraph added, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2(1)(b)(ii). | (g) in the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly— (i) ceases to be a member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or (ii) ceases to be a member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected. |

10. (1) The persons who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be respectively the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, they would respectively have held the office had this Act not been enacted, but shall be eligible for re-election.

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 21.

(2) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall elect a Chancellor or, as the case may require, Deputy Chancellor who may, in the case of the Chancellor, and shall, in the case of the Deputy Chancellor, be one of its members.

(3) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to subsection (1), hold office for such period and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

11. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, but if the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor are both absent, the members present shall elect a person from amongst their number to preside as Chairman.

Chairman.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 22.

12. (1) All questions which come before the Council shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at a duly convened meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present.

Questions — how decided.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 23.

(2) The Chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

(3) At any meeting of the Council ten members shall form a quorum.

13. (1) No act or proceeding of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall be invalidated or prejudiced by reason only of the fact that at the time when such act or proceeding was done, taken or commenced, or such direction given there was a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member of the Council.

Validity of acts and proceedings.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 24.

(2) All acts and proceedings of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall, notwithstanding the subsequent discovery of any defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Council, or that any such member was disqualified from acting as, or incapable of being a member of the Council, be as valid as if such member had been duly appointed or elected and was qualified to act as or capable of being a member and had acted as a member of the Council and as if the Council had been properly and fully constituted.

14. Subject to this Act and to the regulations and by-laws, the Council—

Powers of the Council.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 25.

(a) may provide courses in applied science, engineering, technology, commerce, industrial organisation, humane studies and medicine and such other courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise and such diplomas as it thinks fit;

(b) may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;

(c) shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

(d) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(e) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.

15. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

Vice-Chancellor.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 26.

(2) The person who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Vice-Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be the Vice-Chancellor and shall hold that office

*Amended. New Sections 14A-E inserted by University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1984.

upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, he would have held that office had this Act not been enacted.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and discharge such powers, authorities, duties and functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws and subject thereto as the Council may determine.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall, subject to subsection two of this section, hold office for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(5) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor the Council shall appoint a person to be Vice-Chancellor.

**Delegation to committees,
etc.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 27.**

16. (1) The Council may constitute and appoint such committees as it thinks fit and may delegate all or any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions (except this power of delegation and the power to make by-laws) to any such committee or to any member of the Council, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council and no delegation shall prevent the exercise or discharge by the Council of any of its powers, authorities, duties or functions.

**Ad eundem and honorary
degrees.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 28.**

17. (1) Where any person has obtained in any university or other educational establishment recognised by the University for the purpose any degree or diploma corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree which the Council is empowered to confer after examination, or has such other qualifications as, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficient for the purpose, the Council may confer such latter degree upon such person without examination.

(2) A person upon whom a degree is conferred, under the provisions of subsection one of this section shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as appertain to persons who have taken the same degree in the ordinary course in the University.

(3) By-laws may be made for or with respect to the conferring of honorary degrees or other distinctions.

**Branches, departments and
colleges.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 29.**

18. (1) The Council may establish and maintain such branches, departments or colleges of the University as the Council deems fit and the Minister may approve.

(2) The Council may, with the approval of the Minister—

(a) authorise the establishment of residential colleges or halls of residence within the University or elsewhere;

(b) authorise the affiliation with the University of residential colleges; or

(c) join or co-operate with any person in the provision or conduct of student hostels and residential accommodation for students.

(3) The Council may authorise any college or educational establishment, whether incorporated or not, to issue to a candidate for any degree or diploma conferred by the University a certificate to the effect that the candidate has completed such course of instruction therefor as the Council by by-law prescribes and any person who presents to the Council any such certificate may be admitted as a candidate for the degree or diploma to which it refers.

**Evidence of degrees
conferred.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 30.**

19. All degrees conferred by the University shall be evidenced by a certificate under the common seal of the University.

**Fees and other charges
Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
s. 4(5), Sch. 1.**

20. The Council may make by-laws under section 22 for or with respect to—

(a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of—

(i) entrance to the University;

(ii) tuition;

(iii) lectures and classes;

- (iv) examinations;
- (v) residence;
- (vi) conferring of degrees and diplomas;
- (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
- (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and
- (b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.

21. (1) The Council may carry out special investigations in any matter at the request of any authority, institution, association, firm or person, and in respect of any such investigation may charge such fees therefor and agree to such conditions in relation thereto as it thinks fit.

Investigations.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 32.

(2) The Council may, subject to any conditions imposed under subsection (1), publish information relating to any matter investigated by it pursuant to the provisions of that subsection.

22. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act or the regulations, with respect to all matters pertaining to the University.

By-laws.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 37.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) the Council may make by-laws with respect to—

- (a) the management, good government, and discipline of the University;
- (b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
- (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council; the manner of voting at such meetings, including postal voting or voting by proxy; the powers and duties of the Chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council, and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
- (d) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and employees of the University;
- (e) the entrance standards for students;
- (f) the examinations for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates therefor;
- (g) the examinations for and the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
- (h) the admission of students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of a degree or diploma without examination;
- (i) the establishment of residential colleges and halls of residence within the University and their conduct or the affiliation of residential colleges;
- (j) the affiliation with or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment;
- (k) the provision of a scheme of superannuation for the professors of the University.

(3) The by-laws may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make regulations, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any by-law) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which by-laws may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the by-laws, and any such regulation, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a by-law.

(4) Every by-law made by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal of the University and submitted for consideration and approval of the Governor.

Substituted subsection,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 2(4).

(5) Section 41 of the Interpretation Act, 1897, applies in respect of a by-law approved by the Governor under subsection (4) as if this Act had been passed after the commencement of the Interpretation (Amendment) Act, 1969.

(6) Any such by-law may be proved in any court by the production of a verified copy under the seal of the University or by the production of a document purporting to be a copy of such by-law and to be printed by the Government Printer.

Substituted subsection,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 2(4).

Treasurer to meet certain costs.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 39.

23. (1) There shall be paid by the Treasurer to the University in respect of the year commencing upon the first day of January in the year in which this Act commences, and in respect of each succeeding year, such sum as the Treasurer may determine having regard to the University's estimated expenditure requirements, and income from all sources which is capable of being applied towards meeting such expenditure requirements and, in the case of the year in which this Act commences, any moneys paid by the Treasurer to the University, in that year, before the appointed day.

(2) To enable the Treasurer to exercise and perform the powers and functions conferred on him by subsection (1), the University shall, either before or as soon as practicable after the first day of January in each year, submit to the Treasurer estimates of the expenditure and income of the University for such year and such other information as the Treasurer may deem necessary.

(3) Any moneys payable by the Treasurer under this section shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Advances by Treasurer.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 40.

24. The Treasurer may for the temporary accommodation of the University advance such moneys to the University as the Governor may approve upon such terms and conditions as to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon between the Treasurer and the University.

Power of University to borrow.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 41.

25. The University may borrow money for—

(a) the purpose of carrying out its objects or exercising or performing any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions;

(b) the renewal of loans; or

(c) the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank, within such limits, to such extent and upon such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor upon the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve.

Accounts to be rendered.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 42.

26. The Council shall cause to be kept proper books of account in relation to the funds of the University and shall, as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, prepare and transmit to the Minister for presentation to Parliament a statement of accounts in a form approved by the Auditor-General exhibiting a true and correct view of the financial position and transactions of the University.

Audit.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 43.
Amended,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 2(5).

27. The accounts of the University shall be audited by the Auditor-General, who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law now or hereafter in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, shall apply to the members of the Council and to the officers and employees of the University in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

No religious test.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 44.

28. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

Power to accept gifts, etc.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 45.

29. (1) The University shall have power to acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purpose of this Act, and to agree to and carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise.

(2) The rule of law relating to perpetuities shall not apply to any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

Acquisition of land.
New section added,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 1(6).

29A. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the Governor may, on the recommendation of the Minister, resume or appropriate any land under Division 1 of Part V of the Public Works Act, 1912.

(2) The Minister shall not make a recommendation for the purposes of subsection (1) unless he is satisfied that adequate provision has been or will be made for the payment by the University of compensation for the resumption or appropriation and of all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the resumption or appropriation.

(3) A resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to subsection (1) shall be deemed to be for an authorised work within the meaning of the Public Works Act, 1912, and the Minister shall,

in relation to that authorised work, be deemed to be the Constructing Authority within the meaning of that Act.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act, 1912, do not, but section 38 of that Act does, apply in relation to a resumption or appropriation under this section.

29a. (1) Where land is vested in the Minister as Constructing Authority within the meaning of the Public Works Act, 1912, by virtue of a resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to section 29A(1), the Minister may convey or transfer that land to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as he thinks fit.

Transfer of land to University.
Act No. 170, 1978,
s. 6, Sch. 1.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of subsection (1)

(a) is not liable to be stamped with stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act, 1920; and

(b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

30. In the exercise of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act the Council shall, so far as is practicable, co-operate with other institutions devoted to advanced studies and research.

Council to co-operate with other bodies.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 46.

31. (1) As soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, the Council shall prepare and furnish to the Minister a report upon the proceedings of the University during the period of twelve months immediately preceding that day; such report shall include a summary of the work, researches and investigations carried out by the University during such period.

Report of proceedings.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 47.

(2) A copy of such report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as practicable after it has been received by the Minister.

32. (1) The Governor may make regulations not inconsistent with this Act prescribing all matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed by regulation and generally for carrying out or giving effect to the objects of the University and to this Act.

Regulations.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 48.

(2) Section 41 of the Interpretation Act, 1897, applies in respect of a regulation as if this Act had been passed after the commencement of the Interpretation (Amendment) Act, 1969.

Substituted subsection,
Act No. 170, 1978,
Sch. 2(6).

33. (1) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended, is amended

Amendment of Act No. 28,
1916.
Sec. 3
(Interpretation.)

(a) (i) by inserting in the definition of "Employee" in subsection one of section three after the words "University of Newcastle," the words "or subject to subsection four of this section, a professor of The University of New South Wales,";

(ii) by inserting next after subsection three of the same section the following new subsection:

"(4) (a) Subject to this subsection, the exclusion from the definition of "Employee" of a professor of The University of New South Wales shall not extend to a person whose rights as a contributor are continued by section two of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

"(b) A professor of The University of New South Wales shall cease to be a contributor if, after the commencement of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, he becomes or continues to be a party to any scheme or arrangement to which that University is also a party and under which he is or may become entitled to any pension or annuity or retiring allowance upon retirement from his professorship.

"(c) The provisions of subsection three of this section shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to professors of The University of New South Wales other than those who are employees by virtue of paragraph (a) of this subsection.

"(b) by omitting from Schedule III the words "The New South Wales University of Technology" and by inserting in lieu thereof words "The University of New South Wales:"

"Schedule III.
(Consequential.)"

Subsection omitted.

(2)

Repealed,
Act No. 72, 1974,
Sch. 1.

34.

Amendment of Act No. 72,
1964.

35. The University of Newcastle Act, 1964, is amended by omitting section thirty-nine.

Sec. 39.
(Amendment of Act No.
11, 1949.)

Schedule

| Sec. 3. | Reference to Act | Short Title | Extent of Repeal |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | No. 11, 1949 | Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949. | Sections fourteen to forty-eight, both inclusive. Subsection two of section forty-nine. |
| | No. 8, 1955 | Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955. | Sections three and four. |
| | No. 24, 1958 | University of New South Wales Act, 1958 | The Whole. |
| | No. 49, 1961 | University of New South Wales Act, 1961. | The Whole. |

*New Schedule added. See University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1984.

Regulations

1. These Regulations may be cited as the "University of New South Wales Regulations, 1969".

Citation

2. In these regulations

"The Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968;

"the Schedule" means the Schedule to regulation 3 of these regulations.

Interpretation

3. (1) The organizations named in the Schedule may, subject to this regulation, submit nominations to the Minister for the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of section eight of the Act.

**Submission to Minister
of Panels of Names
Relating to the
Appointment of Certain
Members of the Council
of the University.**

(2) The maximum number of nominations that may be submitted by an organization is the number set opposite the name of that organization in the Schedule.

(3) Nominations may be submitted

(a) for the purposes of paragraph (a) of subsection six of section eight of the Act—only by the organizations named in part A of the Schedule;

(b) for the purposes of paragraph (b) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part B of the Schedule;

(c) for the purposes of paragraph (c) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part C of the Schedule; and

(d) for the purposes of paragraph (d) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part D of the Schedule.

(4) Nominations for appointment as a member of the Council under section 8 (6) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the Act may be submitted not later than 14th May in the year in which the appointment is to be made.

4. Omitted

| Schedule | Organization | No. of Nominations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Part A Persons who are Practising or have Practised in the Professions | The Association of Consulting Engineers, Australia (New South Wales Chapter) | 3 |
| | The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Incorporated | 3 |
| | The Australian Association of Social Workers (New South Wales Branch) | 3 |
| | The Australian Computer Society Incorporated (New South Wales Branch) | 3 |
| | The Australian Institute of Building (New South Wales Chapter) | 3 |
| | The Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (New South Wales Group) | 3 |
| | The Australian Institute of Physics (New South Wales Branch) | 3 |
| | The Australian Optometrical Association (Division of New South Wales) | 3 |
| | The Australian Psychological Society (Sydney Branch) | 3 |
| | The Australian Society of Accountants | 3 |
| | The Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division | 3 |
| | The Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section) | 3 |
| | The Institution of Surveyors, Australia (New South Wales Division) | 3 |
| | The Law Society of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Library Association of Australia | 3 |
| | The New South Wales Bar Association | 3 |
| | The Royal Australasian College of Physicians | 3 |
| | The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons | 3 |
| | The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (New South Wales Branch) | 3 |
| | The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (New South Wales Faculty) | 3 |
| | The Royal Australian Institute of Architects, New South Wales Chapter | 3 |
| | The Royal Australian Planning Institute (New South Wales Division) | 3 |
| Part B Persons experienced in Industry or Commerce | The Australian Consumers Association | 3 |
| | The Australian Federation of Business and Professional Women (NSW and ACT Division) | 3 |
| | The Australian Institute of Management (New South Wales Division) | 3 |
| | The Building and Construction Council, New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Employers' Federation of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Master Builders' Association of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Metal Trades Industry Association of Australia (New South Wales Branch) | 3 |
| | The Sydney Chamber of Commerce | 3 |
| Part C Persons associated with Trade Unions or Employee Organizations | The Labor Council of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Public Service Association of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The University of New South Wales Staff Association | 3 |
| Part D Persons experienced in Agricultural, Pastoral or other Rural Affairs | The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science | 3 |
| | The Country Women's Association of New South Wales | 3 |
| | The Livestock and Grain Producers' Association of New South Wales | 3 |

5. For the purposes of section 8 (10) (b) (ii) of the Act, the prescribed manner of filling a vacancy in the office of a member of the Council appointed under section 8 (6) (a), (b), (c), or (d) of the Act is, except as provided in Regulation 6, as follows:

**Manner of Filling Casual
Vacancy in Office of Certain
Appointed Members of the
Council.**

(a) As soon as practicable after he is notified of the vacancy, the Minister shall—

(i) fix a date for the close of nominations for appointment to fill the vacancy;
and

(ii) by notice in writing, call for the nominations.

(b) The Minister shall call for nominations from—

(i) the prescribed person, or prescribed class of persons, who nominated the person who ceased to be a member; and

(ii) such other prescribed persons or prescribed classes of persons, if any, as he thinks fit, who, had it not been a casual vacancy, would have been entitled to nominate a person for appointment to fill the vacancy.

(c) A notice under paragraph (a) (ii) shall—

(i) specify the date fixed under paragraph (a) (i), being a date not less than 2 months after the date of issue of the notice; and

(ii) be given, in such manner as the Minister thinks fit, to the prescribed person and the prescribed class of persons, if any, from whom nominations are being called.

(d) Nominations called for under paragraph (a) (ii) shall be submitted to the Minister on or before the date specified under paragraph (c) (i) in the notice calling for them.

(e) The Minister shall, as soon as practicable after the date fixed under paragraph (a) (i), appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

(f) The Minister shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy who was—

(i) nominated in accordance with paragraph (d); or

(ii) nominated for appointment to the vacant office by a prescribed person or prescribed class of persons (not being a person or class of persons from whom nominations were called for under paragraph (b)), when nominations were last called for (otherwise than under this Regulation) in relation to an appointment to that office.

6. Where, immediately after the date fixed under Regulation 5 (a) (i), the Minister has not received any nominations in accordance with Regulation 5 (d), the vacancy is filled in the prescribed manner if it is filled in the manner referred to in section 8 (10) (b) (i) of the Act.

By-laws

Chapter I — The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
(b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
(c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.
2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any committee constituted by any by-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any board or faculty within the University.
(b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the chairman of any such committee, board or faculty.
(c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.
(d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these by-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.
(e) This by-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other by-law.

Chapter II — The Council Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on the second Monday of March, May, July, September and November in each year, and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business, provided that, if any Monday so specified is a public holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following Monday.
2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request.

The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting which shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such notices of motion in the notice of motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being a true record.

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Registrar shall determine.

Returning Officer for Elections

10. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 11 to 16 of this chapter.

Members Elected by the Faculties and Boards of Studies

11. (a) The election of a member by the members of each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as are specified by the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be held on such day in May, 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for each election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

12. The Registrar shall, in respect of each faculty and board of studies so specified, prepare a list of voters, comprising all persons who are members of the faculty or board of studies, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of each list so prepared shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

13. (a) No person shall be a candidate at an election by a faculty or board of studies so specified unless he is a member of that faculty or board of studies and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two persons who are members of

that faculty or board of studies twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination and shall specify the faculty or board of studies to which the nomination relates.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. Where only one candidate is nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified, the election for that faculty or board of studies shall be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

**Member Elected by
Professors, Persons Giving
Instruction within the
University and Superior
Officers within the
University**

17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 18 to 23 of this chapter.

18. (a) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act

(i) the prescribed persons being persons giving instruction within the University shall be, in addition to the professors, those members of each class of persons prescribed under paragraph (a) of by-law 2 of chapter IX of these by-laws, together with the members of the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University—the tutors, the demonstrators and the tutor-demonstrators;

(ii) the prescribed persons being superior officers within the University shall be those prescribed under paragraph (b) of by-law 2 of chapter IX of these by-laws.

(b) The election shall be held on such day in May 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such an elected member shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

(c) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons eligible to vote as provided under by-law 18 of this chapter, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

20. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is one of the persons referred to in by-law 18 of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

21. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

22. Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated, the election shall be by postal ballot.

23. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

**Member Elected by Full-
time Non-academic Staff**

23A. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 8 (5) (e) of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 23B to 23I of this chapter.

23B. For the purposes of section 8 (5) (e) of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time non-academic position.

23C. (1) The election shall be held on such day in 1980, on such day in May, 1981, and on such day in May in every alternate year after 1981 as the Council may from time to time appoint.

(2) The term of office of the member elected in 1980 shall be for the period commencing on the date of his election and ending on thirtieth June, 1981, and the term of office of the member elected in May, 1981, or in any year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on first July immediately following his election.

(3) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

23D. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons who are full-time members of the non-academic staff, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

23E. The prescribed qualifications for a person to be eligible for election shall be

(a) continuous employment as a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University for the three years immediately preceding the date on which nominations closed; and

(b) being still so employed on that date.

23F. (1) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is qualified as prescribed in by-law 23E of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(2) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

23G. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

23H. (1) Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected.

(2) Where two or more candidates are nominated the election shall be by postal ballot.

23I. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

24. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 25 to 31 of this chapter.

Members Elected by Graduates

25. (a) The election shall be held on such day in June 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Seventy clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by advertisement in two or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

26. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election. For the purposes of this chapter, a graduate of the University is a person on whom the Council has conferred any degree or to whom the Council has awarded any postgraduate diploma.

27. (a) No person shall be eligible for election

(i) unless he is a graduate of the University; and

(ii) unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters thirty-five clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

28. For the purposes of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

29. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

30. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

31. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

Elected Student Members

32. The election of the elected student members (in this chapter referred to as the "student members") pursuant to subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 33 to 44 of this chapter.

33. The student members shall be elected by the students of the University.

34. Three student members shall be elected on such day in June 1971 as the Council may appoint and their terms of office shall be

(a) in the case of two of them, two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election;

(b) in the case of the other, one calendar year commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

35. (a) The student members referred to in paragraph (a) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the two elected candidates who secured, on the final count, the largest and second largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.

(b) The student member referred to in paragraph (b) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the elected candidate who secured, on the final count, the third largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.

(c) Where only one or two candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971, their terms of office shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(d) Where only three candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971 or where all three of the elected candidates secure an equal number of votes on the final count in that election, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the two student members whose names are first and second drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

(e) Where two student members secure on the final count an equal number of votes and they are placed equal second in the election held in June 1971, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the student member whose name is first drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

36. An election by the students of one student member shall be held on such day in June 1972 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time

to time appoint. The term of office of the student member elected in 1972 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

37. An election by the students of two student members shall be held on such day in June 1973 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the two student members elected in 1973 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

38. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election of student members shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39 The Registrar shall prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election and a copy of such list, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

40. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

41. For the purposes of subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

42. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

43. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

44. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

45. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates twenty-one and in all other cases fourteen clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar shall transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which shall be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that he is duly qualified to vote at the election.

46. (a) The voting paper shall contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar shall determine by lot. The voter shall record his vote by placing the number "1" opposite the name of the candidate to whom he desires to give his first preference vote. He may then, at his discretion give contingent votes to some of or to all of the remaining candidates by placing the numbers "2", "3", "4" and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of his preference for them. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidates' names shall be listed in the order drawn.

(b) Having marked his voting paper and signed the declaration the voter shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked "voting paper", which he shall seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election shall, subject to paragraph (e) of this by-law, be counted in the ballot.

Conduct of Elections where Ballot is Necessary

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, shall proceed to the examinations of the voting papers.

(e) The Registrar shall reject as informal any voting paper in respect of which the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this by-law have not been complied with.

(f) The method of counting votes at any election where only one candidate is to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 47 of this chapter.

(g) The method of counting votes at any election where two or more candidates are to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 48 of this chapter.

**Method of Counting Votes
at Elections where only
One Candidate is to be
Elected**

47. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected, but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to him shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to him to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, and of making a further count shall be repeated until a count reveals that one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar shall then declare that candidate elected.

(d) If, after any count other than the final count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions.

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(e) If, after the final count in which there are only two continuing candidates, both candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be elected. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be elected.

The candidate so elected shall be deemed to have received an additional vote.

(f) In this by-law

"an absolute majority of votes" means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted:

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

**Method of Counting Votes
at Elections where Two or
More Candidates are to be
Elected**

48. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is greater than the number to be elected, each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count.

(d) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected, but if the number of continuing candidates is still greater

than the number to be elected, the process of allocating the excluded candidate's voting papers to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, of making a further count, and of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be repeated until the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number to be elected. The Registrar shall then declare such continuing candidates elected.

(e) If, after any count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(f) In this by-law

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

49. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

**Filling of Casual Vacancy
in the Office of an Elected
Member**

1. The professors and such other persons as Council may appoint shall form a Board, to be called the Professorial Board.

**Chapter III — The
Professorial Board**

2. The members of the Professorial Board shall elect a Chairman at a duly convened meeting to be held in May in 1950 and in 1951 and in May of every alternate year after 1951.

The Chairman shall hold office for a period of two years from the first day of July following the election: Provided that the first Chairman shall hold office for a period of one year from the first day of July following his election.

If the office becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairman so elected shall hold office during the remainder of his predecessor's term of office.

3. The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Professorial Board and shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4. (i) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research and of considering the studies and discipline of the University.

The Board shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) Subject to by-laws and to any resolution of the Council the Board

(a) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any faculty;

(b) may refer matters to faculties for consideration and report;

(c) may appoint internal and external examiners after report from the Faculty or from the dean of the faculty concerned;

(d) shall, on the recommendation of the appropriate faculties, annually prescribe descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one faculty when the recommendations of the faculties concerned do not coincide, the Professorial Board shall, after further communication with the said faculties, prescribe such descriptions of subjects;

(e) may determine the conditions of competition for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards: Provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(f) may, after report from the faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission *ad eundem gradum*. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to the

Council that a person who has obtained any degree or diploma in another University or educational establishment be admitted to a degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(g) may submit recommendations to the Council on the invitation of the Council with respect to the selection of professors, lecturers, and other teaching and research staff;

(h) may, after a report of the faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to Council that a person who has completed an approved course of study in a university or educational establishment approved by the Council be admitted with such advanced standing as may be permitted in each case to a course leading to a degree of the University of New South Wales;

(i) may perform the duties of a faculty for all subjects not pertaining to any faculty and perform any function committed to it by this by-law, although any faculty or faculties may have failed to report;

(j) may submit recommendations to Council with respect to any other matter pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty, the Board shall, if so requested by the faculty, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(iii) The Board shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

(iv) A report of the proceedings of the Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Board and shall be laid upon the table of the Council at that meeting.

(v) The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a faculty review any decision of the Board.

5. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or any member of the Professorial Board may suspend any student from attendance at classes and examinations for breach of discipline or misconduct, and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage on any student for breach of discipline or misconduct, provided that the circumstances relating to the suspension or fine shall be reported in writing by the member to the Vice-Chancellor forthwith. This by-law shall only extend to breach of discipline or misconduct committed in or with respect to the classes or work of the department of such member, or committed in his presence.

(b) On reference by the Vice-Chancellor the Board shall investigate matters which involve any question as to breach of discipline or misconduct of any kind by any student or candidate at any University examination and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage.

(c) Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council.

6. (a) The Professorial Board shall meet at the discretion of the chairman or upon the written request of the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor, or of three members of the Board.

(b) Except where otherwise provided by these by-laws, all questions which shall come before a meeting of the Professorial Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of the Professorial Board shall be the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of the Board (exclusive of members who have been granted leave of absence by the Vice-Chancellor) by one-half, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(c) All meetings shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar, specifying the time and place and agenda of the meeting.

Chapter IV — The Faculties

1. (a) The Council may constitute such faculties as it may deem fit.
 (b) Each faculty shall consist of the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers and lecturers in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.
 (c) The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each faculty.
2. Each faculty shall elect a chairman, in the manner provided in this chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which Council may assign to him.
3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as chairman of any faculty unless he is a tenured member of that Faculty of the status of Professor or Associate Professor. The chairman of a faculty shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in 1964 and during the month of February in each alternate year after 1964. Nominations for election as chairman of any faculty shall be signed by two members of the faculty and, in the case of the election to be conducted during the month of March in 1964, shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5 p.m. on the nineteenth March, 1964, and, in the case of subsequent elections before 5 p.m. on the second Monday in the month of February of each alternate year after 1964. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee to his nomination. Where there is only one nominee the Registrar shall declare him to be elected as chairman of the faculty. Where there is more than one nominee the Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record his vote on the voting paper and return it to the Registrar to reach him not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, in the month of March in the year 1964 and not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in the month of February in each alternate year after 1964.
 All voting papers so received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by by-law 47 of chapter II of these by-laws.
4. (a) If the office of chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as chairman of the faculty.
 (b) If the chairman is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a chairman for that meeting from the Professors or Associate Professors present.
5. Each faculty shall
 - (a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;
 - (b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;
 - (c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;
 - (d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Professorial Board.
6. Each faculty shall consider and report to the Professorial Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the faculty including the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures which the faculty is responsible to supervise, all admissions *ad eundem gradum* to degrees of the faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.
7. Each faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.
8. Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the chairman of the faculty. The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Registrar, the heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to by-law 8 except with the consent of the chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.

9. Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The higher degree committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto. Each faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the faculty and shall indicate to its higher degree committee the broad policy to be followed.

9A. (1) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

(2) The higher degree executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty (who shall be the chairman of the committee), the dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9B. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

(2) The assessment committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty (who shall be the chairman of the committee), the dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9C. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

(2) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

10. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, higher degree executive, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the chairman and the dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.

11A. Except where otherwise provided by these by-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with first March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the dean or by the Registrar.

13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, regulations and by-laws.

13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Professorial Board under which authority every faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these by-laws, provided that, upon request of a faculty the Professorial Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between that faculty and the Professorial Board.

1. The Council shall appoint a dean for each faculty to serve for such period as Council may determine.
2. The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.
3. The deans appointed to faculties, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.
4. The dean appointed to any faculty shall be a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee. Nothing in this by-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.

Chapter V — The Deans

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every board, faculty and committee, within the University, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall, under the Council, subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of the Council
 - (a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;
 - (b) consult with and advise the Professorial Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;
 - (c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;
 - (d) give effect to the by-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;
 - (e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.
4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

Chapter VI—Vice-Chancellor

1. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree —
 - (a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he be so admitted — by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting; and
 - (b) at a meeting of the Professorial Board — by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Professorial Board present and voting at that meeting,
 as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.
2. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.

Chapter VII—Honorary Degrees

1. Subject to the provisions of any instrument creating a particular trust, moneys belonging to the University, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, may be invested in any of the following modes of investment:
 - (a) any public funds or Government Stock or Government Securities of the Commonwealth of Australia, or any State thereof;
 - (b) any debentures or securities guaranteed by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State thereof;

Chapter VIII—Investment of University Funds

- (c) any duly authorised debentures or securities issued by any city, municipality or shire in New South Wales, or any incorporated body or society having statutory powers to issue the same in New South Wales, and approved by the Council;
 - (d) first mortgage of land held in fee simple in New South Wales;
 - (e) first mortgage of leasehold lands held under leases, which will have not less than thirty years to run at the date of the expiration of the mortgage: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal;
 - (f) deposit at interest with any bank authorised to carry on banking business under the Banking Act 1959 (as amended by subsequent Acts) of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia or with the Rural Bank of New South Wales or with any institution authorised for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Supreme Court in its equitable jurisdiction;
 - (g) purchase of freehold or leasehold lands, with or without improvements: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal.
2. Where any property or money is given, devised or bequeathed to or held by the University subject to any trust, the University may, subject to the terms of the trust, retain such property or money in the same form of investment and in relation thereto exercise all the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Act, 1925, as amended by subsequent Acts.

Chapter IX—General

1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, "the Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.
2. For the purpose of subsection (1) of section 5 of the Act
 - (a) in addition to the professors, the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University — the associate professors, senior lecturers, senior tutors, senior demonstrators, senior tutor-demonstrators and senior instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine;
 - (b) the following superior officers within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University — the persons appointed to the positions of Assistant Principal, Registrar, Bursar and University Librarian and to such other positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.
3. For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (8) of section 8 of the Act
 - (a) the term of office of the nominated members of the Council who were holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1973;
 - (b) the term of office nominated members of the Council nominated subsequent to the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall be four calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their nomination;
 - (c) the term of office of the elected members of the Council holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1971.

Chapter X—Fees and Charges

- The Council may make rules or orders for or with respect to —
- (a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of —
 - (i) entrance to the University;
 - (ii) tuition;
 - (iii) lectures and classes;
 - (iv) examinations;
 - (v) residence;
 - (vi) the conferring of degrees and diplomas;
 - (vii) the provision of amenities and services; whether or not of an academic nature; and
 - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and
 - (b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.

General Information

Intra-University Organizations

Board of Studies in General Education

The provision of elective subjects in general studies, which form a compulsory part of most courses in Faculties other than Arts and Law, was the responsibility of the Faculty of Arts until their growing size and complexity made it necessary for a separate academic authority to be established. For this purpose, Council established a Board of Studies in General Education to be responsible from 1964 for elective subjects in general studies. Essentially the Board of Studies has, in its area, responsibilities similar to those of a Faculty.

The Board offers for suitably qualified graduates a program of advanced studies leading to the award of Doctor of Philosophy, offered for the first time in 1978, and the degree of Master of General Studies (MGenStud), offered for the first time in 1977. For details consult the General Studies Handbook.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the

Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Science and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Department of General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculty of Science (Professor V. T. Buchwald) and of the Faculty of Biological Sciences (Professor E. O. P. Thompson) serve alternately as Dean of the Board.

The Co-ordinator of Studies is Dr B. J. Burn. The Administrative Assistant is Ms Karenne Irvine.

Royal Military College, Duntroon

The Royal Military College was established in 1911 to train cadets for service as officers in the Australian and New Zealand Armies. It presents four-year and five-year courses which combine both military and academic studies. To graduate from the College a cadet must pass in both aspects of the curriculum.

In 1967 the University and the Department of the Army agreed to co-operate in developing the Royal Military College into a separate autonomous degree-conferring body. Under the agreement, the University established the Faculty of Military Studies at the College. The Faculty continues to operate under a new agreement between the University and the Minister for Defence made early in 1977. The University provides courses of study leading to the award of the degrees of BA, BSc and BE in the Faculty of Military Studies at pass and honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of the University's degrees of Master of Arts (through research), Master of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The Commonwealth Government has established an Australian Defence Force Academy for the education of officer cadets from the three Services and the institution will open in 1986. Under an agreement concluded with the Commonwealth the University will set up a University College at the new institution. Until that is established the association between the Royal Military College and the University will continue.

Entry to the Royal Military College in 1985 is by selection; a candidate must have reached an approved academic standard and must meet certain physical and personal standards. Admission to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Military Studies is restricted to cadets of the Royal Military College who meet the matriculation requirements of the University and to other members of the regular Defence Forces who meet such requirements and who may be approved by Faculty.

The undergraduate courses offered by the Faculty of Military Studies are listed later in the section **Disciplines of the University** and are published in detail in the annual Royal Military College and Faculty of Military Studies Handbook.

Enquires relating to the College should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT 2600.

Australian Graduate School of Management

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended *inter alia*, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales'.

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The fifteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Director (Professor J. G. Davis), the Chairman of the Professorial Board, representatives of the public and private sectors, of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The School also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving a number of programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

It saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.

The School introduced Masters degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons into top management positions. Enrolment of the first master candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977 and the first graduates were awarded their degrees in 1979.

Following a recent comprehensive review of the Masters program only the MBA degree program will be offered in 1985 and thereafter. The degree will provide opportunities for specialization in both private and public sector administration.

The School also has a doctoral program designed to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee recognized a need to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.

Visiting Committees

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairmen are: Mr P. A. Pearce (Accountancy); Mr I. Johnson (Applied Geology); Mr A. M. Stretton (Building); Mr P. Huggins (Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry); Dr W. J. Vagg (Chemistry); Mr M. F. Lamrock (Electrical Engineering); Dr V. M. Lewis (Food Technology); Dr G. Tre-

vaks (Health Administration); Dr J. E. Isaac (Industrial Relations); Mr R. J. Yates (Mechanical and Industrial Engineering); Mr J. T. Brady (Mining Engineering); Mr C. W. McMonnies (Optometry); Mr R. B. Alderton (Surveying).

Other University Organizations

Australian School of Nuclear Technology

The University of New South Wales and the Australian Atomic Energy Commission have co-operated to establish the Australian School of Nuclear Technology. The School is controlled by a board consisting of representatives of the University of New South Wales, the Australian Atomic Energy Commission and the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

The School is located adjacent to the Research Establishment at Lucas Heights and has its own laboratories as well as access to the excellent research facilities of the Australian Atomic Energy Commission and the University. It was created primarily to help meet the need for additional facilities for instruction in nuclear science and technology. The principal, Mr B. Toner, who is responsible to the board for the operation of the School, controls its day-to-day activities. Lecturing staff is drawn from the University and the Commission as well as from other institutions when appropriate.

Courses, normally of four weeks, are offered in various phases of nuclear technology at a variety of levels. The courses do not lead to the award of a degree or diploma. In relevant cases, however, students of universities may obtain credit for successful attendance at a course by application through the normal university channels. Further details may be obtained from the Principal, Australian School of Nuclear Technology, Private Mail Bag, Sutherland, New South Wales 2232.

Centre for Applied Economic Research

The Centre for Applied Economic Research was established in 1976 with the aim of undertaking research in areas relevant to economic policy decisions. Those working in the Centre believe that more information about many aspects of the Australian economy and economic conditions is required if policy decisions are to be well informed.

Research is undertaken by members of the academic staff of the University who are associated with the Centre, as well as by full-time research workers. The results of research are

made available to the public, mainly through an occasional paper series, *CAER Papers*, which are published three or four times a year and a Working Paper series which is published more frequently. Further information regarding publications is available from the Secretary, Colleen Hodge. Telephone (02) 697 3329 or (02) 697 3343.

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical engineering involves the application of engineering techniques and analysis to problem solving in the life sciences, particularly clinical medicine.

The Centre was established in 1976 as an interdisciplinary unit to promote and co-ordinate biomedical engineering studies and research activities being conducted by various departments within the University and its associated teaching hospitals. The Centre, although established within the Faculty of Engineering, is closely allied with the Faculties of Medicine, Applied Science and Biological Sciences.

The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy for students with either an engineering/science or medicine background.

The Masters degree program involves both course work and a research thesis, conducted in a hospital or other approved institution. The PhD is primarily a research degree, the program for which normally involves some formal course work. Both full-time and part-time students are catered for.

Further information, regarding the MBiomedE degree course and the activities of the Centre, is available from the Director, Associate Professor Peter C. Farrell. Telephone 697 5164.

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

The Centre for Continuing Medical Education was established by Council in 1984 and replaced the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education which had been established in 1963. It is formally associated with the Faculty of Medicine and aims to encourage and provide continuing medical education for medical graduates of the University and other groups of medical practitioners that may be attracted to the activities of the Centre.

The Centre's specific objectives are: to develop and monitor programs in continuing medical education by means of short courses, lectures, seminars, publications, videos, audio cassettes; to co-ordinate continuing medical education programs in the teaching hospitals of the University; to collaborate with other organizations involved in continuing medical education such as the Royal Colleges and other medical faculties; to enable medical graduates, through participation in activities, to function more effectively in a multi-cultural and multi-linguistic society.

The Centre is managed by a Director, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, who reports to the Dean of the Faculty of Medi-

cine. The Vice-Chancellor has also appointed an Advisory Committee which advises him on matters relating to the development and operation of the Centre. The Advisory Committee consists of:

1. The Chairman — who is the Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine.
2. The Director of the Centre for Continuing Medical Education.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
4. Three members elected by the Faculty of Medicine.
5. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Immunology

The Centre for Immunology has been established with the general aim of encouraging and providing for advanced multidisciplinary studies in immunology.

Its specific objectives are: to develop and monitor teaching programs in immunology; to foster the development of research in immunology in the University; to facilitate liaison in matters pertaining to immunology between relevant schools and departments in the University and its teaching hospitals and affiliated institutions.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor has also appointed an Advisory Committee which advises him on matters relating to the development and the operation of the Centre, with particular reference to policy, current activities and further operation.

The Advisory Committee consists of:

1. The Chairman (nominated by the Vice-Chancellor).
2. The Director of the Centre for Immunology.
3. The Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Biological Sciences.
4. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

The Centre for Management Research and Development Limited

The Centre for Management Research and Development Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in August 1982 to:

1. Foster and promote research into management and the publication of literature in relation to that research.
2. Arrange lectures, seminars and materials to educate persons engaged in management, management education, and research.

3. To acquire and grant copyright, licences, patents, commissions, etc, for the benefit of the Company.

4. To make such donations to the University as the Company may determine.

The Centre is located in the Australian Graduate School of Management and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of The Centre for Management Research and Development is conducted by a Board of four directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Mr B. M. Irwin, The Centre for Management Research and Development, c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 662 0367.

Centre for Research in Finance

The Centre for Research in Finance was established in 1981 to foster and co-ordinate applied research in finance. It constructs data files for use by members of the staff and students of the AGSM, undertakes contracted research for outside organizations, markets the output from its data files, and conducts its own portfolio management seminars. It has conducted joint research with leading international authorities in the field of finance.

Further information on the Centre and its activities can be obtained from Mr Nick Frisina. Telephone 662 0254.

Centre for Remote Sensing

The Centre was established in 1981 as a joint enterprise of the Faculties of Engineering and Applied Science to promote and co-ordinate remote sensing studies and research being conducted by various schools within the University. Remote sensing is the science of obtaining information about the earth's surface (in particular) using electromagnetic imaging systems mounted on aircraft and space platforms.

The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Remote Sensing in addition to supervision for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The Masters and Graduate Diploma programs are organized around a group of compulsory subjects, elective subjects and a project or research project which is supervised in one of the schools associated with the Centre. The Centre also offers a range of research consultative services and short courses, and its facilities include a sophisticated image analysis system.

Further information regarding courses and the activities of the Centre is available from the Director, Dr John Richards. Telephone 697 4964.

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

The Energy Research, Development and Information Centre was established in 1978, as a result of the University's recognition of the need for steps to be taken to enhance its contribution to the study of Australia's energy problems.

The functions of the Centre are to:

1. Identify and report to the Vice-Chancellor on new directions for energy research, including technological, economic, environmental, social, conservational and educational aspects (especially continuing education), with a view to meeting the needs of the Australian community;
2. Facilitate and generate funding opportunities for energy research within the University, both in existing schools and in new multidisciplinary areas;
3. Be a vehicle for the receipt by the University of enquiries on energy research and development and for the formulation and submission of multidisciplinary proposals by the University.
4. Catalyse the flow of information on energy, both within and from the University;
5. Advise on how the University Library might become a resource centre for information on energy in Australia.
6. Consider and report on possible methods of funding the Centre in the future; and
7. Prepare and submit to the Vice-Chancellor within three months of the close of each calendar year an annual report of University activities in the field of energy.

The Management Committee of the Centre comprises the Director, Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant and seven other members, under the chairmanship of Professor L. W. Davies. Ms E. D. Gibbons is the Administrative Assistant of the Centre.

Industrial Relations Research Centre

The University of New South Wales, with the aid of a federal general development grant, established the Industrial Relations Research Centre in March 1980. The Centre's function is to focus and stimulate industrial relations research in Australia, and to facilitate publication of research results. The Centre is headed by a Director, Professor John Niland. A policy committee, chaired by Professor Di Yerbury, advises on a range of issues and determines the Centre's research and publications program.

The IRRC's policy is to sponsor projects in applied research, the results of which will help inform public debate and policy making. The Centre also works to gather, preserve and publish essential research results.

For further information, telephone (02) 697 3331.

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre has been established in the Faculty of Commerce in recognition of, and in response to, the growing relevance and importance to Australia of Japanese studies in the fields of economics, marketing and management. The Centre is concerned to aid the development within the Faculty of a broad curriculum of Japanese business studies in the Bachelor and Master of Commerce degree programs. The Faculty's course offerings in Japanese business studies as well as its staffing in this field, have been strengthened through the activities of the Centre.

Further information regarding the activities of the Centre is available from the Director, Professor J. R. Hewson. Telephones 697 3330, 697 3327.

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

The Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. Its primary goal is to assist in raising standards of health care, both preventive and curative, through the development of skills in educational planning, implementation and evaluation for the health professions.

The Centre operates at the regional level, in collaboration with the World Health Organization, as the WHO Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel in the Western Pacific Region. At the Australian national level it collaborates with various health agencies and educational institutions.

Tertiary Education Research Centre

Established in 1961, the Centre engages in research and development activities directed at improving the teaching and learning programs of the University. Consultative and evaluative services are provided to faculties, schools and individual staff members to promote the development of curricula, teaching skills and assessment procedures. Institutional research is also undertaken to assist educational policy-making within the University.

TERC also offers a program of workshops and seminars to enhance the professional skills of members of the teaching staff. An audio visual section provides specialist photographic services and produces 16mm films.

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

The Division was formed in 1961 for the purpose of expanding the University's activities in the field of postgraduate extension studies and of providing an organization within which the University's radio activities could be established.

Lectures are given over Radio University 2UV with video presentations and seminars held at the University's Kensington campus. With a choice from over 110 courses, audio or video cassette recordings of the radio or video lectures are available from the Division's Continuing Education Cassette Service. Printed study notes are provided as an essential part of the radio and cassette courses.

Transistor radios adapted to receive 2UV in the Sydney area are available from the Division. Many orders for the cassette courses come from students in the country, from other States and from overseas.

The emphasis of radio and cassette courses is on updating and refresher courses for professional people. A wide range of subjects is offered. Bridging courses are available for school-leaving students who are proceeding to an undergraduate course at a university.

The Division is located on the top floor of the Mathews Building, High Street, Kensington. Telephone 697 2222 extn 3175.

Field Stations

The University has acquired a number of field stations because real environmental conditions are necessary for teaching and research purposes in many disciplines such as Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Botany, Zoology, Surveying, Geography, Water Engineering, Architecture and Geology.

The agricultural field stations of the University include the Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station, the Central West Field Station Complex (comprising properties at Wellington, and Stuart Town), the Hay Field Station and the coastal grazing property at Burraduc.

The biological field stations include an area at Cowan and the marine field station at Smith's Lake.

Institute of Administration

The Institute was established in 1960 by the Council of the University to provide extension courses and to undertake research in administration. Many thousands of executives from all over Australia and overseas have attended the courses conducted by the Institute over the last twenty-four years.

Its own residential centre was erected at Little Bay in the grounds of Prince Henry Hospital in 1968. In 1977/78 the Institute embarked on major reviews which resulted in the

doubling of its educational and residential facilities. Then 1982/83 saw the complete refurbishment of the premises and a change in the catering arrangements.

The result has ensured that the magnificent physical setting is well matched by the comfortable, casual elegance of the Executive Retreat and presents a total environment conducive to learning, reflecting and planning.

The main objectives of the Institute are to: **1.** expose the executives attending its programs to the latest knowledge and skills in essential fields such as finance, marketing and organizational behaviour and, **2.** provide opportunities for them to maximize the transfer of this knowledge skilfully to their jobs, ie to apply this knowledge.

The most critical single factor in translating the Institute's philosophy into actuality is the Course Director, an educational specialist, facilitator, consultant and change agent who diagnoses the needs of the target group, fosters mutual planning, creates a suitable climate for learning and provides a satisfying learning experience to meet course objectives.

In the design of its courses, the Institute gives emphasis to learning rather than teaching. By encouraging exchanges within a seminar framework, rather than giving lectures, the session leaders (lecturers) act as catalysts to induce participation and learning by course members.

Full-time residency is required of those attending the courses since the exchange of ideas and experiences between course participants around-the-clock is seen as a valuable part of the educational process.

Free from their usual business and domestic involvements, participants are given the opportunity to reflect upon where their organizations are heading, where they should be heading, and to develop strategies to enable their organizations to achieve their goals and objectives. Through seminars, group discussions, management games, films, case studies and other assignments, the participant is encouraged to develop more effective approaches to specific management problems and to develop a personal action plan for continued improvement in managerial performance.

The Director of the Institute, Mr J. I. Owen and all staff are located at the Executive Retreat at Little Bay. Telephone (02) 661 4144.

Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a wide range of services, particularly language training in English and Foreign Languages for migrants, overseas students and the community as a whole. It also provides an interpreter testing service and conducts training courses in the teaching of English as a Second Language. The Institute's services cover more than 15 languages, the main ones being French, German, Italian, Spanish, Greek, Japanese and Russian. More than 2,000 students pass through the Institute every year. Included in the Institute's facilities are two language laboratories, a self-service laboratory and extensive audio visual language teaching resources.

The Institute is responsible directly to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor. The Director of the Institute is Dr J. C. Devitt. Telephone (02) 399 0339.

Institute of Marine Sciences

The Institute comprises members of schools and faculties of the University which have teaching and research interests in some field of marine science. The major part of the work of the Institute is conducted within the administrative framework of the member schools, but it is envisaged that some research projects that span the interests of several schools will be developed as Institute projects. Members of the Institute co-operate in the development and teaching of multidisciplinary marine science programs which are available to undergraduate students through the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

The Institute has a Management Committee which meets under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Dr Patricia I. Dixon of the School of Zoology is Technical Secretary of the Committee.

Institute of Rural Technology

The Institute of Rural Technology was formed by the University Council in 1959. It initially performed a co-ordinating role for the research activities of the various schools on problems relating to the primary industries of Australia.

Since the University acquired field research stations at Fowlers Gap, Wellington and Stuart Town, the Institute has become responsible for the development and administration of these properties.

The Institute also provides a service to the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences by teaching the subject Rural Extension in the undergraduate course. It also provides administrative support to the University, for example to all Visiting Committees of the University; The Energy Research, Development and Information Service; the Committee on Experiments Involving Human Subjects; the Committee on the Use of Animals in Research and Teaching, and the Social Welfare Research Centre Advisory Committee.

The Institute is responsible directly to Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and Mr J. W. A. Brain is the Technical Secretary.

Social Welfare Research Centre

The Social Welfare Research Centre, established under an agreement between the University of New South Wales and the Commonwealth Government, came into operation in

January 1980. The Centre, which employs a staff of twenty-five, functions as a unit of the University and operates on funds provided to the University by the Commonwealth Government, in terms of their agreement. The agreement also specifies certain broad functions, roles and activities to be undertaken by the Centre, ie to:

1. Undertake and sponsor research work on important aspects of social welfare in Australia;
2. Provide opportunities for graduate study of social welfare;
3. Arrange seminars and conferences to foster understanding of and to elucidate issues in the field of social welfare;
4. Arrange for the publication of the results of research and studies carried out in or under the aegis of the Centre.

The agreement lists six main areas of special reference for the Centre's research. These are:

- changes in society;
- alternative methods of providing and administering social welfare services;
- alternative methods of financing social welfare services;
- effectiveness of social welfare programs;
- co-ordination of social welfare policies, services and activities;
- social welfare aspects of the operation of other programs, whether undertaken by government or the non-government sector.

An Advisory Committee, under the chairmanship of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, assists the Director, Dr Adam Graycar, in planning the Centre's research.

Enquiries should be addressed to the Information Officer, SWRC, PO Box 1, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 697 5150.

The New South Wales University Press Limited

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are adjacent to the University at 32 Botany Street, Randwick.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, New South Wales University Press, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

The New South Wales University Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students' Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students' Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

The Chairman of directors is Mr A. R. Horton. Mr D. S. Howie is general manager of the company.

Public Affairs Unit

The role of the Public Affairs Unit is to facilitate communication of information and to promote knowledge of the University in the community at large, and to foster mutual understanding within the University community.

The Unit's functions include information, editorial, photographic and liaison services. The staff of the PAU (which is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor) write, illustrate, typeset, design, publish and distribute several regular publications. The main ones are *UNIKEN* (a fortnightly campus newspaper for staff and students), *FOCUS* (a fortnightly newsletter for staff), the University's *Annual Report*, *Occasional Papers*, *Campus Guide*, and fact sheets. The PAU arranges publication each month of an advertisement *On Campus at Kensington* highlighting University activities open to public participation.

Other services of the PAU are liaison with the media, official news releases, a press cuttings service, advice for publicity activities and publications of a general nature, liaison with the community and photography for the University's administration.

The Adviser, Public Affairs, and Head of the Public Affairs Unit is Dr Peter Pockley.

The Unit is located in Rooms 158/159, the Chancellery. Telephone 697 2222 extn 2866.

Safety Department

The University's initiative in radiation protection was expanded in 1977 by the establishment of the Safety Department. The Unit which was responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the co-ordination and supervision of the University's safety program is currently being reorganized within the Property Division. The objectives of the program are to protect the health and safety of staff, students and public; to facilitate the use of equipment by providing advice and assistance on safety matters; to ensure that all work conducted by the University fulfils statutory safety requirements; and to minimize the possibility of an accident occurring within the University.

The University Safety Committee under the chairmanship of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, advises the Vice-Chancellor on safety policy, and recommends methods to promote the safety of staff, students and visitors.

Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of incorporation, viz 'to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by four directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objects and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Mr B. Rosenberg, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 697 2222 extn 5401.

University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, permanently preserve and make widely available the historically valuable records and papers of the university community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its non-current records.

The activities of the University Archives for the central administration of the University include the surveying, appraisal and scheduling of non-current official records of the University, the physical conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University, and the long-term custodial management of a wide range of major records including the University's central photographic and sound archives.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of individual faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and is active in developing its holdings and services in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university community, including emeriti and alumni, and is authorized to enter into agreements with depositors in respect to the ownership, confidentiality requirements and public use of any papers deposited.

Records of student bodies (eg clubs and societies), and personal papers and memorabilia from students, are sought out and maintained under appropriate agreements.

The University Archives manages the University Interviews Project, the University's official oral history program for the university community.

Enquiries about the deposit of items, requests to consult records or papers, or enquiries about the history of the University should be directed to the University Archivist, Mr L. T. Dillon, Room 20, The Chancellery. Telephone 697 2906.

Associated University Organizations

Drama Foundation

The University of New South Wales Drama Foundation, originally established in 1965 in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust, was re-established as a University organization in 1980 with the objects of encouraging and promoting the study and practice of the theatre arts in or associated with the University. The Foundation may seek financial and other support for and make grants to assist with the achievement of these objects.

There is a committee of three members of the University to advise the Vice-Chancellor on applications for grants from the Foundation and on ways in which the encouragement and promotion of theatre arts may be undertaken.

The Medical Foundation

The present Foundation was established in 1973 by the University Council as a fund-raising body to promote education, training and research in the University's Faculty of Medicine and teaching hospitals. It is controlled by a Board consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman and the Executive Officer of the Faculty of Medicine, any medically qualified member of Council and up to twelve other members appointed by Council.

Monomeeth Association

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning 'friendship', is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University's interests in the community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, and the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium.

The Association's members normally meet in the Council Chamber and occasionally hold social functions. Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association's functions without obligation.

The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in

association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. The Institute is located on the High Street side of the University of NSW campus, and in addition to its on-site theatre, operates the Parade Theatre on the western campus in Anzac Parade.

NIDA sets out to provide vocational training for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, designers and stage managers and offers full-time, three-year diploma courses in Acting, Technical Production and Design and a one year post-graduate diploma course in Directing. Admission to these courses is by auditions/interviews which are held in the State capital cities around November/December each year. Applications close 1 October and audition requirements are advised within three weeks.

NIDA courses are recognized by the Commonwealth Department of Education and students are eligible for the Tertiary Education Allowance Scheme.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 3815.

The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which fills a similar function to Convocation, the statutory body to which graduates automatically belong in many other universities.

There is no subscription for an ordinary member; however, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the organization to assist with continuing expenses and to establish a fund for Alumni Association projects.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact the Administrative Officer to the Alumni Association, Room 203A, the Chancellery, or telephone 697 2222 extn 3868.

U Committee

The U Committee, with members drawn from staff wives and friends of the University, has very much broadened its interests since it was established in 1963 as the U Ball Committee.

Fund-raising is its prime purpose, and the Committee has promoted projects that include the combined Sydney University and UNSW International House furnishing appeal, the stage tower at the Parade Theatre, the acquisition of the Mona Hessing tapestry for the foyer of the Clancy Auditorium, the time clock and its installation at the David Phillips Field, and the visit of the UNSW Opera to the Fifth International Festival of Youth Orchestra in Britain in 1975.

Since 1978 the Committee has organized each year a series of Kensington Lectures for the benefit of HSC students and these are held in May and June in the Science Theatre. Information about the lectures may be obtained by telephoning 697 2883 (9 am to 5 pm).

The Committee has donated \$73,000 towards the cost of the University Swimming Pool, thus enabling, among other work, the installation of modern, complex timing and score display equipment.

The Committee's major project to date has been the building of a drama studio for students in the School of Drama. This was completed in 1983 at a cost of \$200,000 and was named the Io Myers Studio, in recognition of the services of Lady Myers to the University and the Committee.

The Committee also established a fund of \$70,000 that was used in 1980 and 1981 to finance an Art Prize and Travelling Art Scholarship. In 1982 the Committee organized an Invitation Art Exhibition, displaying the work of eleven artists; and in 1983 an Invitation Art Purchase Exhibition, with work from over 40 artists. From this exhibition, 5 works were purchased to add to the University's growing art collection.

One of its other major activities is the biennial Book Fair. The one held in 1984 raised over \$97,000 from the sale of 145,000 books and 25,000 magazines donated by the public. The next fair will be held in 1986 and those who have material to donate should telephone 697 2883.

Wives' Group

The members of the University Wives' Group are wives of University staff. They meet on the third Wednesday of each month from February to November to share interests and develop friendship and social intercourse. Generally the meetings have a guest speaker and are held in the Roundhouse.

The Group is eager to welcome new members, and in order to attract more young wives has established a child-minding service with a nominal fee.

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees.

A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

The Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as tutorial and administrative staff members. Some aspects of traditional College life are maintained in an atmosphere which emphasises co-operation and mutual respect. Apply in writing to the Master, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

International House

International House accommodates 154 male and female students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Eight tutors are available to help students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

New College

New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation (with all meals) for 220 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College has its own resident tutors, and a Senior Resident Academic Fellow, who sponsors a wide range of activities and encourages inter-disciplinary discussion. Apply to the Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 (telephone 662 6066).

Shalom College

Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. The College offers a comprehensive tutorial program along with a wide range of activities, professional orientation and opportunities to meet members of the University staff informally. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and to make use of its facilities. The general spiritual care of the College has been entrusted to Opus Dei. Enquiries: The Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 662 6199.

Creston Residence

Creston Residence offers accommodation to 25 undergraduate and graduate women students. Activities and tutorials are open to non-resident students. The spiritual activities offered at Creston are entrusted to the Women's Section of Opus Dei. Enquiries: 36 High Street, Randwick 2031. Telephone (02) 398 5693.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students requiring other than College accommodation may seek assistance in Room 148E, the Chancellery, in obtaining suitable accommodation in the way of rooms with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations. Accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice, and is expensive.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Associations, Clubs and Societies

The Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown the Association has expanded, and it now includes thirty-seven clubs.

The Association office is situated on the 3rd floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus, and can be contacted on extension 4880. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee which includes delegates from all the clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later, in **Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules**, section 15. **Fees.** Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of a fee as prescribed in the By-laws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association (AUSA) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.

School and Faculty Associations

Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at the relevant Faculty or School Office for information.

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership and biblical and doctrinal studies and in worship. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser steps, which also contains the temporary chapel.

Student Services

The Student Services staff, located on the first floor of the Chancellery, will help those students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with those enquiries and with off-campus housing and student loan matters, they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students, overseas students, and aboriginal students.

All enquiries should be made either at Room 148E or by telephoning extension 3114 (general enquiries).

Sport and Recreation Section

The Sport and Recreation Section seeks ways to encourage students and staff to include exercise as an essential part of their daily lives. It does this through Sports Clubs on a competitive basis and by offering physical recreation on a more casual basis to the University community.

The Section serves the Sports Association and its thirty-seven constituent clubs and is responsible for the continuing management of the Physical Education and Recreation Centre at which recreational programs are available for both students and staff.

It makes bookings for use of sporting facilities including tennis courts and playing fields. This section is located on the 3rd Floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 4884; Grounds Bookings 4878; Tennis Bookings 4877; Sports Association 4880.

Physical Education and Recreation Centre

The Sport and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, seven tennis courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 4884.

Student Counselling and Research Unit

The Student Counselling and Research Unit provides counselling services to students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons.

The unit is located in the huts near the foot of Basser Steps (access from College Road or Engineering Road).

Appointments are offered throughout the academic year and during recesses between 8 am to 5 pm on week days (up to 7 pm on some evenings). A 'walk-in' service for short interviews is available between 9 am and 5 pm. Appointments may be made by phoning extension 5418 between 8.30 am and 5.30 pm.

Counsellors offer assistance in planning, decision-making, problem solving, social and emotional development, and dealing with grievances. Group programs on such topics as study, tutorial and examination skills, stress management, communicating, and self-confidence are offered each session. Brochures are available from the receptionist.

Careers and Employment Section

The Careers and Employment Section provides careers advice and assistance in finding employment.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a *Job Vacancy Bulletin* to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Section is located in Undercroft Room LG05 in the Chancellery.

For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3122 or 3123; long vacation industrial training 3124.

Student Health Unit

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. The medical service although therapeutic is not intended to replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 5425, 5426 or 5427 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital which are available for both staff and students. Appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 588 2833 or for the Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the

administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them'.

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University; the annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later, in **Rules and Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures and Fees Schedules**, section 15. **Fees**. All alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

The Students' Union has three full-time officers who are elected each year by popular ballot. They are the President, who is mainly the political figure-head of the Union; the Secretary/Treasurer, who organizes the smooth operation of the SU offices, keeps the membership rolls up to date, and oversees the financial operations; and the Women's Officer who represents women on campus and formulates, maintains and co-ordinates the Students' Union policy on women's affairs.

Other officers are the Education Vice-President, who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Education Officer concerned with helping students with problems relating to TEAS, Show-Cause and other matters relevant to their courses; the Vice-President who ensures the efficient running of CASOC; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities in which the Students' Union is involved include:

1. Publication of the Student Paper *Tharunka*.
2. Production of the student video program *Campuswide*.
3. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
4. The Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
5. A child care centre, *House at Pooh Corner*.
6. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
7. A video service with access for students to equipment and advice.
8. A noticeboard for casual job vacancies.
9. Organization of orientation for new students.

The SU has two offices on campus. One is located at the back of the Library Lawn (between the Chancellery and the Morven Brown Building), where the SU President, Education Vice-President, Education Officer, Clubs and Societies Secretary and Postgraduate Officer are available to discuss student problems. The other is on the Second Floor of the Squarehouse (above the bar) at the bottom end of campus, where the Secretary/Treasurer, Women's Officer, Overseas Student Director, the full-time Solicitor, *Tharunka* and *Campuswide* provide information and student services.

The University Library

The University libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

For details consult **Faculty Information** in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during the day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The Union operates a licensed Bar and twelve Food Service points on the campus, providing services ranging from take-away snacks and cafeteria-type meals to an à la carte restaurant operation.

Shops run directly by the Union are the Logo Shop (University-crested gifts, mementos and clothing) and three newsagency outlets which also sell stationery, drawing materials and calculator supplies. Other Union facilities include banking, credit union, hairdressing and optical dispensing. There is also a beauty salon, a delicatessen, a clothing shop and pharmaceutical, dental, computing and travel services.

Shower, meeting, games, music practice, reading, craft and dark rooms are provided as well as a Student Resource Area where photocopying, screen printing, stencil cutting and typewriter services are available.

The Union's cultural activities program encompasses creative leisure classes, lunch hour concerts and films, market days and exhibitions.

Further information on Union programs, activities and services is provided in the Annual Union Handbook and in the Creative Leisure Classes and Activities brochures published each session.

Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies

The provisions for the appointment of student members to faculties and boards of studies, stated by resolutions of Council of 9 May 1977 and 16 January 1978, are:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty under these rules.

For the purposes of these rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

2. Each faculty shall recommend to the Professorial Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the number, or the formula for determining the number, of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each faculty may recommend to the Professorial Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or his nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council, on such day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or his nominee in consultation with Chairman of the relevant faculty shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties by the Registrar or his nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty under the provisions of this resolution and so appointed by Council shall be for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty save that such membership of a faculty shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty which entitled election except that:

(1) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(2) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Students' Union, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy in the membership of a faculty occurs either by resignation or by virtue of the provisions of 7. above the Registrar shall submit to Council for consideration for appointment to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the name of the candidate if any who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. That where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of faculties or boards of studies cannot be filled within the provisions of 8. above, the executive committee of any faculty or board of studies be empowered to nominate to the Vice-Chancellor a student or students for consideration of appointment by Council.

10. That where a vacancy exists in student membership of a faculty or board of studies by virtue of insufficient nominations having been received during the period nominations were sought the faculty or board of studies may nominate a student to the Vice-Chancellor for consideration of appointment to faculty or board membership by Council.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree or diploma awarded in a faculty shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under 3. above.

12. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees or diplomas awarded by several faculties shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for,

membership of each such faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under **3.** above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected for, or vote in an election for, membership of a faculty unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty in that year.

13. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course which contains a General Studies component shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in General Education in such electorates as may be provided for under **3.** above.

14. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for the Science and Mathematics course (3970) shall be eligible to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics in such electorates as may be provided for under **3.** above.

15. In the interpretation of these provisions the expression 'faculty' includes 'boards of studies'.

Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies were defined by Council resolution.

Faculty of Applied Science

Five members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Architecture

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Arts

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Biological Sciences

(i) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates of the Faculty.

In the event of insufficient nominations being received from either electorate, the vacant place(s) shall be filled by the candidate(s), if any, receiving the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidate(s) in the other electorate of the Faculty.

Faculty of Commerce

One member for each 500 students elected by and from the students of the Faculty, with a minimum number of three members, including where possible at least one candidate registered for an undergraduate degree and at least one candidate registered for a graduate degree or diploma.

Faculty of Engineering

(i) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Civil Engineering.

(ii) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Electrical Engineering.

(iii) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering.

(iv) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Surveying.

(v) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students (or fraction thereof) or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty (or fraction thereof), whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Medicine

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine course.

(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine course.

(iv) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine course and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BMedSc.

(v) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Military Studies

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree course.

(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree course.

(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE degree course.

(iv) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Professional Studies

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Education.

(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Health Administration.

(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Social Work.

(iv) One member elected by and from the graduate diploma students in the School of Education.

(v) One member elected by and from the graduate diploma students in the School of Health Administration, the School of Librarianship and the School of Social Work.

(vi) One member elected by and from the graduate students, other than the graduate diploma students, in the School of Education.

(vii) One member elected by and from the graduate students, other than the graduate diploma students, in the School of Health Administration, the School of Librarianship and the School of Social Work.

Faculty of Science

(i) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates in the Pure and Applied Chemistry degree course (3910) and the Optometry degree course (3950).

(ii) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Three members elected by and from the undergraduates in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies

(i) Two members elected by and from the students enrolled in either the MBA or MPA degree course.

(ii) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management

One member elected by and from the higher degree students in the AGSM (elected for a calendar year).

The provision for retention of membership of faculties and boards by students who are appointed officers of the University Union, the Sports Association and the provisions for filling casual vacancies, *do not* apply to membership of the AGSM Board of Management.

Board of Studies in General Education

(i) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Board of Studies.

(ii) Three members elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in courses containing a General Studies component.

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

It is most important that students advise the TEAS office if at any time they change or discontinue their study programs, as their eligibility for benefits might be affected.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

1. *Deferment of Payment of Fees* Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. *Short Term Cash Loans* Donations from various sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding \$100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. *Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty.* The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at university. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

The University has also been the recipient of generous donations from the Arthur T. George Foundation, started by Sir Arthur George and his family, for the endowment of a student loan fund.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of Student Services, Room 148E, the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

The University has also received a generous bequest from the estate of the late Alice Brooks Gange for the education of Australian aborigines within the University. The University is engaged in consultations with groups and individuals for advice on the most effective ways of using the funds and has established a committee to advise the Vice-Chancellor in the matter.

All enquiries relating to these matters should be made at the office of Student Services, Room 148E, the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or income from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined bachelor degree courses
- Masters qualifying courses (one year)

Scholarships and Prizes

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline only of a number of scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from Room G20, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General | | | |
| Bursary Endowment Board* | \$200 pa | Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course | Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding \$6000 |
| Sam Cracknell Memorial | Up to \$3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments | 1 year | Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need |
| Girls Realm Guild | Up to \$1500 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need | Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need |
| W. S. and L. B. Robinson** | Up to \$3500 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress | Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science. |
| Universities Credit Union | \$500 pa | 1 year with the possibility of renewal | Prior completion of at least 1 year of any undergraduate degree course. Eligibility limited to members of the Universities Credit Union Ltd of more than one year's standing or members of the family of such members. |

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 460, North Sydney 2060, immediately after sitting for HSC.

**Applications close 30 September each year.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Science | | | |
| Ceramic Engineering | | | |
| Australian Ceramic Society | Up to \$600 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 1 or Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering |
| Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd | Up to \$600 pa | | |
| The Brick Manufacturers' Association of New South Wales | Up to \$900 pa | | |
| Ferro Corporation | Up to \$600 pa | | |
| Fowlerware | Up to \$500 pa | | |
| Monier Limited | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| North Sydney Brick and Tile Co Ltd | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| Plessey Australia Pty Ltd | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| The State Brickworks | Up to \$900 pa | | |
| The Thomson Family | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| Wunderlich Limited | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| Zacuba Pty Ltd | Up to \$750 pa | | |
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | | | |
| Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee | Up to \$300 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering (with Fuel Engineering electives) |
| Dow Chemical (Australia) | Up to \$1000 pa | | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering |
| Fielder Gillespie Ltd | Up to \$1000 pa | | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry |
| ICI Australia Operations Ltd | Up to \$1000 pa | | Eligibility for admission to Year 4 of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering |
| Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd | Up to \$800 pa | | Eligibility for admission to Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering |
| Food Technology | | | |
| Coca-Cola Export Corporation | Up to \$1000 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia. Not more than 22 years of age on 1 December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Technology. |
| Fielder Gillespie-White Wings | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| Food Technology Association | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| George Weston Foods Ltd | Up to \$4000 over 4 years | | |

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Science (continued) | | | |
| Fuel Engineering | | | |
| Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee | Up to \$300 pa | 1 year with possibility of further extension subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering (with Fuel Engineering electives) |
| Metallurgy | | | |
| LNC Industrial Products Pty Ltd | Up to \$1000 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 1 or Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering |
| Sandvik Australia Pty Ltd | Up to \$1250 pa | | |
| Sir Rupert Myers | Up to \$1500 pa | | Eligibility for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering |
| School of Metallurgy | Up to \$1000 pa | | |
| Mining Engineering | | | |
| Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal Mining Students | Up to \$200 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to Year 3 or Year 4 of the full-time degree course in Mining Engineering |
| Textile Technology | | | |
| Bonds Industries Ltd | Up to \$2010 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology |
| Bradmill Industries Ltd | | | |
| Bruck (Australia) Limited | \$3100 or \$2010 pa | | |
| Fibremakers Division of ICI Australia Operations Pty Ltd | \$2750 or \$1850 pa | | Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology |
| Private Treaty Wool Merchants | Up to \$1500 pa | | |
| Reckitt's Toiletries International | Up to \$1500 pa | | |
| Textile Council of Australia | \$3100 or \$2010 pa | | |
| National Council of Wool Selling Brokers of Australia | Up to \$2500 pa | | Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology |

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Science (continued) | | | |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | | | |
| National Australia Bank | Up to \$1000 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences |
| National Council of Wool Selling Brokers of Australia | Up to \$2500 pa | | |
| Merck, Sharp and Dohme | Up to \$1000 pa | | |

Commerce

| | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CSR Ltd | Up to \$2583 pa for 1st year; \$500 pa for 3rd and 4th year | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in Year 1, for part-time study in Year 2 over a period of two years while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course. |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Marketing

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LNC Industrial Products Pty Ltd | \$1000 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 2 or later years of the full-time Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Engineering

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Tyree Electrical Company Pty Ltd | Up to \$6720 over 4 years | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Mechanical Engineering

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Fox Manufacturing Company | Up to \$1500 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering |
| James Howden & Co Australia Pty Ltd | Up to \$400 pa | 1 year | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering |
| Shell Refining Australia Pty Ltd | Up to \$800 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering |

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Engineering (continued) | | | |
| Surveying | | | |
| The Institution of Surveyors, NSW Division | Up to \$1000 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying |

Science

Chemistry

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Bequest | Up to \$1500 pa | 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress | Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Chemistry |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Mathematics

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| George Szekeres Award | \$200 pa | 1 year | Open to students entering the final year of the honours degree course in Pure Mathematics |
| Olivetti Australia Pty Ltd | Up to \$600 pa | 2 years subject to satisfactory progress | Eligibility for admission to the third year of an honours program in the School of Mathematics in Pure/Applied Mathematics, Theoretical Mechanics or Statistics and leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education |

Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Enquiry Counter, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

The following publications may also be of assistance: **1.** *Awards for Postgraduate Study in Australia and Awards for Postgraduate Study Overseas*, published by the Graduate Careers Council of Australia, PO Box 28, Parkville, Victoria 3052; **2.** *Study Abroad*, published by UNESCO*; **3.** *Scholarships Guide for Commonwealth Postgraduate Students*, published by the Association of Commonwealth Universities*.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

*Available for reference in the University Library.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General | | | |
| University of New South Wales Postgraduate Scholarships | Living allowance of \$6150 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. | 1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree | Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Dean of relevant Faculty. |
| Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards | | | Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Applications to Registrar by 31 October. |
| Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards | Living allowance of \$7330 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. | 1-2 years; minimum duration of course | Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post-graduate Award. Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applications to Registrar by 30 September. |
| Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant (Fulbright)* | | | Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars or post-doctoral Fellows. Applications close 30 September. |
| Australian Federation of University Women | Amount varies, depending on award | Up to 1 year | Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women |
| The Caltex Woman Graduate Scholarships | Six State awards of \$5000 each | 1 year | Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities. Applications close 30 September. |
| | One National award valued at \$20,000 pa for study at an approved overseas institution. | 2 years | |
| Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan | Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable. | Usually 2 years, sometimes 3 | Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Registrar by 15 September. |
| The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch) | \$2000 | | Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia. |
| Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University | Stipend of US\$6000 pa plus tuition fees | 1, sometimes 2 years | Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university |

*Application forms are available from The Secretary, Department of Education and Youth Affairs, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General (continued) | | | |
| Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund | \$3500 pa. Under special circumstances this may be increased. | 2 years | Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with Registrar by 31 October. |
| Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York** | Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA | 12 to 21 months | Candidates must be: 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 15 August. |
| The Rhodes Scholarship* | Approximately £3480 stg pa | 2 years, may be extended for a third year | Unmarried male and female Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in early September each year. |
| Rothmans Fellowships Award** | \$17000 pa | 1 year, renewable up to 3 years | The field of study is unrestricted. Applicants must have at least 3 years graduate experience in research. Applications close in July. |
| Sam Cracknell Memorial | Up to \$3000 pa | | See above under Undergraduate Scholarships, <i>General</i> |

Applied Science

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Australian Pig Industry Research Committee Postgraduate Awards Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Textile Technology Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Wool and Pastoral Sciences Australian Meat Research Committee Award† | } } } } | } } } } | } } } } | } } } } | } } } } |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

**Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, GPO Box 3947, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 15 August.

*Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

**Applications to the Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

†Application forms from Executive Officer, Australian Meat Research Committee, GPO Box 4129, Sydney 2001.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Architecture | | | |
| The Associated Hardware Manufacturers Scholarship | \$1500 pa or such other amount as the Dean may determine | 1 year. Where a recipient is enrolled in a higher degree program and is making satisfactory progress the scholarship may be extended subject to the availability of funds. | Applicants shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture with honours or Bachelor of Building with honours at the University of New South Wales and such graduates shall be of not more than five (5) years standing at the time of taking up the scholarship. Applications to Registrar by 31 October. |
| Byera Hadley Travelling Scholarships* | \$5000 pa | 1 year | Awarded to outstanding graduates of a school of architecture in New South Wales for a course of study or research, or other activity contributing to the advancement of architecture. Graduates must be Australian citizens and awards are eligible up to 8 years from graduation. |
| The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award | A maximum of \$1000 | 1 year | Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time graduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved overseas institution. Applications close 30 May. |
| The Master Builders' Association of NSW | \$500 | 1 year | Applicants must be graduates who have enrolled in the Master of Science (Building) degree course |
| Wightman/University Scholarship | \$2000 pa | 1 year | Best final year student in BArch degree course proceeding to graduate study |

Arts, Commerce, Law

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Shell Scholarship in Arts | Adequate funds for living allowance, tuition and travel expenses | 2 years, sometimes 3 | Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications close with the Registrar by 25 September. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Applications to the Registrar, Board of Architects of New South Wales, 33a McLaren Street, North Sydney 2060, not later than 31 March each year.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Graduate School of Management | | | |
| AGSM Awards | Living allowance of \$5000 pa | 2 years; normal duration of MBA degree course | Applicants must be Australian citizens or permanent residents who are graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year. Applications should be lodged by 30 November. |
| The Joseph Barling Fellowship | See below under Engineering | | |
| The Philip Brown Scholarships | Living allowance of \$5000 pa | 2 years; normal duration of MBA degree course | Applicants must be Australian citizens or permanent residents and are resident in Australia at the time of making application. Applicants must be under thirty-five years of age at the time of commencing the course. Applications must be lodged by 30 November each year. |

Biological Sciences

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology | \$1000 | 1 year | Applicants must be enrolled in a graduate course in psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Engineering

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships | Basic stipend \$9163 pa. Dependent spouse allowance \$2220 pa, \$520 for each dependent child, plus some University expenses. | 1-3 years | Applicants must be honours graduates in Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close early November. |
| Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship | \$7850 pa plus allowances | Maximum of 3 years | Applicants should be honours graduates permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is for graduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. |
| IBM Research Scholarship in Microelectronics | \$11850 pa where only scholarship held. \$5000 pa where it supplements another scholarship. | Up to 3 years | To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in the Joint Microelectronics Research Centre. Applications close 31 October. |

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Engineering (continued) | | | |
| The Joseph Barling Fellowship | Not less than \$8500 | Maximum of 3 years | Candidates should be electrical engineering graduates of the University of New South Wales (in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply). The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration or Doctor of Philosophy at the University. Applications close 30 November. |
| Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering | See below under Science | | |

Medicine

The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales The Australian Kidney Foundation Australian Tobacco Research Foundation Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand The National Health and Medical Research Council National Heart Foundation of Australia The New South Wales State Cancer Council | \$11160-\$12760 pa | 1 year renewable | Applications by: 1 August To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research related to kidney and urinary tract. Applications close 1 September. To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research in the relationship between tobacco smoking and health and disease. Applications close 30 June. 30 June 31 May |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Professional Studies

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Optometrical Association | \$1500 pa | 1-2 years | To enable a Bachelor of Optometry graduate to undertake the Master of Health Administration degree course. Applications close 1 December. |
| John Metcalfe Scholarship funded by a wide range of subscribers | Up to \$2000 pa | 1 year* | Applicants must be eligible for admission to, or enrolled in, one of the full-time graduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close 14 January. |

*Tenure may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

| Donor | Value | Year/s of Tenure | Conditions |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Science | | | |
| Contact Lens Society of Australia | \$2000 pa | | To enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to Associate Professor B. Holden, School of Optometry. |
| Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics | \$1500 pa | 1-3 years | To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in Theoretical Physics. May be held concurrently with another award. |
| The John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Scholarships in Chemistry | As determined by the Committee | | To enable a graduate to undertake full-time study approved by the Head of School of Chemistry for the award of a higher degree. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another scholarship awarded for the same purpose. Applications to Registrar by 31 October. |
| The Rutherford Scholarship | Travel, fees, etc. A stipend which, if held in the UK, is approx. £3850 stg pa. | 3 years | To enable graduates under 26 years of age to undertake experimental research in a branch of natural science. It is tenable at a British Commonwealth University other than the country in which the applicant graduated. Applications close mid-February. |
| Science Research Scholarship of the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851 | £3800 stg pa | Normally tenable 3 years | To enable graduates under 26 years of age to undertake research in some branch of pure or applied science, or engineering, at an overseas university. Applicants must be British Commonwealth citizens or citizens of the Republics of Ireland, Pakistan or South Africa. Applications close mid-February. |
| Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering | Approximately £4000 stg pa plus travelling expenses | 2 years, sometimes 3 | Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years' domicile in Australia and who are completing the requirements for an honours degree in Science or Engineering. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications to Registrar by 25 September. |

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General | | |
| Sydney Technical College Union Award | 150.00 and medal | Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course |
| University of New South Wales Alumni Association | Statuette | Achievement for community benefit – students in their final or graduating year |

Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Institution of Engineers, Australia | Medal and 100.00 | The most proficient final year (or last 2 years part-time) student in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Engineering)) degree courses offered by the following Schools: Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry Mining Engineering Textile Technology (Engineering option only) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Faculties of Arts and Commerce

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W. J. Liu, OBE Memorial for Chinese Studies | Books to the value of no less than 50.00 | Best performance in a subject related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, School of Political Science and School of History. |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Faculty of Commerce

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Sir Kevin Ellis | 700.00 | High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course |
| Universities Credit Union | 200.00 | Best performance in the full-time Year 1 of Master of Commerce degree course |
| Universities Credit Union | 200.00 | Best performance in the part-time Year 1 of Master of Commerce degree course |
| University of New South Wales Commerce Society | 50.00 | Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce degree course and leadership in student activities |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faculty of Engineering | | |
| Institution of Engineers, Australia | See above under Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering | |
| The John Fraser Memorial Award | 130.00 | Excellence in the first year or equivalent part-time years of a bachelor degree course offered by the Faculty of Engineering |
| Faculty of Law | | |
| Allen, Allen and Hemsley | 200.00 | Best performance in 90.224 Mining Law |
| Corporate Affairs Commission | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.401 Business Associations 1 |
| Dawson Waldron — in Property and Equity | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.301 Property and Equity |
| Freehill, Hollingdale and Page | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.444 Elements of Income Tax Law |
| | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.402 Business Associations 2 |
| Julius Stone for Law and Social Theory | 75.00 | Best performance in 90.882 Law and Social Theory |
| Julius Stone for Legal Theory | 75.00 | Best performance in 90.832 Legal Theory |
| Law Society of NSW | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.321 Conveyancing and Land Transactions |
| NSW Bar Association — for Advocacy | 100.00 | Best overall result in the Examination in Chief Cross Examination competition |
| NSW Bar Association — for Litigation | 200.00 | Best overall result in 90.101 Litigation |
| The Sir Kevin Ellis | 700.00 | High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course |
| Spruson and Ferguson | 100.00 | Best performance in 90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property |
| Stephen Jaques Stone James — in Communications Law | 100.00 | Best overall result in 90.223 Communications Law |
| Stephen Jaques Stone James — in Constitutional and Administrative Law | 150.00 | Best overall result in 90.216 Constitutional and Administrative Law |
| Sir Alan Taylor | 75.00 | Best performance in 90.112 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and is proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence |
| | 75.00 | Best performance in 90.112 Legal System-Torts by a student who is already holding a degree and who is proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faculty of Medicine | | |
| Australian Medical Association | 300.00 | A report based on the student's period of attachment in general practice |
| FRATADD | 250.00 | Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence (one prize available to undergraduates and graduates) |
| Medical Staff Association | 100.00 | General proficiency by a graduating student in the clinical years |
| Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary | 100.00 | General proficiency in Years 1 and 2 of the medical course |
| The Sugerman | 1000.00 | Most proficient research work done in basic or applied pathology in the Bachelor of Medical Science degree course |
| Wallace Wurth | 200.00 | General proficiency throughout the medical course |

School of Accountancy

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Society of Accountants | 75.00 | 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A |
| | 75.00 | 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A |
| | 100.00 | 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A and 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management 3B |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | 14.703 Advanced Auditing |
| Coopers and Lybrand | 200.00 | 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B |
| Corporate Affairs Commission | 100.00 | 14.803/14.903G Regulation of Accounting |
| Datec Pty Ltd | 200.00 | 14.605 Information Systems 3B |
| | 150.00 | Best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications |
| Esso Australia Ltd | 500.00 | Overall outstanding achievement in the subjects 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A, 14.511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B, 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A, 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B |
| Greenwood, Challoner & Co | 100.00 | 14.742 Business Law 2 |
| Hungerford, Hancock & Offner | 100.00 | 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A |
| IBM | 150.00 | Highest aggregate mark in any two of the following subjects: |
| | | 14.603 Computer Information Systems 2 |
| | | 14.605 Information Systems Implementation |
| | | 14.607 Distributed Computer Systems |
| | | 14.608 Database Systems |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Accountancy (continued) | | |
| Law Book Co Ltd | 75.00 Books | 14.511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B |
| Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company | 200.00 | 14.805/14.905G EDP Auditing |
| Logica Australia Pty Ltd | 200.00 | 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management 3B |
| Price Waterhouse | 250.00 | General Proficiency in Accounting and Financial Management subjects |
| Schroder Darling & Company Limited | 200.00 | 14.613 Business Finance 2 |
| Rod Sinden Memorial | 250.00 | 14.794 Honours thesis on an accounting topic |
| Taxation Institute of Australia | 100.00 | 14.783 Taxation Law |
| John Menzies McKellar White Memorial | 200.00 | 14.859/14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation |
| E. S. Wolfenden Memorial | 200.00 | 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A |
| Arthur Young & Co | 60.00 | 14.613 Business Finance 2 |

School of Anatomy

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Gray's Point Prize in Anatomy | 50.00 | Highest aggregate mark in Year 1 of Anatomy |
| Jane Skillen in Anatomy | 40.00 | Outstanding merit in all branches of Anatomy |
| The Prize in Practical Anatomy | 100.00 | Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) – Year 2 of the medical course |
| The Winifred Dickes Rost | 50.00 | Outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science degree course |

School of Architecture

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Board of Architects of New South Wales | 250.00 | An outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture |
| Frank Fox Memorial | 150.00 | 11.4334 Historical Research C |
| Frank W. Peplow | 100.00 | Church Architecture or Design |
| James Hardie & Co Pty Ltd | 150.00 | General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Architecture degree course |
| Royal Australian Institute of Architects | 250.00 | Architectural Design and allied subjects in the last two years of Bachelor of Architecture degree course |

School of Biotechnology

| | | |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Mauri Foods | 175.00 | Best result in the Level 2 Biotechnology subject |
| | 175.00 | Best result in one of the Level 3 Biotechnology subjects |
| | 175.00 | Best result in the Biotechnology honours degree program |

School of Building

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Byrne & Davidson Roll-A-Door | 200.00 | Bachelor of Building degree course, Year 3 |
| Institute of Wood Science (Australian Branch) — Timber in Building | 50.00 | 35.609 Building Science 9 (Timber) |
| James Hardie & Co Pty Ltd | 100.00 | Bachelor of Building degree course, Year 1 |
| Master Builders' Association of New South Wales | 300.00 | Merit performance in the Bachelor of Building degree course |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | | |
| Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd | 100.00 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemical Engineering – Year 4 |
| The Australian Gas Light Company's in Chemical Engineering | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd | 100.00 | 48.163 Instrumentation and Process Control in Industrial Chemistry |
| | 100.00 | 48.163 Instrumentation and Process Control in Chemical Engineering |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Chemical Technology Society | 25.00 | Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Chemistry |
| | 25.00 | Bachelor of Science degree course in Industrial Chemistry, Years 1 and 2 or Stages 1 to 4 |
| CSR Limited | 50.00 | Subject within the discipline of Industrial Chemistry, selected by Head of School |
| Esso Australia Ltd | 200.00 | Best performance in Year 2 Chemical Engineering |
| Institution of Chemical Engineers | 100.00 and medal | Best result for the thesis in the final year, or equivalent part time stage, of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course |
| Shell | 100.00 | General proficiency in Year 2 or its part-time equivalent in either the Chemical Engineering course or the Industrial Chemistry course |
| | 100.00 | General proficiency in Year 3 or its part-time equivalent in either the Chemical Engineering course or the Industrial Chemistry course |
| | 100.00 | General proficiency in Year 4 or its part-time equivalent in either the Chemical Engineering course or the industrial Chemistry course |
| | 100.00 | For a student who, in the opinion of the Head of School, has performed some meritorious activity of note either inside or outside the University |
| Simon-Carves Australia | 21.00 | 48.135 Thermodynamics |
| Stauffer Australia Limited | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Western Mining Corporation Ltd | 150.00 | 48.036 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1 |
| | 150.00 | 48.044 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 2 |

Department of Fuel Technology

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| Australian Institute of Energy | 50.00 | For a fuel subject or allied subject project |
| Shell | 150.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Chemistry | | |
| ACI Australia Limited | 60.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | |
| CSR Chemicals Ltd | 200.00 | Chemistry Honours |
| Inglis Hudson Bequest | 15.00 | 2.002B Organic Chemistry I |
| Jeffery Bequest | 100.00 | 2.043L Chemistry and Enzymology of Foods |
| Merck Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd | 52.50 | Chemistry – Level II subjects in the Science and Mathematics Course |
| | 52.50 | Chemistry – Level III subjects in the Science and Mathematics Course |
| The Nestlé Co (Aust) Ltd | 175.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| RACI Analytical Chemistry Group | 150.00 | 2.013D Advanced Analytical Chemistry |
| UNSW Chemical Society Parke-Pope | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| UNSW Chemical Society George Wright | 50.00 | |

School of Civil Engineering

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales | 100.00 | General proficiency – Structures in full-time final year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Civil Engineering |
| | 100.00 | General proficiency – Structures in part-time final stage of the Bachelor of Science (Technology) degree course in Civil Engineering |
| Australian Conservation Foundation | 50.00 | Outstanding performance in subjects which develop environmental management concepts |
| Australian Welding Institute | Textbooks to the value of 30.00 | Best design using a welding process for students in Years 2, 3 or 4 |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Crawford Munro Memorial | 150.00 | Highest proficiency in 8.582 Water Resources 2 |
| Department of Civil Engineering Materials Staff | 50.00 | Best aggregate mark in the subjects: 8.2731 Geotechnical Engineering 1 8.2732 Geotechnical Engineering 2 8.2733 Rock Engineering 8.2741 Concrete Technology 8.2742 Metals Engineering |
| Hornibrook | 200.00 | Proficiency in Engineering Construction and Management |
| James Hardie Co Pty Ltd | 225.00 | Highest proficiency in 8.571 Hydraulics 1 |
| Water Board Gold Medal | Medal | Public Health Engineering |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Community Medicine | | |
| 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association | 150.00 | Proficiency in Community Medicine, final year |
| Australia and New Zealand Society of Occupational Medicine | 100.00 | Excellence in the Occupational Health option of 79.112 Community Medicine |
| New South Wales Department of Health | 100.00 | 79.112 Community Medicine |
| School of Drama | | |
| Fourth Centenary Shakespeare | 200.00 | Essay on Shakespearean topic |
| School of Economics | | |
| Australian Finance Conference | 75.00 | 15.083 Public Finance |
| Economic Society in Economics | 100.00 and three years' membership of the Economic Society | Final year in Bachelor of Arts degree course with honours in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce degree course with honours in Economics or Bachelor of Commerce degree course with honours in Economics and Econometrics |
| The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch) | 100.00 and one year's free membership of the Society | General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Econometrics |
| School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | | |
| Austral Crane | 37.50 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Electrical Engineering, Year 3 |
| | 37.50 | Power or Control elective |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Electricity Supply Engineers Association of New South Wales | 100.00 | Overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time degree course |
| IBM | 150.00 | 6.611 Computing 1 |
| J. Douglas Maclurcan | 40.00 Book order | Control Systems |
| The Wilfred Holmes Memorial Award | 150.00 | A student eligible to enter the final year of the degree course and who is deemed to be in necessitous circumstances |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| School of English | | |
| New South Wales Association of University Women Graduates | 50.00 | English essays – women students only |
| Oxford University Press — H. J. Oliver Memorial | Books to the value of 100.00 | English Literature |

School of Food Technology

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cottees General Foods | 120.00 | 38.141 Food Regulation and Control |
| Wilfred B. S. Bishop | 20.00 | General proficiency throughout Bachelor of Science degree course in Food Technology |

School of Health Administration

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian College of Health Service Administrators | 100.00 | Bachelor of Health Administration degree course |
| Rupert Fanning Memorial | 50.00 | Highest aggregate mark obtained in Management 1, 2, 3 and 3 (Honours) |
| Anthony Suleau | 50.00 | 16.611 Sociology and Health 1 |
| Grace Suleau | 50.00 | 16.541 Accounting for Health Administration 1 |

School of History

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Ritchie Medal for Australian History | Medal | Excellence in Australian history – within the Bachelor of Arts degree course |
| The Winfred Mitchell Medal | Medal | Highest result in Year 1 History subjects by a mature age student |
| United Association of Women | 100.00 | Outstanding essay or thesis during the year on any aspect of the history of women in Australia |

School of Landscape Architecture

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Lindsay Robertson Memorial | 100.00 | 37.7134 Landscape Design |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|

School of Marketing

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising | 250.00 | 28.042 Consumer Behaviour |
| Ken Bentley – awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division) | 100.00 | 28.053 Information Management |
| BP Marketing | 250.00 | 28.073 Strategic Marketing and 28.083 Managerial Marketing |
| John Cunningham and Associates Pty Ltd | 100.00 | 28.063 Promotional Management |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Marketing (continued) | | |
| Hoover Award for Marketing Studies | 200.00 plus inscription on trophy held within the University, plus a suitable trophy | Graduating student exhibiting the highest degree of academic proficiency in 28.012 Marketing Systems, 28.032 Behavioural Science, 28.042 Consumer Behaviour, 28.052 Marketing Research, 28.073 Strategic Marketing, 28.083 Managerial Marketing, 28.093 Marketing Information Management |
| Philips Industries Holdings Ltd | 100.00 | 28.012 Marketing Systems |

School of Mathematics

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Mathematics | 50.00 | Excellence in Level III Applied Mathematics subjects |
| Head of School's | 50.00 | Excellence in at least 5 Mathematics units in Year 2 |
| IBM | 150.00 | Final year of an honours degree course |
| ICI Theory of Statistics IV | 100.00 | Best performance in 10.323 Theory of Statistics 4 |
| I. P. Sharp Associates | 75.00 | Excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 |
| J. R. Holmes | 50.00 | Excellent performance in at least 4 pass-level (up to 1 pass-level unit may be replaced by a higher-level unit) Pure Mathematics Level III units taken over no more than two consecutive years |
| Pure Mathematics | 50.00 | Best performance in Level III Pure Mathematics subjects |
| School of Mathematics | 30.00 | Best performance in 10.011 Higher Mathematics 1 |
| | 30.00 | Best performance in basic Year 2 Higher Mathematics units |
| | 30.00 | Excellence in at least 5 Mathematics units in Year 2 |
| Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch) | 50.00 and one year's free membership of the Society | General proficiency – Theory of Statistics subjects |
| Theoretical Mechanics | 50.00 | Excellence in Level III Theoretical Mechanics subjects |
| W. D. & H. O. Wills (Aust) Ltd Theory of Statistics 3 | 200.00 | Best performance in Theory of Statistics 3 or Higher Theory of Statistics 3 |

School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Atlas Copco | 125.00 | General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering |
| Austral Crane | 75.00 | General proficiency in full-time Year 3 Mechanical Engineering |
| Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating | Student membership of the Institute for 1 year plus Design Aid and Data Book | Best performance in 5.624 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning |
| Babcock Aust Ltd | 40.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (continued) | | |
| David Carment Memorial | 350.00 and medal | Highest proficiency in final year of Naval Architecture degree course |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Computer-Based Engineering Design | 75.00 | Best undergraduate or graduate thesis making a contribution to Computer-Based Engineering Design in the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering |
| CSR Limited | 60.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Ford Motor Co of Aust Ltd | 100.00 | |
| Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Jeremy Hirschhorn | 20.00 | Best performance by a final year student in theory of machines |
| Royal Institution of Naval Architects | 50.00 | Best ship design in the final year |
| Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd | 100.00 (open order) | General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering, Year 2 |

Department of Industrial Engineering

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Austral Crane | 75.00 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering, Year 3 |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| R. E. Jefferies Memorial | 250.00 | Performance in final year/stage of Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering |
| TRW Australia Ltd | 20.00 | Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Industrial Engineering, Stage 6 |

School of Medicine

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W. G. Telleson Memorial | 31.50 | Best performance in 80.013 Clinical Studies 3 in Year 3 of the Medicine course |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

School of Metallurgy

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Alcan Australia Ltd | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Austral Crane | 150.00 | |
| Australian Institute of Metals | 50.00 and one year's membership of the Institute | |
| Australian Welding Institute | 30.00 Book order | |
| The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd | 150.00 | |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales | 50.00 | |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Metallurgy (continued) | | |
| Western Mining Corporation Ltd | 150.00 | Best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course |
| | 150.00 | Best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course |
| Zinc Corp Ltd | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |

School of Mining Engineering

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Joint Coal Board | 125.00 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year 2 |
| | 125.00 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year 3 |
| | 250.00 | Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering — general proficiency throughout course |
| Western Mining Corporation Ltd | 150.00 | Best overall performance in final year of Bachelor of Engineering degree course |
| | 150.00 | General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Engineering degree course |
| | 150.00 | Best overall performance in penultimate year of Bachelor of Engineering degree course |

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gordon Lowe Memorial | 25.00 | Clinical and oral examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology |
| Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff | 100.00 | Final written and practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology |

School of Optometry

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Optometrical Association | 200.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Bausch & Lomb Softlens | Diagnostic set of contact lenses valued at 700.00 | 31.841 Clinical Optometry |
| Bryan Powell | 100.00 | Colour vision section of 31.841 Clinical Optometry |
| Contavue | Trial fitting set of contact lenses | Best essay or project on contact lenses |
| Filmer Sceats Memorial | 30.00 | 31.812 Optometry 2 |
| G. Nissel & Co Aust Pty Ltd | Trial fitting set of contact lenses | 31.813 Optometry 3 and 31.841 Clinical Optometry — Contact Lenses sections |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|----------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Optometry (continued) | | |
| Hoya Australia Pty Ltd | 250.00 | Highest academic record in the Optometry degree course |
| Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd | 75.00 | 31.813 Optometry 3 |
| | 75.00 | Optometry Year 4 |
| International Optics | 30.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| The Keith Woodland Memorial | 75.00 | Binocular vision component of 31.813 Optometry 3 and 31.841 Clinical Optometry |
| L. G. Darcey Memorial | 30.00 | 31.811 Optometry 1 |
| Martin Wells Pty Ltd | 200.00 | 31.821 Special Anatomy and Physiology |
| | 200.00 | 31.831 Diseases of the Eye |
| | 200.00 | Final Year Essay |
| Optical Products Pty Ltd | 100.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Optometric Vision Research Foundation | 100.00 | Research project in the final year |
| Optometrists' Association of NSW | 50.00 | Subject selected by Head of School |
| Optyl (Australia) Pty Ltd | 100.00 | 31.812 Optometry 2 — practical work |
| Theo Kannis | 250.00 | 31.841 Clinical Optometry |

School of Paediatrics

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Carnation Company Award | 105.00 | For a student with good academic attainments and who undertakes additional studies in Paediatrics during the elective term or at some other time |
| Margaret Dance Memorial Award | 100.00 | |
| | 100.00 | |
| Paediatrics Staff | 100.00 | For graduand who excels in Paediatrics |

School of Pathology

| | | |
|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G. R. Cameron Memorial | 50.00 | Highest aggregate mark in the Pathology component of 80.311 Paraclinical Science |
| The Sugerman | 1000.00 | Most proficient student in a combination of the Pathology component of 80.311 Paraclinical Science and 80.400 Integrated Clinical Studies in Year 4 of the Medicine degree course and in Year 5 of the combined Science and Medicine degree course |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Physics | | |
| ETP-Oxford | 200.00 | Student(s) who prepare the most meritorious design study of an optical system in 1.713 Advanced Laser and Optical Applications |
| The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey | 100.00 | Best performance in a selection of Theoretical Physics Level III units chosen from 1.5133, 1.5233, 1.5333, 1.5433, 1.5533 |
| | 100.00 | Excellence in 1.504 (Year 4 of the honours degree course in Theoretical Physics) |
| | 300.00 | Student who has completed Year 3 and is entering the final year of the Honours degree course in Theoretical Physics |
| Head of School's in Physics | 30.00 | Most creditable Year 4 honours thesis |
| Australian Institute of Physics | 100.00 and one year's membership of the Institute | Highest aggregate marks in three of the units 1.0133, 1.0143, 1.023, 1.0333, 1.0343 and 1.043 |
| Laser Electronics | 200.00 | Excellence in the laboratory work in 1.763 Laser and Optical Technology Laboratory 1 |
| Physics Staff for Applied Physics | 30.00 | Best performance in a selection of Year 3 units chosen from 1.0533, 1.0543, 1.133, 1.3033, 1.3133, 1.3233, 1.3333, 1.3533, 1.713, 1.763 |
| Physics Staff for Physics 1 | 50.00 | Best performance in 1.001 |
| Physics Staff for Physics 2 | 50.00 | Highest aggregate mark in 1.002, 1.012, 1.022 and 1.032 |
| Physics Staff for Physics 4 Honours | 50.00 | Highest mark in 1.104, 1.304 or 1.504 |
| Physics Staff for Theoretical Physics | 30.00 | Highest aggregate marks in three half-units of 1.1133, 1.5133, 1.5233, 1.5333, 1.5433 and 1.5533 |
| Quentron Optics | 200.00 | Excellence in 1.713 Advanced Laser and Optical Applications |
| Radiation Research | 200.00 | Excellence in the laboratory work in 1.773 Laser and Optical Technology Laboratory 2 |

School of Political Science

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Institute of Political Science | 50.00 and one year's subscription to the <i>Australian Quarterly</i> and free enrolment at the Institute's Summer School | Political Science Year 1 |
| David Vogel Memorial | 75.00 | Political Science Year 3 |
| Shell | 150.00 | Distinguished performance in the Political Science degree course |
| Staff of the School of Political Science | 50.00 | Political Science Year 2 |
| The Sydney Morning Herald | 100.00 | Political Science Year 2 or later |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Psychiatry | | |
| David Jeremy Keen Memorial | 50.00 | 80.212 Human Behaviour 2 |
| John Kerridge Memorial | 100.00 | Psychiatry, Final Year |
| School of Psychology | | |
| Australian Psychological Society | 100.00 | A Year 4 Psychology subject selected by Head of School |
| Milon Buneta | 50.00 | Best Psychology Year 2 performance by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course in Psychology |
| Psychology Staff | 80.00 | Psychology Year 2 |
| School of Surgery | | |
| The Graduation Prize in Surgery | 100.00 | 80.400 Integrated Clinical Studies |
| The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists | 100.00 | Essay on Ophthalmological subject |
| School of Surveying | | |
| Association of Consulting Surveyors NSW | 150.00 | Most outstanding student in the field of land studies |
| Australian Photogrammatic Society | 80.00 | Subjects in photogrammetry including electives |
| Board of Surveyors Medal | Medal | Bachelor of Surveying degree course, Final Year |
| R. S. Mather Memorial | 100.00 | Most outstanding student in Geodesy |
| School of Textile Technology | | |
| J. B. Speakman | 20.00 | Undergraduate thesis |
| R. J. Webster | 100.00 | General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Science degree course in Textile Technology |
| School of Town Planning | | |
| John Shaw Memorial | 200.00 | Best result in Thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course |
| The NSW Department of Environment and Planning | 150.00 | Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year 5 |
| NSW Local Government Association of Planners | 70.00 | Best thesis produced by a final year student on a topic related to local government planning |
| Royal Aust Planning Institute, NSW Division | 150.00 | Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year 3 |
| School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences | | |
| Bayer Animal Health | 100.00 | General proficiency – Wool and Pastoral Sciences degree course, Year 2 and Year 3 |
| C. R. Lucock | A book or a voucher to the value of 50.00 payable to University Co-op Bookshop Limited | Meat Science |

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences (continued) | | |
| Parkes Wool Promotion Committee | A shield held in the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences on which the successful student's name is engraved each year | Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Year 3 |
| P. R. McMahon Memorial | 100.00 | Excellence in Wool Science |

Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faculty of Medicine | | |
| FRATADD | 250.00 | Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence (one prize available to undergraduates and graduates) |

Australian Graduate School of Management

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Finance Conference | 75.00 | Overall proficiency in 85.132G Finance |
| Australian Institute of Management Award | 100.00 | Overall proficiency in Master of Business Administration degree course, Year 2 |
| Avigdor Ariel | 100.00 | Overall proficiency in Master of Business Administration degree course by a student over the age of 35 years at time of completion of course |
| Cecil Hall | 70.00 | The highest degree of general proficiency in a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management |
| Graduate Management Association Ltd | 250.00 | Outstanding performance in 85.715G Corporate Policy or 85.716G Public Policy in final year of a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management |
| Institute of Directors | 200.00 | Best overall performance by a Year 1 student in each calendar year proceeding to award of a masters degree in the AGSM |

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Australian Graduate School of Management (continued) | | |
| Institute of Management Consultants | 250.00 | Subjects relating to the management of human resources in the masters program |
| Pioneer Concrete | 250.00 | Overall proficiency in 85.101G Accounting Information and 85.132G Finance |
| Schroder Darling & Company Limited | 200.00 | 85.133G Capital Markets and Institutions |

School of Accountancy

| | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------|
| Arthur Andersen & Co | 50.00 | 14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------|

School of Biotechnology

| | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mauri Foods | 175.00 | Best overall performance in the Master of Science (Biotechnology) degree course |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

School of Building

| | | |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Alex Rigby | 105.00 | Master of Science (Building) — distinguished graduate |
| T. W. Crow | 100.00 | 35.276G Construction Planning |

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand | 100.00 | 48.391G Atmospheric Pollution Control and 48.392G Practical Aspects of Air Pollution Measurement and Control |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

School of Chemistry

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Smith Kline and French | 100.00 | Best performance in the in Food and Drug Analysis graduate diploma course |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

School of Civil Engineering

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Institute of Advanced Motorists | 20.00 | Traffic Planning and Control |
| Wabco Aust Pty Ltd | 400.00 | Most distinguished graduate in the Master of Engineering Science degree course in Highway Engineering |

School of Health Administration

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association | 150.00 | General proficiency in Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree courses |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

| Donor/Name of Prize | Value \$ | Awarded for |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| School of Marketing | | |
| The ACI Marketing | 200.00 | 28.913G Marketing Management |
| Peter D. Walker for Marketing Studies | 250.00 | Graduating student exhibiting the greatest general proficiency in 28.901G Buyer Behaviour, 28.905G Marketing Strategy, 28.914G Marketing Research, 28.928G Quantitative Analysis in Marketing, 28.929G Marketing Planning and Policy |

School of Mathematics

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| J. R. Holmes | 50.00 | Master of Arts pass degree course in Mathematics |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|

School of Optometry

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Hydron Contact Lens | A trial fitting set of contact lens | 31.705G Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice |
| Theo Kannis | 250.00 | 31.701G Advanced Clinical Optometry |

Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Any student who, after carefully reading the rules set out in the following pages, requires further information on their application should seek further advice, in the first instance, at the Enquiry Counter in the North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of

students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

Admission and Enrolment

The Student Enquiry Counter, located near the Cashier in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and

graduate courses and enrolment procedures. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased from the Cashier. The Enquiry Counter is open from 9 am to 1 pm and 2 pm to 5 pm, Monday to Friday. During enrolment it is also open on some evenings.

Information may be obtained here about admission to first year undergraduate courses, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on **Admission Requirements**) are referred by the Admissions Section to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on **Enrolment Procedures and Fees**.

Students wishing to enrol as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of nineteen tertiary institutions in the State including all universities are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre (GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the six universities and the other tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this university. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.

Admission Requirements

A candidate for any degree of Bachelor of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, candidates must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1985 it may be necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.

Special assistance for Aboriginal students

The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside of any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant's potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148A, the Chancellery.

Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a 'matriculated student of the University', after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

Matriculation and Admission Requirements for Entry in 1985

Bachelor Degree Courses

Requirements for Entry in 1985 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

Matriculation

Matriculation is the minimum educational qualification necessary for entry to a bachelor degree course in the University **but it does not** ensure admission to a course.

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 1984 shall **matriculate** to the University of New South Wales if they:

1. have sat at least ten units in approved subjects including English;
2. have achieved an aggregate of marks in the best ten units in approved subjects at a standard approved by the Professorial Board.

Subjects approved by the Professorial Board:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Agriculture | Italian |
| Ancient History | Japanese |
| Arabic | Latin |
| Art | Latvian |
| Chinese | Lithuanian |
| Classical Greek | Macedonian |
| Croatian | Mathematics |
| Czech | Modern Greek |
| Dutch | Modern History |
| Economics | Music |
| English | Polish |
| Estonian | Rural Technology |
| French | Russian |
| General Studies | Science |
| Geography | Serbian |
| German | Sheep Husbandry and Wool |
| Hebrew | Technology |
| Home Science | Slovenian |
| Hungarian | Spanish |
| Indonesian | Textile and Design |
| Industrial Arts | Turkish |
| | Ukrainian |

Admission to a Course

Admission to all courses is subject to selection on the basis of the matriculation aggregate.

University Prerequisite Requirements

Before students may enrol in a number of first year subjects they are required to be placed within a percentile range in specific Higher School Certificate courses.

The schedule which follows lists the undergraduate courses offered by the University and, where applicable, the Higher School Certificate examination prerequisite/s for compulsory first year subjects in each course.

Students are advised that lack of the specified subject prerequisite/s will not preclude selection to any course, but the required standard must be achieved before enrolment in the University subject is permitted.

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Architecture | FT | Nil | |
| Accounting and Information Systems | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and | 51-100 21-100 1-100 |
| Finance Information Systems | | 2 u A English or 2 u English or 3 u English | 31-100 21-100 11-100 |
| Arts | FT | Nil | |
| Arts/Education | FT | No compulsory subjects— but English, if taken, requires: | |
| Social Science | FT | 2 u English** or 3 u English | 31-100 1-100 |
| Building | FT | Nil | |
| Ceramics | PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Chemistry – Industrial | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Chemistry – Pure and Applied | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Economics | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or | 51-100 |
| Econometrics | FT or PT | 3 u Mathematics or | 21-100 |
| Economics and Econometrics | FT or PT | 4 u Mathematics and | 1-100 |
| Economics and Finance | FT or PT | 2 u A English (General or 2 u English or | 31-100 21-100 |
| Economic History | FT or PT | 3 u English | 11-100 |
| Economics and Industrial Relations | FT or PT | | |

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engineering – Aeronautical | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics | 71-100 21-100 1-100 |
| Engineering – Ceramic | FT | and 2 u Science (Physics) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 31-100 31-100 |
| Engineering – Civil | FT or PT | | |
| Engineering – Electrical | FT or PT | | |
| Engineering – Industrial | FT or PT | | |
| Engineering – Mechanical | FT or PT | | |
| Engineering – Metallurgical Process | FT | | |
| Engineering – Mining | FT | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Food Technology | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Geography – Applied Economic Geography Option | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u A English (General) or 2 u English or 3 u English | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 21-100 11-100 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Physical Geography Option | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
|--------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Human and Physical Resources Option | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u English (General) or 2 u English or 3 u English and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 21-100 11-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
|----------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Geology – Applied | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Health Administration | FT or PT (Ext.) | Nil | |
| Industrial Relations | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u A English (General) or 2 u English or 3 u English | 51-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 21-100 11-100 |

| | | |
|---------------|----|-----|
| Jurisprudence | FT | Nil |
|---------------|----|-----|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----|-----|
| Landscape Architecture | FT | Nil |
|---------------------------|----|-----|

| | | |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Law | FT or PT | Nil Entry to this course is restricted FT to graduates and PT to graduates or to persons 25 years of age or older |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Law/Arts | FT | Nil |
| Law/Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Information Systems) | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u A English (General) or 2 u English or 3 u English |
| Law/Commerce (Economics) | | as above |
| Law/Commerce (Industrial Relations) | FT | as above |
| Law/Commerce (Marketing) | FT | as above |
| Law/ Jurisprudence | FT | Nil |

| | | | |
|-------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Law/Science | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics | 51-100 11-100 1-100 |
|-------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Marketing | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u A English (General) or 2 u English or 3 u English | 51-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 21-100 11-100 |
| Mathematics/ Education | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics | 71-100 21-100 1-100 |
| Medicine | FT | 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 31-100 31-100 |
| Metallurgy | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Mining Geology | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Naval Architecture | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Optometry | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 51-100 51-100 |
| Psychology (Professional) | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics or 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Science and Mathematics | FT or PT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics Mathematics is the only compulsory subject, but the following subjects if taken require: Biology 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) or 4 u Science (multistrand) Chemistry 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) Computer Science 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics Physics 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Science/ Education | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Social Work | FT | Nil | |
| Surveying Surveying Science | FT or Sandwich | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |
| Textile Technology | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 71-100 21-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 |

| Course | Full-time or Part-time | HSC Prerequisites for Compulsory First Year Subjects | Percentile Range Required |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Town Planning | FT | Nil | |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | FT | 2 u Mathematics* or 3 u Mathematics or 4 u Mathematics and 2 u Science (Physics) or 2 u Science (Chemistry) or 2 u Science (Geology) or 2 u Science (Biology) or 4 u Science (multistrand) | 51-100 11-100 1-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 31-100 |

*This refers to the 2 Unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 Unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit Mathematics (Mathematics in Society).

**This refers to the 2 Unit English subject which is related to the 3 Unit English subject. It does not refer to the subject 2 Unit English (General).

Supplementary Provision for Matriculation

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section A above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Professorial Board:

(1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

(2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances.

(a) A graduate of any approved university.

(b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a University showing that he/she has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

(c) A person who has satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two whole year subjects as a miscellaneous student at the University.

(3) (a) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University, completed the first year of a course at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University completed at least three years of a course of prescribed study at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar

of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(4) Any person who has completed satisfactorily the passing out examination of the Royal Australian Naval College and submits a certificate from the Commanding Officer may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(5) (a) Any person who has completed the first year of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who has completed two years of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(6) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Professorial Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and the conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Professorial Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a Faculty although he has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University, for which any subject so completed forms part, may receive standing for those subjects in accordance with the rules for Admission with Advanced Standing.

(2) Persons over the age of twenty-five years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

(a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least three years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

(b) they satisfy the Professorial Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

(3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Professorial Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

Special Entry for Older Students

Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining an aggregate in excess of 250 at the TAFE Tertiary Preparation Course. For further information on this course contact a counsellor at your nearest Technical College.

Applicants who are 21 years of age or older and have spent at least 3 years outside a formal education system, may

qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining a mark in the percentile range 31-100 in 5 units of recognized matriculation subjects at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination.

Applicants who are 23 years of age or older and have spent 5 years or more outside a formal education system, may apply for admission to the University under the **Special Admissions Scheme**. Applicants should attend an information meeting to be held in June of the year preceding that in which admission is sought.

Those persons who attended the meeting and whose applications and assignments meet selection criteria are invited to attend a one-day program of lectures and tutorials on a nominated topical subject, and are required to sit for a one-hour examination on the topic at the end of the day. Final selection is made on the grading of this examination and offers of places in courses at the University are made in writing.

Points to Note

- Entry to the Faculty of Medicine is *not* available on a 5 unit HSC program nor is it available through the Special Admissions Scheme.
- Entry to courses offered by the Faculty of Architecture is not available in the 5 unit program but applicants undertaking a 5 unit program including Physics and Mathematics will be given priority for selection under the Special Admissions Scheme.
- The granting of matriculation on a 5 unit HSC program does not ensure entry. Selection into the course of one's choice is based on the aggregate achieved on the 5 units undertaken. Students undertaking the 5 unit program should ensure that any prerequisite subject(s) are included for the course of their choice at the University.
- Applicants seeking admission to a Science-based course at the University without the formal course prerequisites, should not apply under the University's Special Admissions Scheme but should seek to qualify on a 5 unit HSC program of study which includes any prerequisite subject(s) needed. Science-based courses are those offered by the Faculties of Applied Science, Biological Sciences, Engineering and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.
- Any application for admission based on a 5 unit HSC program or the TAFE preparation course must be made through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, and must be accompanied by proof of age.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the University's Admissions Office (telephone 697 2222).

Enrolment as a Miscellaneous Student

3. The Professorial Board may at its discretion permit a person, who does not satisfy the requirements for admission, to attend lectures in a subject or subjects at the University, on payment of the prescribed fees provided that such person shall not necessarily have the privileges of 'matriculated students'. A student who satisfactorily completes subjects of

the University in this way may subsequently be admitted to matriculation status of the University under **1. (2) (c)** above and if, on this basis, is admitted to a course of study in the University, may receive standing for subjects completed.

Requirement for Entry in 1986 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

At the time of publication the requirements for matriculation and admission in 1986 are the same as those for 1985.

Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1985

1. Introduction

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses (see sections **5.** and **6.** below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier either on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day any required General Studies electives are approved.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses and those exempted as set out in section **17.** below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so should pay the student activities fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected.

Penalties apply if fees are paid after the time allowed (see section **16.** below) unless the student has obtained an extension of time in which to pay fees from the Admissions Office, the Chancellery. Such an application must be made before the fee is due. Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately. Cash should not be sent through the mail.

2. New Undergraduate Enrolments

Persons who are applying for entry in 1985 must lodge an application for selection with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 2 October 1984.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory student activities fees should be paid on the day.

In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed time.

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Student Enquiries Counter, Ground Floor, North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

3. Re-enrolment

See also sections 4., 6. and 7. below.

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate school in accordance with the procedures set out in the current *Enrolment Procedures* booklet, available from the Student Enquiries Counter in the Chancellery and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 2 October 1984.

4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students who in 1984 have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol in 1985 but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

5. New Research Students

Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degree courses will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see section 16. below).

6. Re-enrolling Research Students

Students undertaking purely research degree programs (course codes 0-2999) will be re-enrolled automatically each year and sent an account for any fees due.

7. Submission of Project Report

Students registered for formal masters degree programs (course codes 8000-9999) who at the commencement of Session 1 have completed all the work for a degree or diploma except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report are required to re-enrol by the end of the

second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after then will incur a penalty (see section 16. below).

Information about possible student activities fees exemption is set out in section 17. (10) below.

8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Students

Enrolments by Miscellaneous students are governed by the following rules:

(1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a miscellaneous student — ie as a student not proceeding to a degree or diploma — may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not be permitted to be enrolled as a miscellaneous student in that subject.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not be permitted to enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which any subjects completed as a miscellaneous student form a part may receive standing for those subjects.

(5) There are quota restrictions on the number of students allowed to enrol as miscellaneous, irrespective of whether they have approval from the Head of School. Applicants with written Head of School approval may be permitted to enrol providing there are places available in the quotas.

9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (15 March 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (29 March 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (2 August 1985) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned.

10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as miscellaneous students, except those exempt from University Union fees under provisions of section 17. below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in degree or diploma courses or miscellaneous students use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. The University Library issues a library borrowing card on production of the fees receipt.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students are issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

New graduate students should complete an application for a card when they enrol unless they already possess one from previous study at the University. The card can be collected from the second floor of the University Union Blockhouse approximately three weeks after enrolment. The fees receipt may be used as necessary until the card is available.

11. Payment of Fees

The fees and charges which are payable include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalty payments are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc., and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

12. Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time when they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees.

A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

Those unable to pay their own fees in these circumstances can apply for an extension of time in which to pay. Such an application must be made before the fees are due.

13. Extension of Time

Students who are unable to pay fees by the due date may apply for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

14. Failure to Pay Fees and Other Debts

Students who fail to pay prescribed fees or charges or are otherwise indebted to the University and who fail either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such students are not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of students enrolled for Session 1 only or for both Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (26 April 1985). In the case of students enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (30 August 1985).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

15. Fees

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University without notice.

University Union Entrance Fee

Payable on first enrolment \$38

Students enrolling for only one session must pay the full University Union entrance fee.

Student Activities Fees

All students (with the exceptions set out in section 17. below) are required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay the full University Union Entrance Fee, if applicable, and one-half of any other fees due.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies.

Students often seek exemption from some or all of the student activities fees for reasons other than those set out in section 17. below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

Student Activities Fees are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below are current in 1984 and are therefore subject to an increase in 1985.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| University Union annual subscription | \$108 |
| Sports Association annual subscription | \$23 |
| Students' Union Annual Subscription | |
| Students enrolling in full-time courses | \$32 |
| Students enrolling in part-time courses or as miscellaneous students | \$26 |
| Miscellaneous Fund annual fee | \$38 |

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.

Special Examination Fees

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each subject | \$20 |
| Review of examination results for each subject | \$20 |

Other Charges

In addition to the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be required to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in satisfactory condition.

16. Penalties

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure | \$20 |
| (2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session | \$20 |
| (3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session | \$40 |

Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

17. Exemptions — fees

Students often seek exemption from the fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union, the Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies, not at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) or at the Cashier's office.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as *External* are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College and in the Faculty of Military Studies are exempt from the Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee in section 15. above but shall

pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.

(5) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only as miscellaneous students for subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

Institutions approved are: Australian Film and Television School, New South Wales Institute of Technology, Sydney College of Advanced Education and Sydney College of Chiropractic.

(6) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the dean of the appropriate faculty and of the head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(7) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(9) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions, may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

(10) Graduate students who have completed all the work for a qualification at the commencement of session, except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of Student Activities Fees by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) on production of an appropriate statement signed by the relevant Supervisor or Head of School.

(11) Students enrolled in a session or sessions devoted entirely to training or experience away from the campus and its associated laboratories, hospitals, centres, institutes, and field stations are exempt from all Student Activities Fees for that session or sessions.

(12) Students whose registration is cancelled or suspended by the University shall receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the provisions of section 18. (5) below except that a refund of one half of the fees shall be made if such cancellation or suspension takes place between the end of the fourth week of Session 1 and the end of the fourth week of Session 2.

18. Variations in Enrolment (Including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate Course Authority.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:

29 March 1985 for Session 1 only and whole year subjects;
16 August 1985 for Session 2 only subjects.

(4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances:

(a) for one session subjects, the end of the seventh week of that session (19 April or 13 September)

(b) for whole year subjects, the end of the second week of Session 2 (2 August).

(5) Withdrawal from Course – Refunds – Student Activities Fees

Whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing Student Activities Fees refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course as follows:

(a) If notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Student Records and Scholarships Office before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all Student Activities Fees paid will be made.

(b) If notice of withdrawal is received on or after the first day of Session 1, a partial refund of the University Union Entrance Fee will be made on the following basis: any person who has paid the entrance fee in any year and who withdraws from membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew membership in the immediately succeeding year may on written application to the Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(c) If the notice of withdrawal is given before the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (29 March 1985) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of Session 1 (19 April 1985) a refund of three-quarters of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the beginning of Session 2 (22 July 1985) a refund of one-half of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of Session 2 (13 September 1985) a refund of one-quarter of Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (d) below.

(d) If a student's enrolment in any year is for one session only and the student gives notice of withdrawal prior to the end of the fourth week of that session (29 March or 16 August 1985) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the seventh week of that session (19 April or 13 September 1985) a refund of one-half of the Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made.

(e) The refunds mentioned in (c) and (d) above may be granted by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) to a student unable to notify the Student Records and Scholarships Office in writing by the times required provided evidence is supplied that the student has ceased attendance by those times.

(6) Acknowledgements

The Student Records and Scholarships Office will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals from subjects) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before the Friday of the seventh week of each session (19 April or 13 September) will be incorporated in the *Confirmation of Enrolment Program* notice forwarded to students on 29 April or 23 September as appropriate

(b) variations lodged after those dates will be acknowledged by letter

(c) withdrawals from a course are acknowledged individually whenever they are lodged.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Student Records and Scholarships Office.

19. Exemption – Membership

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of any or all of the University Union, the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

Leave of Absence

Leave of absence from an undergraduate course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of annual examination results and must include the student's full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and, most important, the reason

why leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

Students who withdraw from the first year of their course are not granted leave of absence and must again apply for a place through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

Course Transfers

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the office of the Admissions Section, the Chancellery, by Friday 11 January 1985.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. *Students transferring from one course to another within the same school* are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer, and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol check with the office of the Admissions Section.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1984 of their intention to transfer.

Admission with Advanced Standing

Any persons who make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;
2. where students transfer from another university such students shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what they have in the University from which they transfer;
3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicants, shall not be such as will permit them to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the later half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve them repeating courses of

instruction in which the Board deems them to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof;

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicants to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicants seek to register;

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicants seek to transfer for work done in the course from which they transfer.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, students who merely complete such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

Resumption of Courses

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the office of the Admissions Section before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/December.

Timetables

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards in May and October. Students must advise the Examinations Section (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations.

Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend any examination.

Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results

Grading of Passes

Passes are graded as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>High Distinction</i> | an outstanding performance |
| <i>Distinction</i> | a superior performance |
| <i>Credit</i> | a good performance |
| <i>Pass</i> | an acceptable level of performance |
| <i>Satisfactory</i> | satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available |

Pass Conceded

A pass conceded may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a subject will allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Pass Terminating

A pass terminating may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass terminating does not allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Availability of Results

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address and change of address forms are obtainable at the Student Enquiry Counter, the Chancellery. Forms can be accepted up to Friday 28 June for Session 1 results and Friday 29 November for Session 2 and whole year results. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on noticeboards are listed by *Student Registration Number*.

No examination results are given by telephone.

Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by an appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the *Notification of Result of Assessment* form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all components of the assessment have been assessed and a mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject. It is rather a search for arithmetic error

in arriving at the composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a subject.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise Student Records (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

Students who are permanently disabled and need the Examinations Section to make special arrangements for their examinations, should contact Student Records as soon as the final timetable becomes available.

Use of Electronic Calculators

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled on external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-charge, Examinations Section, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations

Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements.

Reading the Examination Paper

The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before the instruction is given to commence writing.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Registrar not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Academic Misconduct

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. Students found guilty of academic misconduct are usually excluded from the University for two years. Because of the circumstances in individual cases the period of exclusion can range from one session to permanent exclusion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years: use of unauthorized aids in an examination; submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person; improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination; failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment.

Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.
5. Candidates shall not be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.
6. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.
7. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.
8. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.
9. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

10. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

Writing In Examinations

Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

Acknowledgement of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given by the subject authority at his or her discretion at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear Recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Midyear Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

Restrictions upon Student Re-enrolling

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First Year Rule

1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue the course if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed for this purpose by the relevant faculty or board of studies.

The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in **Schedule A** below; the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

The Session-Unit System

4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rules 1. or 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1. and 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules will have their applications to re-enrol reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board.

(2) Students whose exclusion is upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, or if its chairman is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision which has been upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. In particular circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require students to appear in person.

Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3. and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2. who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre

before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students whose applications for re-admission to a course or subject are unsuccessful (see 9. (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be invited to appeal to the Re-Enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Re-Enrolment Committee will be final.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course, or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Where the minimum requirement is half the program, this is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in a student's program.

| Faculty/Board of Studies | Minimum Requirement | Course | Unit Values (UV) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applied Science | Half the program | 3000-3220 4190-4220 | One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2 |
| Architecture | Half the program | 3270, 3275, 3330 | Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points* |

*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

| Faculty/Board of Studies | Minimum Requirement | Course | Unit Values (UV) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | 3320 | All subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours* |
| | | 3360, 3380 | Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours* |
| Arts | 18 Level I credit points | 3400-3420 | |
| Biological Sciences | 4 units | 3430 | Science subjects: appropriate UV* Arts subjects: 6 credit points = UV 1 12 credit points = UV 2 |
| Commerce | Three subjects | 3490-3595 FT in both sessions | |
| | Two subjects | 3490-3595 PT in either session | |
| Engineering | Half the program including Physics I or Mathematics I | 3610, 3660, 3680, 3700 | 5.061: UV 0 One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2 |
| | Half the program including Mechanics of Solids or Mathematics I | 3620, 3730 | All subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours* |
| | Half the program including Physics I or Mathematics I | 3640, 3720 | One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2 |
| | Half the program | 3740-3760 | One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2 |
| Law | Half the program | 4710-4790 | One-session subjects: UV 1 90.741: UV 0 All other two-session subjects: UV 2 |
| Medicine | Half the program | 3800 | 80.010: UV 3 81.001: UV 3 81.002: UV 6 70.001: UV 4 One General Studies elective: UV 1 |
| Military Studies | Half the program | BA, BSc BE | All subjects: UV 1 All subjects: appropriate weighted mark* |

*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

| Faculty/Board of Studies | Minimum Requirement | Course | Unit Values (UV) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Professional Studies | Half the program | 4030, 4040 | All subjects: UV 1 |
| | | 4070-4080 | All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Studies elective: UV 1 |
| Science | Half the program | 3910, 3950 | All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Studies elective: UV 1 |
| Science and Mathematics | 2 units | 3970 | All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Studies elective: UV 1 |

Admission to Degree or Diploma

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form *Application for Admission to Degree/Diploma* and return it to the Registrar by the second Monday in May for the October ceremonies, and the first Tuesday in October for all other ceremonies. The forms are available from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Students who have indicated on their enrolment form that they are potential graduands are forwarded an application form with their *Confirmation of Enrolment Program* notice in September (or, in the case of students who expect to satisfy requirements at the end of Session 1, with the form issued in April). Students who do not complete an application form will not graduate; students who do not return their application form by the due date will graduate at a later series of ceremonies.

Students enrolled in courses 3400, 3910 and 3970 who have completed an application form to graduate at the pass level and who then decide to proceed to an honours year should advise the Registrar, in writing before 1 September for those completing requirements at the end of Session 1, or before 28 February for those completing requirements at the end of Session 2.

A list of graduands in Medicine who have applied for their degree is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* in January.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in October is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on the second Wednesday in September.

*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in April/May the following year is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on the second Wednesday in March.

Students who are potential graduands and who wish to notify the Registrar of a change of address should submit an addition form *Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address*.

Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

Student Records

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 29 April and 23 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. If amendments need to be made, students should contact the appropriate course office.

Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

In spite of the policy, all students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

Change of Address

The Student Records and Scholarships Office of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. *Change of Address Advice* forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

All communications from the University will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see **Examinations: Availability of Results**, earlier in this section). *Change of Address Advice* forms will be accepted up to Friday 29 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their *Application for Admission for Degree/Diploma* form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

Ownership of Students' Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological

Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, the Chancellery.

Academic Dress

Information about the University's academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni and Ceremonials Section, Room 148E, the Chancellery (phone extension 3111).

Undergraduate and Graduate

Disciplines of the University

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, the first arranged in order of faculties and the second in alphabetical order of disciplines.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

Table of Courses (by faculty)

Undergraduate Study

Full-time

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Applied Science

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Applied Geography | 3010 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Applied Geology | 3000 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Ceramic Engineering | 3025 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Chemical Engineering | 3040 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Food Technology | 3060 | BSc | 4 | 4 |

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |
| Faculty of Applied Science (continued) | | | | |
| Industrial Chemistry | 3100 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Metallurgical Process Engineering | 3180 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Metallurgy | 3120 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Mining Engineering | 3140 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Mining Geology | 3145 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Textile Technology | 3170 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | 3220 | BSc | 4 | 4 |

Faculty of Architecture

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---|---|
| Architecture | 3275/3280 | BArch | 5 | 5 |
| Architecture | 3275/3295 | BSc (DesStud) | 3 | 4 |
| Architecture (old Course) | 3300 | BArch | 6 | 6 |
| Building | 3330 | BBuild | 4 | 4 |
| Industrial Arts ¹ | 3310 | BSc | 4 | — |
| Industrial Arts ¹ | 3320 | BSc (Ind Arts) DipEd | 4 | 5 |
| Landscape Architecture | 3380 | BLArch | 4 | 4 |
| Town Planning | 3360 | BTP | 5 | 5 |

Full-time (continued)

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Arts

| | | | | |
|----------------|------|----------|---|---|
| Arts | 3400 | BA | 3 | 4 |
| Arts/Education | 3410 | BA DipEd | 4 | 5 |
| Social Science | 3420 | BSocSc | 4 | 4 |

Faculty of Biological Sciences

| | | | | |
|------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Psychology | 3430 | BSc | 4 | 4 |
|------------|------|-----|---|---|

Faculty of Commerce

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|------|------------|---|---|
| Accounting | 3505 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Accounting, Finance and Systems ² | 3510 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Accounting and Information Systems | 3512 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Economic History | 3590 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Economic History ¹ | 3595 | BCom DipEd | 4 | — |
| Economics | 3530 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Economics ¹ | 3535 | BCom DipEd | 4 | — |
| Econometrics | 3560 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Economics/ Economics | 3580 | BCom | — | 4 |
| Economics/ Economics | 3585 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Economics/ Finance | 3546 | BCom | — | 4 |
| Economics/ Industrial Relations | 3556 | BCom | — | 4 |
| Finance | 3511 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Industrial Relations | 3550 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Information Systems | 3513 | BCom | 3 | 4 |
| Marketing | 3490 | BCom | 3 | 4 |

Faculty of Engineering

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|----|---|---|
| Aeronautical Engineering | 3610 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Civil Engineering | 3620 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Electrical Engineering | 3640 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Industrial Engineering | 3660 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Mechanical Engineering | 3680 | BE | 4 | 4 |
| Naval Architecture | 3700 | BE | 4 | 4 |

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Engineering (continued)

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|------|---------|---|---|
| Surveying ³ | 3740 | BSurv | 4 | 4 |
| Surveying Science | 3760 | BSurvSc | 4 | 4 |
| Aeronautical Engineering/Arts | 3612 | BE BA | 5 | 6 |
| Aeronautical Engineering/Science | 3611 | BE BSc | 5 | 6 |
| Electrical Engineering/Arts ⁴ | 3720 | BE BA | 5 | 6 |
| Civil Engineering/ Science | 3730 | BE BSc | 5 | 6 |
| Electrical Engineering/ Science | 3725 | BE BSc | 5 | 5 |
| Industrial Engineering/ Arts | 3662 | BE BA | 5 | 6 |
| Industrial Engineering/ Science | 3661 | BE BSc | 5 | 6 |
| Mechanical Engineering/Arts | 3682 | BE BA | 5 | 6 |
| Mechanical Engineering/Science | 3681 | BE BSc | 5 | 6 |
| Naval Architecture/Arts | 3702 | BE BA | 5 | 6 |
| Naval Architecture/ Science | 3701 | BE BSc | 5 | 6 |

Faculty of Law⁵

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------|------------|---|-----|
| Arts/Law | 4760 | BA LLB | 5 | 6/7 |
| Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law | 4730 | BCom LLB | 5 | 6 |
| Commerce (Economics)/Law | 4740 | BCom LLB | 5 | 6 |
| Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law | 4750 | BCom LLB | 5 | 6 |
| Commerce (Marketing)/Law | 4710 | BCom LLB | 5 | 6 |
| Science/Law | 4770 | BSc LLB | 5 | 7 |
| Jurisprudence/Law | 4780 | BJuris LLB | 5 | — |
| Jurisprudence | 4720 | BJuris | 3 | — |
| Law ⁶ | 4790 | LLB | 3 | — |

Faculty of Medicine

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|---|----------------|
| Medicine | 3800 | MB BS | 5 | 5 |
| Medical Science ⁷ | 3830 | BMedSc | 1 | — |
| Science/Medicine ⁷ | 3820 | BSc MB BS | 6 | 7 ⁸ |

Faculty of Military Studies

| | | | | |
|-------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Arts | 4400 | BA | 4 | 5 |
| Science | 4410 | BSc | 4 | 5 |
| Engineering | 4420 | BE | 5 | 5 |

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Professional Studies

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------|-----------|---|---|
| Health Administration | 4040 | BHA | 3 | 4 |
| Social Work | 4030 | BSW | 4 | 4 |
| Science/Diploma in Education ⁹ | | | | |
| Mathematics | 4070 | BSc DipEd | 4 | 5 |
| Science | 4080 | BSc DipEd | 4 | 5 |

Faculty of Science

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|------------|---|---|
| Optometry | 3950 | BOptom | 4 | 4 |
| Pure and Applied Chemistry | 3910 | BSc | 3 | 4 |
| Science/Optomtry | 3951 | BSc BOptom | 5 | 6 |

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| Science and Mathematics | 3970 | BSc | 3 | 4 |
| Science/Diploma in Education | See Faculty of Professional Studies, above ⁹ . | | | |

1. Not offered in 1985.

2. Course being discontinued.

3. The course may also be taken in a sandwich form which may be completed within a period of seven years.

4. An Honours degree course in Arts may be taken with the prior approval of the respective deans of the faculties of Arts and Engineering.

5. The Law Faculty does not award Honours. However, students enrolled in a combined course, except Jurisprudence/Law, may complete Honours in the non-law component.

6. Available to graduates or graduands only.

7. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

8. Seven years if Science Honours/Medicine.

9. See Combined Sciences Handbook for details.

Part-time

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Applied Science

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---|---|
| Mining Engineering | 4200 | BE | 7 | 7 |
| Ceramics | 3030 | BSc(Tech) | 6 | — |
| Chemical Engineering | 3040 | BE | 7 | 7 |

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Applied Science (continued)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------|---|---|
| Food Technology | 3070 | BSc(Tech) | 6 | — |
| Industrial Chemistry | 3110 | BSc(Tech) | 6 | — |
| Metallurgy | 3130 | BSc(Tech) | 6 | — |

Faculty of Commerce¹⁰

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------|---|---|
| Accounting | 3505 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Accounting, Finance and Systems | 3510 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Accounting and Information Systems | 3512 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Economic History | 3590 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Economics | 3530 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Econometrics | 3560 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Economics/Econometrics | 3580 | BCom | — | 7 |
| Econometrics | 3585 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Economics/Finance | 3546 | BCom | 6 | — |
| Economics/Industrial Relations | 3556 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Finance | 3511 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Industrial Relations | 3550 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Information Systems | 3513 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Marketing | 3490 | BCom | 6 | 7 |
| Commerce Part-time, Year 1 only | 3500 | BCom | — | — |

Faculty of Engineering

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|---|---|
| Aeronautical Engineering | 3610 | BE | 6 | 6 |
| Civil Engineering | 3620 | BE | 7 | 7 |
| Electrical Engineering | 3640 | BE | 6 | 6 |
| Electrical Engineering ¹¹ | 3650 | BSc(Eng) | 6 | — |
| Industrial Engineering | 3660 | BE | 6 | 6 |
| Mechanical Engineering | 3680 | BE | 6 | 6 |
| Naval Architecture | 3700 | BE | 6 | 6 |

Faculty of Law

| | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|---|---|
| Law | 4790 | LLB | 6 | — |
|-----|------|-----|---|---|

| Course | Course Code | Degree | Duration in Years | |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Pass | Honours |

Faculty of Professional Studies

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Health Administration ¹¹ . | 4040 | BHA | 6 | 8 |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|

Faculty of Science

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Pure and Applied Chemistry ¹² . | 3910 | BSc | 6 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| Science and Mathematics ¹² . | 3970 | BSc | 7 | 9 |
|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|

10. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.

11. Part-time on an external basis; available in exceptional cases only.

12. Over a longer period of time than full-time. Evening instruction is not necessarily offered in all subjects.

Graduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science[†], Doctor of Laws[†] and Doctor of Letters[†] may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any one of these fields.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy^{*†} is available in all Faculties, in the Department of General Studies and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine^{*†} either requires a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees^{*†} by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma[§]. Details are outlined on the following pages.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

*For conditions of the award of this degree see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

†For conditions of the award of this degree see later in the Calendar.

§For conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | Full-time | Part-time |

Faculty of Applied Science

PhD

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Applied Geology | R | 1000 | | |
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | R | 1015 | | |
| Food Technology | R | 1030 | | |
| Geography | R | 1080 | | |
| Metallurgy | R | 1040 | | |
| Mining Engineering | R | 1050 | | |
| Textile Technology | R | 1060 | | |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | R | 1070 | | |

MAppSc

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|------|----|---|
| Arid Lands Management | C | 8025 | 1 | — |
| Bioprocess Engineering | C | 8000 | 1 | 2 |
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | C | 8015 | 1 | 2 |
| Engineering Geology — Hydrogeology — | | | | |
| Environmental Geology | C | 8020 | 1 | 2 |
| Exploration Geophysics | C | 8092 | 1 | 2 |
| Exploration Geochemistry | C | 8093 | 1 | 2 |
| Food Engineering | C | 8035 | 1½ | — |
| Food Technology | C | 8030 | 1 | 2 |
| Fuel Technology | C | 8060 | — | 2 |
| Metallurgy | C | 8050 | 1 | 2 |
| Mineral Exploration | C | 8091 | 1 | 2 |
| Minerals Engineering | C | 8055 | 1 | 2 |
| Mining Geomechanics | C | 8056 | — | 2 |
| Remote Sensing | C | 8026 | 1 | 2 |

ME

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | R | 2155 | | |
| Metallurgy | R | 2170 | | |
| Mining Engineering | R | 2180 | | |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Full- time | Part- time |

Faculty of Applied Science (continued)**MEnvStudies**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Environmental Studies | C | 8045 | 1 | 2 |
|-----------------------|---|------|---|---|

MSc

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Applied Geology | R | 2000 | | |
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | R | 2015 | | |
| Food Technology | R | 2030 | | |
| Geography | R | 2040 | | |
| Metallurgy | R | 2050 | | |
| Mining Engineering | R | 2060 | | |
| Textile Technology | R | 2070 | | |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | R | 2080 | | |

GradDip

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Arid Lands Management | C | 5025 | 1 | 2 |
| Corrosion Technology | C | 5010 | — | 2 |
| Food Technology | C | 5020 | 1 | 2 |
| Mining and Mineral Engineering | C | 5040 | 1 | 2 |
| Remote Sensing | C | 5026 | 1 | 2 |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | C | 5081 | 1 | 2 |

Faculty of Architecture**PhD**

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|--|--|
| Architecture | R | 1130 | | |
| Building | R | 1140 | | |
| Built Environment | R | 1120 | | |
| Built Environment | R & C | 1121 | | |
| Landscape Architecture | R | 1160 | | |
| Town Planning | R | 1150 | | |

MArch

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Architecture | R | 2200 | | |
| Built Environment | R | 2201 | | |

MArchDes

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------|---|----|
| Architectural Design | C | 8140 | 1 | 1½ |
|----------------------|---|------|---|----|

MBuild

| | | | | |
|----------|---|------|--|--|
| Building | R | 2210 | | |
|----------|---|------|--|--|

MBEnv

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Built Environment | R | 2240 | | |
| Built Environment (Building Conservation) | C | 8130 | 1 | 2 |

MID

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Industrial Design | C | 8145 | 1 | 2 |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Full- time | Part- time |

Faculty of Architecture (continued)**MLArch**

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Landscape Architecture | R | 2220 | | |
|------------------------|---|------|--|--|

MSc

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|--|--|
| Architecture | R | 2206 | | |
|--------------|---|------|--|--|

MSc(Acoustics)

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|------|---|---|
| Acoustics | C | 8100 | — | 2 |
|-----------|---|------|---|---|

MSc(Building)

| | | | | |
|----------|---|------|---|---|
| Building | C | 8110 | — | 2 |
|----------|---|------|---|---|

MSc(IndDes)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Industrial Design | C | 8146 | 1 | 2 |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|

MTP

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|------|----|---|
| Town Planning | R | 2230 | 2½ | — |
|---------------|---|------|----|---|

GradDip

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Housing and Neighbour- hood Planning ² | C | 5200 | — | 2 |
| Landscape Design ³ | C | 5210 | — | 2 |

Faculty of Arts**PhD**

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Drama | R | 1180 | | |
| English | R | 1200 | | |
| French | R | 1210 | | |
| Geography | R | 1220 | | |
| German Studies | R | 1231 | | |
| History | R | 1240 | | |
| History and Philosophy of Science | R | 1250 | | |
| Philosophy | R | 1260 | | |
| Political Science | R | 1270 | | |
| Russian | R | 1290 | | |
| Sociology | R | 1300 | | |
| Spanish and Latin American Studies | R | 1310 | | |

MA

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Drama | R | 2260 | | |
| Economics | R | 2270 | | |
| English | R | 2280 | | |
| French | R | 2290 | | |
| Geography | R | 2300 | | |
| German Studies | R | 2311 | | |
| History | R | 2320 | | |
| History and Philosophy of Science | R | 2330 | | |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | R | 2336 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 2340 | | |
| Philosophy | R | 2350 | | |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full-time | Part-time |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Faculty of Arts (continued) | | | | |
| Political Science | R | 2360 | | |
| Psychology | R | 2250 | | |
| Russian | R | 2370 | | |
| Sociology | R | 2380 | | |
| Spanish and Latin American Studies | R | 2390 | | |
| History | R & C | 2325 | 1½ ⁴ . | 2/4 ⁴ . |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | R & C | 2335 | 1½ ¹ . | 2/3 ¹ . |
| Sociology | R & C | 2385 | 1½ ⁴ . | 2/4 ⁴ . |
| English | C | 8170 | — | 2 |
| French | C | 8210 | — | 2 |
| German | C | 8200 | 1 | 2 |
| History | C | 8180 | 1 | 2 |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | C | 8240 | 1 ⁵ . | 2/3 ⁵ . |
| Philosophy | C | 8190 | 1 | 2 |
| Sociology | C | 8220 | 2 | 4 |

Faculty of Biological Sciences

PhD

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|------|--|--|
| Biochemistry | R | 1410 | | |
| Biotechnology | R | 1421 | | |
| Botany | R | 1430 | | |
| Microbiology | R | 1440 | | |
| Psychology | R | 1400 | | |
| Zoology | R | 1450 | | |

MPsychol

| | | | | |
|------------|---|------|---|---|
| Psychology | C | 8250 | 2 | 3 |
|------------|---|------|---|---|

MSc

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|------|--|--|
| Biochemistry | R | 2460 | | |
| Biotechnology | R | 2471 | | |
| Botany | R | 2480 | | |
| Microbiology | R | 2490 | | |
| Psychology | R | 2450 | | |
| Zoology | R | 2500 | | |

MSc(Biotech)

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|------|---|---|
| Biotechnology | C | 8260 | 1 | 2 |
|---------------|---|------|---|---|

MSc(Psychol)

| | | | | |
|------------|---|------|----|---|
| Psychology | C | 8255 | 1½ | 3 |
|------------|---|------|----|---|

GradDip

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Biochemical Engineering | C | 5320 | 1 | 2 |
| Biotechnology | C | 5340 | 1 | 2 |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full-time | Part-time |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Faculty of Commerce | | | | |
| PhD | | | | |
| Accountancy | R | 1520 | | |
| Economics | R | 1540 | | |
| Marketing | R | 1550 | | |
| MCom(Hons) | | | | |
| Accountancy | R & C | 2630 | 2 | 3 |
| Economic History | R & C | 2590 | 2 | 3 |
| Econometrics | R & C | 2600 | 2 | 3 |
| Economics | R & C | 2640 | 2 | 3 |
| Industrial Relations | R & C | 2540 | 2 | 3 |
| Marketing | R & C | 2530 | 2 | 3 |
| Organizational Behaviour | R & C | 2520 | 2 | 3 |
| MCom | | | | |
| Commerce | C | 8470 | 2 | 3 |

Faculty of Engineering

PhD

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Biomedical Engineering | R | 1710 | | |
| Civil Engineering | R | 1630 | | |
| Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | R | 1641 | | |
| Mechanical and Industrial Engineering | R | 1660 | | |
| Nuclear Engineering | R | 1670 | | |
| Surveying | R | 1680 | | |

MBiomedE

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------|----|---|
| Biomedical Engineering | C | 8660 | 1½ | 3 |
|------------------------|---|------|----|---|

ME

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Civil Engineering | R | 2650 | | |
| Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | R | 2661 | | |
| Mechanical and Industrial Engineering | R | 2690 | | |
| Nuclear Engineering | R | 2700 | | |

MEngSc

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Civil Engineering | C | 8610 | 1 | 2 |
| Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | C | 8500 | 1 | 2 |
| Industrial Engineering | C | 8530 | 1 | 2 |
| Mechanical Engineering | C | 8540 | 1 | 2 |
| Nuclear Engineering | C | 8550 | 1 | 2 |
| Surveying | C | 8640 | 1 | 2 |

MSafetySc

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|------|----|---|
| Safety Science | C | 8670 | 1½ | 3 |
|----------------|---|------|----|---|

| School/Course | Type | Course Code | Duration/Years | |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Research /Course | | Full-time | Part-time |

Faculty of Engineering (continued)**MSc**

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Biomedical Engineering | R | 2795 | | |
| Civil Engineering | R | 2750 | | |
| Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | R | 2761 | | |
| Mechanical and Industrial Engineering | R | 2780 | | |
| Nuclear Engineering | R | 2785 | | |

MSurv

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|------|--|--|
| Surveying | R | 2720 | | |
|-----------|---|------|--|--|

MSurvSc

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Surveying Science | C | 8650 | 1 | 2 |
|-------------------|---|------|---|---|

GradDip

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| Engineering Developments | | | | |
| <i>Civil</i> | C | 5471 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Biomedical</i> | C | 5472 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Electrical</i> | C | 5473 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Industrial</i> | C | 5475 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Mechanical</i> | C | 5476 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Nuclear</i> | C | 5477 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Surveying</i> | C | 5478 | 1 | 2 |
| Highway Engineering | C | 5430 | 1 | 2 |
| Remote Sensing | C | 5495 | 1 | 2 |
| Safety Science | C | 5480 | 1 | 2 |
| Surveying | C | 5490 | 1 | 2 |
| Transport | C | 5460 | 1 | 2 |

Faculty of Law**PhD**

| | | | | |
|-----|---|------|--|--|
| Law | R | 1730 | | |
|-----|---|------|--|--|

LLM

| | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|--|
| Laws | R | 2440 | | |
|------|---|------|--|--|

Faculty of Medicine**MD**

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Anatomy | R | 0420 | | |
| Community Medicine | R | 0430 | | |
| Medicine | R | 0350 | | |
| Obstetrics and Gynaecology | R | 0380 | | |
| Paediatrics | R | 0410 | | |
| Pathology | R | 0360 | | |

| School/Course | Type | Course Code | Duration/Years | |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Research /Course | | Full-time | Part-time |

Faculty of Medicine (continued)

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Physiology and Pharmacology | R | 0370 | | |
| Psychiatry | R | 0390 | | |
| Surgery | R | 0400 | | |

PhD

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Anatomy | R | 1750 | | |
| Community Medicine | R | 1760 | | |
| Medicine | R | 1770 | | |
| Obstetrics and Gynaecology | R | 1820 | | |
| Paediatrics | R | 1830 | | |
| Pathology | R | 1780 | | |
| Physiology and Pharmacology | R | 1790 | | |
| Psychiatry | R | 1800 | | |
| Surgery | R | 1810 | | |

MHPed

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------|----|----|
| Health Personnel Education | R | 2885 | 1½ | 2 |
| Health Personnel Education | C | 9000 | 1½ | 2½ |

MPaed

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|---|---|
| Paediatrics | C | 9010 | — | 3 |
|-------------|---|------|---|---|

MS

| | | | | |
|---------|---|------|--|--|
| Surgery | R | 2860 | | |
|---------|---|------|--|--|

MSc

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Anatomy | R | 2800 | | |
| Community Medicine | R | 2810 | | |
| Medicine | R | 2820 | | |
| Obstetrics and Gynaecology | R | 2830 | | |
| Paediatrics | R | 2805 | | |
| Pathology | R | 2840 | | |
| Physiology and Pharmacology | R | 2850 | | |
| Psychiatry | R | 2880 | | |
| Surgery | R | 2875 | | |

Faculty of Military Studies**PhD**

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Chemistry | R | 1870 | | |
| Civil Engineering | R | 1630 | | |
| Economics | R | 1540 | | |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering | R | 1642 | | |
| English | R | 1200 | | |
| Government | R | 1320 | | |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full- time | Part- time |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Faculty of Military Studies (continued) | | | | |
| Geography | R | 1080, 1220 | | |
| History | R | 1240 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 1880 | | |
| Mechanical Engineering | R | 1661 | | |
| Computer Science | R | 1885 | | |
| Physics | R | 1890 | | |
| MA | | | | |
| Economics | R | 2270 | | |
| English | R | 2280 | | |
| Government | R | 2400 | | |
| Geography | R | 2300 | | |
| History | R | 2320 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 2340 | | |
| ME | | | | |
| Civil Engineering | R | 2650 | | |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering | R | 2662 | | |
| Mechanical Engineering | R | 2691 | | |
| MEngSc | | | | |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering | C | | 1 | 2 |
| MSc | | | | |
| Chemistry | R | 2910 | | |
| Computer Science | R | 2925 | | |
| Geography | R | 2040 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 2920 | | |
| Physics | R | 2930 | | |

Faculty of Professional Studies

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------|---|---|
| PhD | | | | |
| Education | R | 1970 | | |
| Health Administration | R | 1950 | | |
| Librarianship | R | 1990 | | |
| Social Work | R | 1980 | | |
| MArchivAdmin | | | | |
| Archives Administration | R | 2985 | | |
| MEd | | | | |
| Education | R | 2990 | | |
| Education | C | 8910 | 1 | 2 |
| MEdAdmin | | | | |
| Educational Administration | R | 2945 | | |
| Educational Administration | C | 8960 | 1 | 2 |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full- time | Part- time |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Faculty of Professional Studies (continued) | | | | |
| MHA | | | | |
| Health Administration | R | 2960 | | |
| Health Administration | C | 8900 | 2 | 3 |
| MHP | | | | |
| Health Planning | C | 8940 | 1 | 2 |
| MLib | | | | |
| Librarianship | R | 2980 | | |
| Librarianship | C | 8920 | 1 | 2 |
| MNA | | | | |
| Nursing Administration | C | 8950 | 1 | 2 |
| MSW | | | | |
| Social Work | R | 2970 | | |
| Social Work | C | 8930 | — | 3 |
| DipEd | | | | |
| Education | C | 5560 | 1 | 2 |
| DipIM-ArchivAdmin | | | | |
| Information Management – Archives Administration | C | 5601 | 1 | 2 |
| DipIM-Lib | | | | |
| Information Management — Librarianship | C | 5591 | 1 | — |

Faculty of Science

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|---|---|
| PhD | | | | |
| Chemistry | R | 1870 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 1880 | | |
| Optometry | R | 1860 | | |
| Physics | R | 1890 | | |
| MChem | | | | |
| Chemistry | C | 8770 | 1 | — |
| MMath | | | | |
| Mathematics | C | 8740 | 1 | 2 |
| MOptom | | | | |
| Optometry | C | 8760 | 1 | 2 |
| MPhysics | | | | |
| Physics | C | 8730 | 1 | 2 |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full- timePart- time | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| Faculty of Science (continued) | | | | |
| MSc | | | | |
| Chemistry | R | 2910 | | |
| Mathematics | R | 2920 | | |
| Optometry | R | 2900 | | |
| Physics | R | 2930 | | |
| MScSoc | | | | |
| History and Philosophy of Science | R | 2935 | | |
| History and Philosophy of Science | C | 8780 | — | 2 |
| MStats | | | | |
| Statistics | C | 8750 | 2 | 4 |
| GradDip | | | | |
| Physical Oceanography | C | 5530 | 1 | 2 |
| DipFDA | | | | |
| Food and Drug Analysis | C | 5510 | 1 | 2 |

| School/Course | Type Research /Course | Course Code | Duration/Years Full- time | Part- time |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Australian Graduate School of Management | | | | |
| PhD | | | | |
| Management | R&C | 1350 | | |
| MBA | | | | |
| Business Administration | C | 8350 | 2 | — |
| Board of Studies in General Education | | | | |
| PhD | | | | |
| General Studies | R | 1920 | | |
| MGenStud | | | | |
| General Studies | R | 2430 | | |
| General Studies | C | 9100 | — | 2 |

1. Maximum time.
2. This course is under review.
3. Not offered in 1985.
4. Minimum time.
5. Varies with program.

Table of Courses (alphabetical)

As already indicated, there are facilities in all faculties for study for higher research degrees, and in some faculties for higher degrees by a combination of research and

course work. In this Table and the summary of disciplines (see following pages) reference is made to graduate study only where formal graduate courses are available.

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | Part-time | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | | | Full-time | Part-time |
| Accounting | Commerce | 3505 | 3505 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| Accounting and Information Systems§† | Commerce | 3512 | 3512 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| Accounting, Finance and Systems§† | Commerce | 3510 | 3510 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| Accountancy | Commerce | 8470 | 8470 | MCom | MCom | 2 | 3 |
| | | 2630 | 2630 | MCom(Hons) | MCom(Hons) | 2 | 3 |
| Acoustics, see also Architecture | Architecture | | 8100 | | MSc(Acoustics) | | 2 |

§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.

†Not offered in 1985.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time |
| Administration, see Business Administration | | | | | | | |
| Aeronautical Engineering | Engineering | 3610 | 3610 | BE | BE | 4 | 6/6 |
| | | 3612 | | BE BA | | 5/6 | |
| Anatomy, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science | Medicine | 3810 | | BMedSc | | * | |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3 | 7/8-9 |
| Applied Geography, see Geography | | | | | | | |
| Applied Geology, see Geology | | | | | | | |
| Architectural Design | Architecture | 8140 | 8140 | MArchDes | MArchDes | 1 | 1½ |
| Architecture | Architecture | 3275/3280 | | BArch | | 5/5 | |
| | | 3275/3295 | | BSc(DesStud) | | 3/4 | |
| | | 3300 | | BArch | | 6/6 | |
| Archives Administration, see Information Management | | | | | | | |
| Arid Lands Management | Applied Science | 8025 | | MAppSc | | 1 | |
| | | 5025 | | GradDip | | 1 | 2 |
| Behavioural Science, see Organizational Behaviour | | | | | | | |
| Biochemical Engineering | Biological Sciences | 5320 | 5320 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Biochemistry, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| | Medicine | 3830 | | BMedSc | | 1 | |
| Biomedical Engineering | Engineering | 8660 | 8660 | MBiomedE | MBiomedE | 1½ | 3 |
| Bioprocess Engineering, see also Chemical Engineering | Applied Science | 8000 | 8000 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| Biotechnology, see also Food Technology | Biological Sciences | 8260 | 8260 | MSc(Biotech) | MSc(Biotech) | 1 | 2 |
| | | 5340 | 5340 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | | BSc | | 3/4 | |
| Botany | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| Building | Architecture | 3330 | | BBuild | | 4 | |
| | | | 8110 | | MSc(Building) | | 2 |
| Built Environment (Building Conservation) | Architecture | 8130 | 8130 | MBEnv | MBEnv | 1 | 2 |
| Business Administration | AGSM | 8350 | | MBA | | 2 | |
| Cellular Biology | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Ceramic Engineering, see also Metallurgy | Applied Science | 3025 | | BE | | 4/4 | |

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Pass/Honours | Full-time Part-time |
| Ceramics, see also Metallurgy | Applied Science | | 3030 | | BSc(Tech) | | 6 |
| Chemical Engineering | Applied Science | 3040 | 3040** | BE | BE** | 4/4 | 7/7** |
| Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | Applied Science | 8015 | 8015 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| Chemistry, see also Pure and Applied Chemistry | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| | Science | 8770 | | MChem | | 1 | |
| | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Civil Engineering | Engineering | 3620 | 3620 | BE | BE | 4 | 7** |
| | | 3730 | | BE BSc | | 5 | 6 |
| | | 8610 | 8610 | MEngSc | MEngSc | 1 | 2 |
| Clinical Studies | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Community Medicine | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| | | 3810 | | BMedSc | | * | |
| Commerce, see also Accountancy, Economics, Economic History, Econometrics, Industrial Relations, Marketing, and Organizational Behaviour | Commerce | | 3500 | | BCom | | 4/5*** |
| | | 8470 | 8470 | MCom | MCom | 2 | 3 |
| Computer Science, see also Electrical Engineering | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/9 |
| Corrosion Technology | Applied Science | | 5010 | | GradDip | | 2 |
| Design Studies, see Architecture | | | | | | | |
| Drama | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| Econometrics, see also Economics | Commerce | 3560 | 3560 | BCom | BCom | 3/— | 6/7 |
| | | 3585 | 3585 | BCom | BCom | 3/— | 6/7 |
| | | 8470 | 8470 | MCom | MCom | 2 | 3 |
| | | 2600 | 2600 | MCom(Hons) | MCom(Hons) | 2 | 3 |
| Economic History, see also Economics | Commerce | 3590 | 3590 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| | | 3595† | | BCom DipEd† | | 4† | |
| | | 2590 | 2590 | MCom(Hons) | MCom(Hons) | 2 | 3 |
| | | 8470 | 8470 | MCom | MCom | 2 | 3 |
| Economics | Commerce | 3530 | 3530 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| | | 3535† | | BCom DipEd† | | 4† | |
| | | 2640 | 2640 | MCom(Hons) | MCom(Hons) | 2 | 3 |
| | | 8470 | 8470 | MCom | MCom | 2 | 3 |
| Economics/Econometrics | Commerce | 3580 | 3580 | BCom | BCom | —/7 | —/7 |
| Economics/Finance | Commerce | 3546 | 3546 | BCom | BCom | —/4 | 6/— |
| Economics/Industrial Relations | Commerce | 3556 | 3556 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

***Year 1 part-time only, following years full-time.

†Not offered in 1985.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Pass/Honours | Full-time Part-time |
| Education | | | | | | 4/5 | |
| <i>Arts</i> | Arts | 3410 | | BA DipEd | | | |
| <i>Industrial Arts</i> | Architecture | 3320 | | BSc (Ind Arts) | | 4/5 | |
| <i>Mathematics</i> | Professional Studies | 4070 | | DipEd | | | |
| <i>Science</i> | | 4080 | | BSc DipEd | | 4/5 | |
| <i>Education</i> | Professional Studies | 8910 | 8910 | BSc DipEd | | 4/5 | |
| | | 5660 | | MEd | MEd | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | DipEd | | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Educational Administration</i> | | 8960 | 8960 | MEdAdmin | MEdAdmin | 1 | 2 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering | Military Studies | | | MEngSc | MEngSc | 1 | 2 |
| Electrical Engineering | Engineering | 3640 | 3640 | BE | BE | 4 | 6 |
| | | | 3650§ | | BSc(Eng)§ | | 6§ |
| | | 3725 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| | | 3720 | | BE BA | | 5/6 | |
| | | 8500 | 8500 | MEngSc | MEngSc | 1 | 2 |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/9 |
| Engineering Developments | Engineering | | | | | | |
| <i>Civil</i> | | 5471 | 5471 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Biomedical</i> | | 5472 | 5472 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Electrical</i> | | 5473 | 5473 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Industrial</i> | | 5475 | 5475 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Mechanical</i> | | 5476 | 5476 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Nuclear</i> | | 5477 | 5477 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Surveying</i> | | 5478 | 5478 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| Engineering Geology – Hydrogeology – Environmental Geology | Applied Science | 8020 | 8020 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| English | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | | | 8170 | | MA | | 2 |
| Environmental Geology, see Engineering Geology | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Studies | Applied Science | 8045 | 8045 | MEnv Studies | MEnv Studies | 1 | 2 |
| Exploration Geochemistry, see Geology | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Geophysics, see Geology | | | | | | | |
| Finance | Commerce | 3511 | 3511 | BCom | BCom | 3/4 | 6/7 |
| Food and Drug Analysis | Science | 5510 | 5510 | DipFDA | DipFDA | 1 | 2 |
| Food Engineering | Applied Science | 8035 | 8035 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1½ | |
| Food Technology | Applied Science | 3060 | 3070 | BSc | BSc(Tech) | 4/4 | 6** |
| | | 8030 | 8030 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| | | 5020 | 5020 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| French | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | | 8210 | 8210 | MA | MA | 2 | 2 |

§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time |
| Fuel Technology | Applied Science | 3040 8060 | 3040** 8060 | BE MAppSc | BE** MAppSc | 4/4 1 | 7/7** 2 |
| General Studies | Board of Studies in General Education | | 9100 | | MGenStud | | 2 |
| Geography | Applied Science | 3010 | | BSc | | 4/4 | |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | | BSc | | 3/4 | |
| Geology | Applied Science | 3000 8092 8093 3970 | 8092 8093 3970 | BSc MAppSc MAppSc BSc | MAppSc MAppSc BSc | 4/4 1 1 3/4 | 2 2 7/8-9 |
| German | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| German Studies | Arts | 8200 | 8200 | MA | MA | 1 | 2 |
| Health Administration | Professional Studies | 4040 8900 | 4040 8900 | BHA MHA | BHA MHA | 3/4 2 | 6/8 3 |
| Health Planning | Professional Studies | 8940 | | MHP | | 1 | |
| Health Personnel Education | Medicine | 9000 | 9000 | MHPed | MHPed | 1½ | 2½ |
| Highway Engineering | Engineering | 5430 | 5430 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| History | Arts | 3400 8180 2325 | 8180 2325 | BA MA MA | MA MA | 1 1½††† | 2 2/4 |
| History and Philosophy of Science | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| Housing and Neighbourhood Planning | Architecture | | 5200§ | | GradDip | | 2 |
| Human Behaviour | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Human Structure and Function | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Hydrogeology, see <i>Engineering Geology</i> | | | | | | | |
| Industrial Arts | Architecture | 3310§§ 3320§§ | | BSc BSc(IndArts) DipEd | | 4 4/5 | |
| Industrial Chemistry, see <i>also Chemical Engineering</i> | Applied Science | 3100 | 3110 | BSc | BSc(Tech) | 4/4 | 6 |
| Industrial Design, see <i>also Architecture</i> | Architecture | 8145 8146 | 8145 8146 | MID MSc(IndDes) | MID MSc(IndDes) | 1 1 | 2 2 |
| Industrial Engineering | Engineering | 3660 3662 8530 | 3660 8530 | BE BE BA MEngSc | BE MEngSc | 4 5/6 1 | 6/6 2 |

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

†††Minimum time allowed.

§Course under review.

§§Course being discontinued.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time |
| Industrial Relations, see also Economics | Commerce | 3550 2540 8470 | 3550 2540 8470 | BCom MCom(Hons) MCom | BCom MCom(Hons) MCom | 3/4 2 2 | 6/7 3 3 |
| Information Management Archives Administration | Professional Studies | 5601 | 5601 | DiplM-Archiv Admin | DiplM-Archiv Admin | 1 | 2 |
| Librarianship | | 5591 | | DiplM-Lib | | 1 | |
| Information Systems | Commerce | 3513 | | BCom | | 3/4 | |
| Integrated Clinical Studies, see Clinical Studies | | | | | | | |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | Arts | 8240 2335 | 8240 2335 | MA MA | MA MA | 1 1½* | 2 2¼* |
| Landscape Architecture, see also Architecture | Architecture | 3380 | | BLArch | | 4/4 | |
| Landscape Design | Architecture | | 5210** | | GradDip | | 2 |
| Law | Law | | | | | | |
| Arts/Law | | 4760 | | BA LLB | | 5/6-7 | |
| Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law | | 4730 | | BCom LLB | | 5/6 | |
| Commerce (Economics)/Law | | 4740 | | BCom LLB | | 5/6 | |
| Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law | | 4750 | | BCom LLB | | 5/6 | |
| Commerce (Marketing)/Law | | 4710 | | BCom LLB | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Law | | 4770 | | BSc LLB | | 5 | |
| Jurisprudence/Law | | 4780 | | BJuris LLB | | 5 | |
| Jurisprudence | | 4720 | | BJuris | | 3 | |
| Law | | 4790 | 4790 | LLB | LLB | 3 | 6 |
| Librarianship, see also Information Management – Archives Administration Information Science Library Management | Professional Studies | 8920 | 8920 | MLib | MLib | 1 | 2 |
| | | 8920 | 8920 | MLib | MLib | 1 | 2 |
| | | 8920 | 8920 | MLib | MLib | 1 | 2 |
| Marine Science | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/9 |
| Marketing | Commerce | 3490 2530 8470 | 3490 2530 8470 | BCom MCom(Hons) MCom | BCom MCom(Hons) MCom | 3/4 2 2 | 6/7 3 3 |
| Mathematics | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | Science | 8740 | 8740 | MMath | MMath | 1 | 2 |
| Mechanical Engineering | Engineering | 3680 3682 8540 | 3680 3682 8540 | BE BE BA MEngSc | BE MEngSc | 4 5/6 1 | 6/6 2 |
| Medical Science | Medicine | 3830 | | BMedSc | | 1 | |

*Maximum time allowed.

**Course under review.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time |
| Medicine, see also Cellular Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Studies, Community Medicine, Human Behaviour, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Paraclinical Science, Physics, Psychiatry | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Metallurgical Process Engineering, see also Metallurgy | Applied Science | 3180 | | BE | | 4/4 | |
| Metallurgy see also Ceramic Engineering and Ceramics | Applied Science | 3120 8050 | 3130 8050 | BSc MAppSc | BSc(Tech) MAppSc | 4/4 1 | 6 2 |
| Microbiology, see also Paraclinical Science | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| | Medicine | 3810 | | BMedSc | | * | |
| Military Studies, see also Electrical Engineering | | | | | | | |
| Mineral Exploration, see also Geology | Applied Science | 8091 | 8091 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| Minerals Engineering, see also Mining Engineering | Applied Science | 8055 | 8055 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| Mining and Mineral Engineering, see Mining Engineering | Applied Science | 5040 | 5040 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Mining Engineering | Applied Science | 3140 4190§ | 4210§ 4200§ | BE BE§ | BSc(Eng)§ BE§ | 4/4 4/4§ | 6§ 7/7§ |
| Mining Geology | Applied Science | 3145 | | BSc | | 4/4 | |
| Mining Geomechanics | Applied Science | 8056 | 8056 | MAppSc | MAppSc | | 2 |
| Naval Architecture | Engineering | 3700 3702 | 3700 | BE BE BA | BE | 4 5/6 | 6/6 |
| Nuclear Engineering | Engineering | 8550 | 8550 | MEngSc | MEngSc | 1 | 2 |
| Nursing Administration | Professional Studies | 8950 | 8950 | MNA | MNA | 1 | 2 |
| Obstetrics and Gynaecology | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Optometry | Science | 3950 8760 | 8760 | BOptom MOptom | MOptom | 4 1 | 2 |
| Organizational Behaviour | Commerce | 2520 8470 | 2520 8470 | MCom(Hons) MCom | MCom(Hons) MCom | 2 2 | 3 3 |
| Paediatrics | Medicine | 3800 | 9010 | MB BS | MPaed | 5 | 3 |
| Paraclinical Science | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation | | Duration in Years | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | Full-time | Part-time | Pass/Honours Full-time | Part-time |
| Pathology, see also Paraclinical Science, Clinical Studies | Medicine | 3810 | | BMedSc | | * | |
| Pharmacology, see Paraclinical Science, Medical Science | | | | | | | |
| Philosophy | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | | 8190 | 8190 | MA | MA | 1 | 2 |
| Physics | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/9 |
| | Science | 8730 | 8730 | MPhysics | MPhysics | 1 | 2 |
| | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Physiology, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function | Medicine | 3810 | | BMedSc | | 1 | |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| Political Science | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| Polymer Science, see Chemical Engineering | | | | | | | |
| Psychiatry | Medicine | 3800 | | MB BS | | 5 | |
| Psychology | Biological Sciences | 3430 | | BSc | | 4 | |
| | | 8250 | 8250 | MPsychol | MPsychol | 2 | 3 |
| | | 8255 | 8255 | MSc(Psychol) | MSc(Psychol) | 1½ | 3 |
| | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| Pure and Applied Chemistry, see also Chemistry | Science | 3910 | 3910 | BSc | BSc | 3 | 4 |
| Remote Sensing | Applied Science Engineering | 8026 | 8026 | MAppSc | MAppSc | 1 | 2 |
| | | 8500†† | 8500†† | MEngSc | MEngSc | 1 | 2 |
| | | 5495 | 5495 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Russian | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| Safety Science | Engineering | 8670 | 8670 | MSafetySc | MSafetySc | 1½ | 3 |
| | | 5480 | 5480 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Science and Society | Science | | 8780 | | MScSoc | | 2 |
| Science/Aeronautical Engineering | | 3611 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Civil Engineering | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3730 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Electrical Engineering | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3725 | | BE BSc | | 5/5 | |

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

††Also includes Courses 8530, 8540, 8550, 8610, 8640.

Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

| Discipline | Faculty | Code Number | | Degree Abbreviation Full-time | Part-time | Duration in Years Pass/Honours | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Full-time | Part-time | | | Full-time | Part-time |
| Science/Industrial Engineering | | 3661 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Law | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 4770 | | BSc LLB | | 5/7 | |
| Science/Mechanical Engineering | | 3681 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Medicine | Medicine | 3820 | | BSc MB BS | | 6/7 | |
| Science/Naval Architecture | | 3701 | | BE BSc | | 5/6 | |
| Science/Optometry | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3951 | | BSc BOptom | | 5/6 | |
| Social Science | Arts | 3420 | | BSocSc | | 4 | |
| Social Work | Professional Studies | 4030 | | BSW | | 4 | 4/7 |
| | | 8930 | 8930 | MSW | MSW | +++ | 3 |
| Sociology | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| | | 8220 | 8220 | MA | MA | 2 | 4 |
| | | 2385 | 2385 | MA | MA | 1½+++ | 2/4 |
| Spanish and Latin American Studies | Arts | 3400 | | BA | | 3/4 | |
| Statistics, <i>see also</i> <i>Econometrics and</i> <i>Mathematics</i> | Science | 8750 | 8750 | MStats | MStats | 2 | 4 |
| Surgery, <i>see Clinical Studies</i> | | | | | | | |
| Surveying | Engineering | 3740f | 3740f | BSurv | BSurv | 4/4f | 6/7f |
| | | 5490 | 5490 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Surveying Science | Engineering | 3760 | | BSurvSc | | 4/4 | |
| | | 8650 | 8650 | MSurvSc | MSurvSc | 1 | 2 |
| Textile Technology | Applied Science | 3170 | | BSc | | 4/4 | |
| Town Planning | Architecture | 3360 | | BTP | | 5/5 | |
| Transport | Engineering | 5460 | 5460 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Wool and Pastoral Sciences | Applied Science | 3220 | | BSc | | 4/4 | |
| | | 5081 | 5081 | GradDip | GradDip | 1 | 2 |
| Zoology | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | BSc | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |

+++Subject to approval of Head of School.

+++Minimum time allowed.

fMay be taken either as a four-year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years.

Summary of Disciplines of the University

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geology, see *Geology*

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Chemical Engineering

Chemical Engineering is the application of the principles of the physical sciences and of economics and human relations to fields in which matter undergoes change. The course in Chemical Engineering (3940) leads to the award of the BE degree by full-time and part-time study. It allows specialization in biological process engineering and in fuel engineering. Biological process engineering is an extension of chemical engineering principles to systems involving biological materials. Fuel engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing and utilization of fuels and energy.

Industrial Chemistry

Industrial Chemistry is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, manpower and money.

The industrial chemistry courses (3100 full-time BSc and 3110 part-time BSc(Tech)) are concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called macromolecules, eg plastics and elastomers.

The first year courses in Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry are similar to the first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can sometimes be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

General

There are several formal graduate courses offered by the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry: the Master of Applied Science degree courses in Bioprocess Engineering (8000), Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry (8015) and Fuel Technology (8060); and a Graduate Diploma course, in Corrosion Technology (5010).

Food Technology

Food Technology is concerned with securing optimum quality and quantity of the food supply. It is an interdisciplinary science with applications from areas of chemistry, biochem-

istry, biological technology, microbiology, agriculture, engineering, nutrition and commerce. There are full-time and part-time courses, leading to the award of the BSc (3060) and the BSc(Tech) (3070) degree respectively. First year courses in Food Technology are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. Students who have completed first year subjects including physics, chemistry, mathematics and biology are eligible for selection for admission to the second year of the Food Technology course (3060).

There are three formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science courses in Food Technology (8030) and in Food Engineering (8035); and a Graduate Diploma course in Food Technology (5020).

Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial phenomena which make up man's world. The applied geography programs in Applied Science (3010) are designed to train professional geographers in the conservation and planned development of resources, in environmental management, and in investigations related to the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban and regional systems. Specializations are offered in physical and economic geography.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course (3400), where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) studies the relationships between man and his physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences.

Geology

Geology is the science of the earth's crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course (3000) proceeds from instruction in fundamental geological topics to practical applications in the geology of minerals and fuels, in engineering and environmental geology and on exploration techniques including geochemical and geophysical methods. The Mining Geology BSc degree course (3015) allows for greater emphasis on the engineering aspects of both underground and open-cut mining techniques while still providing a sound basis of geological principles. Geology is a major component of programs in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and a minor component in the Arts course (4700). It is available also in the combined Science/Law course (4770).

There are four formal Master of Applied Science degree courses in Engineering Geology – Hydrogeology – Environmental Geology (EHE) (8020), Mineral Exploration (8091), Exploration Geophysics (8092) and Exploration Geochemistry (8093).

Metallurgy

Metallurgy

Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve man's needs).

There are three undergraduate courses, two full-time, in Metallurgy (3120) and in Metallurgical Process Engineering (3180) leading to the award of the BSc and the BE degree respectively; and one part-time in Metallurgy (3130), leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy subjects from the above courses may also be taken in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) as detailed in the Combined Sciences Handbook. These subjects provide a suitable background for teaching specialization in Engineering Science at secondary schools.

Metallurgy in Double Degree Programs

Metallurgy subjects are available in the materials science option of the combined degree course BE BSc in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. The engineering courses offered in these programs are Aeronautical Engineering (3611), Industrial Engineering (3661), Mechanical Engineering (3681) and Naval Architecture (3701). A physical metallurgy and chemistry option is also available as part of the combined degree course BE BSc in Civil Engineering (3739) (see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook).

Ceramic Engineering

Ceramic Engineering is concerned with all aspects of the production of ceramic materials and products including their structure and properties, manufacture and application.

There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (3025 full-time BE) and Ceramics (3030 part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing.

General

There is also a formal graduate course in Metallurgy (8050) offered by the School of Metallurgy, leading to the award of the Master of Applied Science degree.

Mining Engineering

Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the exploration, assessment, development and management of mining operations. The full-time course in Mining Engineering (3140) leading to the award of the BE degree, prepares students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or the petroleum industries.

There are formal graduate courses: in Minerals Engineering (8055) and Mining Geomechanics (8056), leading to the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, and in Mining and Minerals Engineering (5040), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Textile Technology

The Textile Technology course (3170), leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essentially a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technologies. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, textile engineering or textile manufacture, each course extending over four years. All students take a common first year, and do not need to select their option for subsequent study until the end of that year. The aim of the four courses is to train undergraduates and graduates comprehensively in all the textile sciences and technologies.

Wool and Pastoral Sciences

Wool and Pastoral Sciences is concerned with the sector of agriculture which deals with the production of wool and meat from sheep and cattle, the management of pastures which provide food for grazing animals and the preparation for sale, specification and marketing of wool and meat animals. The BSc degree course (3220) covers the application of scientific, economic and business management principles in the wool and pastoral industries. The course includes study of biology, chemistry, biochemistry and mathematics together with a broad education in the applied sciences of agronomy, nutrition, genetics, reproductive biology, health, ecology, wool technology and management.

Graduates are engaged in a wide range of careers in private industry and public organizations concerned with the wool and agricultural industries.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (5080) is available.

Faculty of Architecture

Studies in the Faculty of Architecture are concerned with the design, technology, history and management of the man-made and built environment.

Architecture

The School offers courses which reflect the advances in science and technology and the changing needs of society. The courses foster conceptual abilities in design and encourage students to develop their own interests and creative abilities.

For students who seek registration and professional recognition, the School offers the Bachelor of Architecture degree course (3275/3280); for those who wish to specialize in a particular field of architecture without qualifying for registration as an architect, the School offers the Bachelor of Science (Design Studies) degree course and the Bachelor of Science (Design Studies) degree course at honours level (3275/

3295). All courses are available on a semester basis. The Department of Industrial Arts offers a full-time Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education course (3320) providing a broad education which embraces the natural and social sciences, technological studies, education, general studies and the arts. No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.

A formal degree course, the Master of Architectural Design (8140) is offered, in addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1130) and Master of Architecture (2200). The Department of Industrial Arts offers the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1170) and Master of Science (2205).

Building

The school of Building provides degree courses that prepare students for professional and executive employment within one of Australia's largest industries, the building industry. Careers in both private enterprise and the public sector are available to building graduates in a wide variety of areas. These include the management and supervision of building developments, building technology, finance, the production of building materials, property management and building research.

The Bachelor of Building degree course (3330) is offered on a semester basis, and students are required to complete a minimum of eight semesters including one semester of appropriate industry experience. Subjects in the course are broadly grouped into four major streams, viz construction studies, building science, management studies and building economics.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1140) and Master of Building (2210), the School offers a formal graduate course, the Master of Science (Building) (8110).

Graduate School of the Built Environment

The Graduate School provides opportunities for teaching, investigation, study and research at the post-professional level in those multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary areas concerned with the creating and managing of the built environment and undertakes relevant environmental work in the community, either alone or in co-operation with other bodies.

The main work of the School is in the fields of research and higher degree research training at both masters and doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1120 and 1121), Master of Architecture (2201) and Master of the Built Environment (2240), the School offers courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science (Acoustics) (8100), Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) (8130), Master of Industrial Design (8145) and Master of Science (Industrial Design) (8146).

Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture is a professional discipline which has grown out of our need to make wise use of our resources, including the natural and man-modified landscape. The degree course in Landscape Architecture (3380) develops a systematic approach to landscape design through understanding of the natural sciences and man's material and spiritual relationship to the world about him. The School of Landscape Architecture also offers the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture by research (2220), and a formal graduate course in Landscape Design (5210) leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Town Planning

Town planning is concerned with the environment: the planning of new communities, improvement of the existing environment and the management of change in the structure and fabric of towns, cities and regions, including the control of development.

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course (3360) prepares graduates for a wide range of roles in the work of national, state and local government agencies, consultants, business organizations and the community.

The Master of Town Planning degree (2230) is a research degree with qualifying and concurrent coursework for graduates without a primary degree in town planning. The School also offers a graduate diploma course in Housing and Neighbourhood Planning (5200).

Faculty of Arts

All the disciplines in the Faculty of Arts except Russian and Music constitute major sequences for the award of the Bachelor of Arts degree (3400).

Drama

Drama courses offered within the Faculty of Arts are not primarily intended to equip a student for the profession of theatre. Whereas the National Institute of Dramatic Art, established on the campus of the University, is concerned with vocational training, the School of Drama is concerned with the history and evaluation of the theatre arts, including film. Practical work is undertaken in the School, not in order that students may achieve proficiency as actors or directors, but in order that they may acquire a fuller understanding of the theatre.

English

The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the subject for only one or two years. The Honours program and the pass 'major' cover the main periods and most of the great writers of English literature, with some representation of Australian and American authors. Both first year subjects (1A and 1B) include introductory study of Language and Middle English literature; and students may, if they wish, take further work in

Language and early literature in the later years. A formal graduate course (8170) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The graduate degrees of MA at honours level (2280) and Doctor of Philosophy (1200) are also obtainable, but only by research.

French

The French course covers language, literature and thought, civilization and society and francophone studies. Almost all teaching is done in tutorials, where French is used whenever possible. The study of literature, in which intellectual content is considered as well as aesthetic quality, is closely integrated with courses on French social and political history. A system of options makes it possible for students to select areas which interest them, and to do a preponderance of work in either language or literature.

The School also offers a formal graduate course (8210), leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The graduate degrees of MA at honours level (2290) and Doctor of Philosophy (1210) are also obtainable, but only by research.

German Studies

The School of German Studies offers a wide range of subjects in German language, literature, history and culture, linguistics and medieval language and literature, designed for students both with and without previous knowledge of the language. The basic aim of all subjects is to introduce students to the reality of a European culture and society, so that they may be able to make productive comparisons with their own, and a range of subjects is offered to students who do not wish to embark on a study of the language. A formal graduate course (8200) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

History

The history course is concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently it deals with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course (8180) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

History and Philosophy of Science

Science has been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The discipline of History and Philosophy of Science seeks an understanding of the nature of scientific knowledge, its development from ancient beginnings to the present time, and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the courses offered provide a training in the autonomous discipline of History and Philosophy of Science, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts or Sciences, where an understanding of the nature of science and its social dimensions is desired as an important preparation for life in modern society.

History and Philosophy of Science can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course (3970) as well as in Arts (3400).

Music

Music subjects offered at present in the Faculty of Arts are upper-level options. They deal with major musical systems and developments as observed in the context of artistic theories, general intellectual ideas, and social, political and economic circumstances of their time.

Philosophy

Philosophy is a wide-ranging subject which includes the study of metaphysics, ontology, epistemology, logic, ethics, aesthetics, and the foundations of mathematics, the sciences, social theories, and the humanities. It is also available in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), where it is not possible to major in philosophy. A formal graduate course (8190) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

Political Science

Political science is the study of political conflict and of struggles for power. It examines political ideas, institutions, and activity. As the study of one aspect of society, the political one, it is closely linked with other social sciences: history, sociology and economics; and with philosophy and law. Some of its more important branches of study are – political institutions, political theory and philosophy, comparative government and area studies, international relations and foreign policy, and political sociology. Political Science I is devoted to a study of the Australian political system, an introduction to the history of Western political thought from Machiavelli to Marx, and an introduction to government in the modern world. Upper Level subjects cover such fields as political theory, the study of the politics of some major world powers, political culture, public policy, international relations, as well as further studies of aspects of Australian politics and society. As political science contains much that is controversial, emphasis is placed on critical appraisal and analysis. Some subjects offered by the School are of particular interest to students in other faculties, especially Commerce and Law.

Russian

The Department of Russian offers courses in the language, literature, history and culture of the Russian people. Language courses are available both for beginners and for students already possessing a knowledge of Russian.

Sociology

Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences – economics, politics, psychology and anthropology – but also with the subject matter of other disciplines – philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination.

Spanish and Latin American Studies

Subjects in Spanish and Latin American studies are available in language, literature, history and linguistics. Major sequences may be followed either in language and literature or

in history. In the case of the former, entry to one of three streams depends on whether a student has no knowledge, some knowledge or an advanced knowledge of the Spanish language. Intensive oral and written language work is an essential element for the elementary and intermediate streams and classes for these as for the advanced stream are conducted whenever possible in Spanish. A major in Spanish and Latin American history may be completed with no knowledge of Spanish but a reading knowledge of the language is a prerequisite for entry to the honours year.

Faculty of Biological Sciences

Biochemistry

Biochemistry is a study of chemical processes of living organisms, and requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics and physics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major component in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) (3830). In addition a limited number of medical students may undertake a BSc degree course with a major in biochemistry as part of the Combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Biotechnology

Biotechnology is a well-established area of study concerned with the applications of some of the biological sciences (in particular, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics) to industry, agriculture and medicine.

It is an interdisciplinary field and draws not only upon the techniques and methodologies of the relevant biological sciences but also upon those of mathematics, computing science, the physical sciences and engineering. A major sequence in biotechnology can be associated with biochemistry, chemistry or microbiology, or with other subjects in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Formal graduate courses are offered to graduates with a diversity of backgrounds; these courses are the Graduate Diploma in Biochemical Engineering (offered conjointly with the School of Chemical Engineering) (5320), the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (5340), and the Master of Science (Biotechnology) course (8260).

Botany

Botany is concerned with all aspects of the structure and function of both green and non-green plants and the relation of plants to their environments. The major aspects of the subject range from plant anatomy and morphology through physiology, ecology, taxonomy and palynology to mycology and plant pathology. The applications of these studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Botany may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Microbiology

Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These micro-organisms may affect man's way of life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture; while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Medical Science course (3830). The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

Psychology

Psychology is an established scientific discipline concerned with the description, explanation and understanding of behaviour. It is also an area of professional practice. The basic course covers such topics as learning, motivation, sensory processes, the social bases of behaviour, personality, cognitive processes and research methods. Psychology has many applications, especially in clinical, correctional, educational and industrial settings. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow students to develop their special interests. The four-year professional program leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology (3430) prepares students to work as psychologists. Psychological practice is also possible for students who have taken the four-year psychology honours program in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or in the four-year psychology honours course in Arts (3400). Science or Arts students who do not advance to honours in psychology may take the first, second and third year courses in psychology.

Students wishing to pursue careers in research and teaching in psychology undertake graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of PhD. Professional training at the graduate level is available in the Master of Psychology (8250) and the Master of Science (Psychology) (8255) courses.

Zoology

Zoology is the study of the structure, function, classification, genetics, evolution, habits and distribution of animals and their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to the award of a science degree in Zoology are dependent on adequate background in biometry and biochemistry. A major is usually taken in general zoology in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) but provision is made for specialization in evolutionary studies, ecology, comparative physiology, animal behaviour or entomology. Zoology may also be taken as a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Faculty of Commerce

Accountancy

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities. The full-time and part-time courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Accountancy (3510), are complemented by concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance. Students may qualify for professional recognition in accountancy, and by their selection from a wide range of electives acquire an additional specialization in information systems, finance or business administration.

The subject, Accounting and Financial Management, is an element in the courses in Economics (3530), Economic History (3590), Econometrics (3560), combined Economics/Econometrics (3580), Industrial Relations (3550), and Marketing (3490). Accounting and Financial Management is also one of the specializations in the combined Commerce/Law course (4730).

There are two formal graduate courses, the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2630), which involves both research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470), which is confined to course work.

Economics

Economics is the study of how economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Economics (3530), Econometrics (3560), Economics/Econometrics (3580), Economic History (3590) and Industrial Relations (3550), as well as joint courses in Economics/Finance (3546) and Economics/Industrial Relations (3556). Economics, economic history and industrial relations are also major studies in the Arts course (3400). The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the Bachelor of Commerce Diploma in Education in Economics (3535) or Economic History (3595). There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Economics (4750) and in Industrial Relations (4750).

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History (2590), Econometrics (2600), Economics (2640) and Industrial Relations (2540); and the Master of Commerce by course work alone (8470).

Marketing

Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. The techniques of other disciplines such as accountancy, economics, mathematics, sociology and psychology all contribute to it. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses (3490), leading to the award

of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar, transfers can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing (4710).

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2530) by research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470) by course work alone.

Organizational behaviour

Organizational Behaviour is the study of organizations as human systems. The concepts of the social and behavioural sciences, particularly sociology and psychology, are used to analyse behaviour within organizations and between organizations and their environments. There are full-time and part-time graduate courses in organizational behaviour, leading to the award of the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2525) degree by research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470) degree by course work alone. Several of the graduate subjects are also required for masters programs in other schools.

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

The Centre conducts external seminar series and lecture meetings for Australian business executives interested in trade with Japan, and for Australian executives of Japanese companies operating in Australia. The centre administers on behalf of the University the Visiting Scholar Exchange Scheme with Keio University, under which there is a regular annual exchange of scholars between the two universities on short term visits. The Centre fosters research activities within the Faculty by providing research assistance and making facilities available to Faculty members through the framework of a Research Associate Group.

Faculty of Engineering

Civil Engineering

The profession of civil engineering is concerned with the conception, planning, design, construction and operation of works performed for the use and convenience of man, such as roads, railways, bridges, building structures, tunnels, airfields and water supply and sewerage systems, dams, flood mitigation, harbours and irrigation systems. The civil engineer must weigh economic considerations with function, aesthetics and effect on the environment. The profession of civil engineering includes specialists such as structural engineers, geotechnical engineers, public health engineers, local government engineers, construction engineers, project management engineers and transport engineers.

The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (3620) degree covers the essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong background in engineering principles and practice, including: structural, water, environ-

mental, materials, foundation, transport and systems engineering; engineering economics; construction and project management. It may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of the two. Selected students may undertake a five-year full-time combined course (3730) leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering.

There are formal graduate courses leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science (8610), and also the Graduate Diplomas in Engineering Developments (5471), Highway Engineering (5430) and Transport (5460). Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering (2650) and Doctor of Philosophy (1630).

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computer Science, Electric Power Engineering, Electronics, and Systems and Control.

There are three degree courses: the BE (3640) and the two combined courses of BE BSc (3725) and BE BA (3720). Courses include basic science and engineering science subjects as well as professional engineering subjects, ie electronics, communications, control, circuit theory, field theory, electrical machines, power systems and computer science. Computer science is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and the BA degree course (3400).

Two formal graduate courses are offered: the Master of Engineering Science (8500) and the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments (5473). Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering (2661), Master of Science (2761) and Doctor of Philosophy (1641).

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Mechanical and industrial engineering are broadly based disciplines including Aeronautical Engineering (3610), Industrial Engineering (3660), Mechanical Engineering (3680), and Naval Architecture (3700). The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. The School offers undergraduate courses leading to the award of the BE degree, full-time and part-time. The School also offers combined courses leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering in Aeronautical Engineering/Bachelor of Science (3611), Bachelor of Engineering in Industrial Engineering/Bachelor of Science (3661), Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering/Bachelor of Science (3681) and Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture/Bachelor of Science (3701) as well as combined courses leading to the award of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in four school strands. Featured in course studies are: thermal systems, fluid mechanics and machinery, properties of materials, stress analysis, dynamics of machines, automatic control, engineering design, computing, economic analysis, manufacturing and management. A strong emphasis is placed on engineering design including creative thinking, decision making and communications.

Formal graduate courses are offered: the Master of Engineering Science in Industrial Engineering (8530) and in Mechan-

ical Engineering (8540), and the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments (Industrial Engineering (5475) and Mechanical Engineering (5476)). Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering (2680 and 2690) and Doctor of Philosophy (1660).

Nuclear Engineering

Nuclear engineering is concerned with the special engineering, safety and environmental problems arising from the release of energy and the production of radioactive materials in nuclear reactors. It covers the design, assessment, operation, regulation and utilization of reactors for power generation and process heat, and of the associated fuel supply and radioactive waste disposal facilities, with regard to the fundamental nuclear, thermal, hydraulic and structural aspects, and the local and global risk implications.

Two formal courses leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8550) degree and also the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments (5477) are available. Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering (2700), Master of Science (2785) or Doctor of Philosophy (1670).

Surveying

Surveying includes the fundamental subjects of mathematics, physics and engineering and adds to them the study of geodesy, photogrammetry, astronomy, and land studies. The Bachelor of Surveying degree course is so structured that it may be taken either as a four-year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years. It is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines.

The Bachelor of Surveying Science degree course is a four-year full-time course. It contains a core of surveying subjects and includes a wide choice of electives to enable a student to obtain a greater depth of knowledge in one or more of the specializations associated with surveying.

Formal graduate courses lead to the award of the degree of Master of Surveying Science (8650) and of the graduate diploma in Surveying (5490), and opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Surveying (2720) and Doctor of Philosophy (1680).

Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical Engineering is an interdisciplinary activity involving the application of engineering techniques and analysis to problem solving in the life sciences.

The Centre offers formal graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering (8600) and a Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments (5472). Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science (2795) and Doctor of Philosophy (1710). The MBiomedE degree course is designed to cater for students with either a medical or engineering/science background. Initially, students with a medical background study basic engineering subjects such as mathematics, mechanics,

electronics and computing, whilst students with a non-medical background take courses in biology, physiology, anatomy, pathology and biochemistry. Later, both groups choose electives from biomechanics, biophysics, biomaterials, medical instrumentation and mass transfer in medicine, as well as undertaking a research project.

Remote Sensing

Remote Sensing is the science of obtaining information about the earth's surface using electromagnetic imaging systems mounted on aircraft and space platforms. It includes using such sensing devices as photographic cameras, multispectral scanners, imaging radiometers, active radar systems and atmospheric probing instruments.

The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science (8560) or Master of Applied Science (8026) or to the Graduate Diploma in Remote Sensing (5026 or 5495) in addition to and supervision for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Students from a wide variety of backgrounds can undertake the programs which may include engineering, geography, geology, surveying, planning, biology and agricultural or environmental sciences.

Safety Science

Safety Science is concerned with the scientific study of the principles and practices of safety engineering. These studies provide the basis for the design of facilities and procedures to ensure occupational and community safety.

The Faculty offers two graduate courses, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Safety Science (8670) and the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science (5480).

Faculty of Law

Law

Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The Law School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce roundly educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues.

The School offers a full-time combined course in Jurisprudence/Law (4780), leading to the award of the degrees of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law (4760), Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law (4730), Commerce (Economics)/Law (4740), Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law (4750), Commerce (Marketing)/Law (4710) and Science/Law (4770). There is also a full-time Bachelor of Laws degree course (4790) available only to graduates or graduands; and a Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree course (4720), which does not lead to a professional qualification but which provides a basic knowledge of law by

the study of selected legal subjects, plus legally relevant subjects from other faculties. As full-time study of Law is desirable, only one degree course the LLB (4790), may be taken part-time, and enrolment in this is limited.

Faculty of Medicine

Within the Faculty of Medicine the ten Schools listed below contribute to the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800), the combined Science and Medicine course (3820) and also offer graduate courses. The Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics provide courses or components of courses in biochemistry, microbiology, physics and chemistry in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course and the combined Science and Medical course.

Medical students who have successfully completed at least the first two years of the medical course and who have achieved a high standard in their studies may interrupt their course to pursue a one-year program of supervised research leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (3830).

In the five-year medical course the disciplines listed below are taught in an integrated manner wherever possible.

Anatomy

Anatomy is the science of the macroscopic and microscopic structure of the human body and of its function and development. Anatomy is taught in Anatomy 1, Human Structure and Function 2 and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800). Anatomy may also be taken as a major study in the combined Science and Medicine Course (3820).

Community Medicine

Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled Community Medicine covers community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics, preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine, human genetics; medical statistics.

The School teaches in the subjects Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies and Human Behaviour 2 in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800). It teaches Community Medicine in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Medical Education

The School of Medical Education offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education (9000) by formal course work and project, or by research (2885), and of Doctor of Philosophy (1841) by research. These studies are directed towards the improvement of both the organization and the teaching in institutions responsible for training students in the health

professions. Candidates are usually the teachers of such students, administrators responsible for planning and implementing teaching programs, and those who work in the areas of continuing or non-formal education, community health education or primary health care.

Medicine

Medicine deals with the diagnosis and treatment of disease and involves history taking, physical examination of patients and the interpretation of symptoms, signs and laboratory data in terms of altered structure and function. Stress is placed on the preventive, social, environmental, genetic and personality factors in disease processes.

The School of Medicine contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Obstetrics and gynaecology are the branches of medical science dealing respectively with the management of pregnancy and labour and with the functions and physical problems peculiar to women.

The School teaches the subject entitled Obstetrics and Gynaecology and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Surgery degree course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Paediatrics

Paediatrics is the branch of medical science dealing with the study of children: emotional and physical aspects of their development, newborn physiology and disease, paediatric medicine and surgery, and social aspects of paediatrics.

The School teaches the subject entitled Paediatrics and teaches in Clinical Studies and Medical Sciences in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Pathology

Pathology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated where applicable with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, as well as the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorial and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and postmortem demonstrations.

Pathology is taught in Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Physiology and Pharmacology

Physiology is the study of the manner in which organisms carry on their life processes, and pharmacology an extension of the application of physiological principles to the study of drugs and their action.

Physiology and Pharmacology are taught in Medical Biophysics, Human Structure and Function II, Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Psychiatry

Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychoneuroses, psychopathy, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

The School teaches in the subjects Introductory Clinical Studies and Human Behaviour I, Human Behaviour II and Psychiatry in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800). The School also teaches Human Behaviour and Psychiatry in the combined Science and Medicine course (3820).

Surgery

The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800) and the combined Science and Medicine course (3820). Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialties.

Faculty of Professional Studies

Education

Undergraduate studies in the School of Education provide part of the teacher education program in several courses: the Bachelor of Arts Diploma in Education (3410), the Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education in Mathematics Education (4070) and Science Education (4080) and the Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education (3320). The education subjects in these courses involve foundation studies in the philosophy of education, educational psychology, sociology of education, and methods of teaching and curriculum studies, together with teaching practice.

There are three formal graduate courses, the Master of Education (8910), the Master of Educational Administration (8960) and the Diploma in Education (5560).

Health Administration

Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are

provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Administration. There are full-time and part-time (external) courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health Administration (4040), and three formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration (8900) and the Master of Health Planning (8940); and the Master of Nursing Administration (8950).

Librarianship

Librarianship is concerned with all aspects of the selection, acquisition, cataloguing, indexing, storage, dissemination and retrieval of texts. In particular, librarianship seeks to identify, define and analyse theories and sound practice by which to assemble and organize items of recorded knowledge in all media, in libraries and related information centres of every kind, in accordance with the information needs of the people who use them. To these ends, the study of librarianship is focused on the problems of materials handling, on methods of indicating the origin of and intellectual contents of documents, on needs and attitudes of users of information, and on application of information processing technology and management theory. The School of Librarianship offers four programs of study: a Graduate Diploma in Information Management-Librarianship (5591), another in Information Management-Archives Administration (5601), and masters degree courses in Librarianship-Library Management (8920) and Librarianship-Information Science (8920) which provide education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level.

Social Work

Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student gains understanding of the main dimensions of contemporary and future social work practice at the various levels and in the various fields of social work intervention. Features of the course are a problem-solving approach in the first year, and a range of electives on selected aspects of social work in the final year. An integral aspect of the program is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency. Formal study may be continued by way of a degree course, Master of Social Work (8930).

Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Chemistry also offers a program in Pure and Applied Chemistry leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (3910) and the School of Optometry offers a course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Optometry (3950).

Chemistry

Chemistry is an essential part of the background to a wide range of science disciplines. It is the study of matter in respect of its structure at the level of individual atoms and molecules, and of the manner in which such structures can be altered by chemical reactions. A major in chemistry may be taken in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), the Pure and Applied Chemistry course (3910), and the courses in combined Science/Law (4770) and in Science Education (4080). In the BA degree course in the Faculty of Arts, Chemistry is offered as a minor study (see also **Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry**). There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry (8770) and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis (5510).

Mathematics

Mathematics at an abstract level, where the emphasis is on studying and extending the theory, is Pure Mathematics. Other branches (applied mathematics, theoretical and applied mechanics, and statistics) deal with applications of mathematics. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the Arts course (3400). There are two formal graduate courses: a Master of Mathematics (8740) and a Master of Statistics (8750) offered by the Faculty of Science.

Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course (3950), the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also undertake the combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Optometry (3951). One formal graduate course is offered: the Master of Optometry (8760).

Physics

Physics is the fundamental natural science, and it provides the basic concepts for the development of many other sciences and of engineering: in the final analysis every area of nature falls within its domain. In this University the chief research interest is directed towards understanding the behaviour of solids. Research is also undertaken in astronomy, atomic physics, biophysics, crystallography, acoustics and solar energy. In addition to the central activities of the School there are two departments. The Applied Physics Department is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and to instrumentation (measurement science). The Theoretical Physics Department is concerned with the refinement and extension of existing theories and their appli-

cation to experimental results, as well as the development of new theories.

As well as the main program of study in physics, programs are also available in applied physics or theoretical physics within the Science and Mathematics Course (3970).

Australian Graduate School of Management

The AGSM offers a two-year full-time graduate course in management leading to the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration (8350) and a research degree of Doctor of Philosophy (1350), which normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and, through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. These activities include the *Development Program for Managers*, which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; *Short Courses*, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; and *Seminars*, of a more exploratory nature.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course (3970) in which are offered programs containing units presented by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy (Arts); Accountancy, Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education). Additional programs are available in genetics and marine sciences.

Board of Studies in General Education

General Studies

A distinctive feature of undergraduate courses in all faculties other than Arts and Law is the inclusion of elective subjects of a general educational character outside the student's field

of specialization. Students enrolled in these courses may choose from a wide range of electives in the humanities, social sciences and the arts with opportunity being given for interdisciplinary studies and for students to devise their own program of study in these fields.

Graduate courses are available, leading to the award of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1920) and Master of General Studies by course work (9100), or by research only (2430).

Identification of Subjects by Number

A subject is defined by the Professorial Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

Each approved subject of the University is identifiable both by number and by name as this is a check against nomination of subjects other than the one intended.

Subject numbers are allocated by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the number before the decimal point.
2. Each subject number is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.
4. Graduate subjects are indicated by a suffix 'G' to a number with three digits after the decimal point. In other subjects three or four digits are used after the decimal point.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

The identifying numeral prefixes for each subject authority are set out on the following page.

| | School, Department etc | Faculty |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | School of Physics | Science |
| 2 | School of Chemistry | Science |
| 4 | School of Metallurgy | Applied Science |
| 5 | School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering | Engineering |
| 6 | School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science | Engineering |
| 7 | School of Mining Engineering | Applied Science |
| 8 | School of Civil Engineering | Engineering |
| 9 | School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences | Applied Science |
| 10 | School of Mathematics | Science |
| 11 | School of Architecture | Architecture |
| 12 | School of Psychology | Biological Sciences |
| 13 | School of Textile Technology | Applied Science |
| 14 | School of Accountancy | Commerce |
| 15 | School of Economics | Commerce |
| 16 | School of Health Administration | Professional Studies |
| 17 | Biological Sciences | Biological Sciences |
| 18 | School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering) | Engineering |
| 21 | Department of Industrial Arts | Architecture |
| 23 | School of Nuclear Engineering | Engineering |
| 25 | School of Applied Geology | Applied Science |
| 26 | Department of General Studies | Board of Studies in General Education |
| 27 | School of Geography | Applied Science |
| 28 | School of Marketing | Commerce |
| 29 | School of Surveying | Engineering |
| 30 | Organizational Behaviour | Commerce |
| 31 | School of Optometry | Science |
| 32 | Centre for Biomedical Engineering | Engineering |
| 35 | School of Building | Architecture |
| 36 | School of Town Planning | Architecture |
| 37 | School of Landscape Architecture | Architecture |
| 38 | School of Food Technology | Applied Science |
| 39 | Graduate School of the Built Environment | Architecture |
| 40 | Professorial Board | |
| 41 | School of Biochemistry | Biological Sciences |
| 42 | School of Biotechnology | Biological Sciences |
| 43 | School of Botany | Biological Sciences |
| 44 | School of Microbiology | Biological Sciences |

| | School, Department etc | Faculty |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 45 | School of Zoology | Biological Sciences |
| 46 | Faculty of Applied Science | Applied Science |
| 47 | Faculty of Engineering | Engineering |
| 48 | School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry | Applied Science |
| 50 | School of English | Arts |
| 51 | School of History | Arts |
| 52 | School of Philosophy | Arts |
| 53 | School of Sociology | Arts |
| 54 | School of Political Science | Arts |
| 55 | School of Librarianship | Professional Studies |
| 56 | School of French | Arts |
| 57 | School of Drama | Arts |
| 58 | School of Education | Professional Studies |
| 59 | Department of Russian | Arts |
| 60 | Faculty of Arts | Arts |
| 61 | Department of Music | Arts |
| 62 | School of History and Philosophy of Science | Arts |
| 63 | School of Social Work | Professional Studies |
| 64 | School of German Studies | Arts |
| 65 | School of Spanish and Latin American Studies | Arts |
| 66 | Subjects Available from Other Universities | |
| 67 | Faculty of Science | Science |
| 68 | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics |
| 70 | School of Anatomy | Medicine |
| 71 | School of Medicine | Medicine |
| 72 | School of Pathology | Medicine |
| 73 | School of Physiology and Pharmacology | Medicine |
| 74 | School of Surgery | Medicine |
| 75 | School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology | Medicine |
| 76 | School of Paediatrics | Medicine |
| 77 | School of Psychiatry | Medicine |
| 78 | School of Medical Education | Medicine |
| 79 | School of Community Medicine | Medicine |
| 80 | Faculty of Medicine | Medicine |
| 81 | Medicine/Science/Biological Sciences | Medicine |
| 85 | Australian Graduate School of Management | AGSM |
| 90 | Faculty of Law | Law |
| 97 | Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies | |

Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see **Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Undergraduate Study**, earlier in the Calendar.

First Degrees

Conditions for the award of doctorates, and masters degrees and graduate diplomas are set out in **Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees** in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks and/or later in this section.

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see **Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study** earlier in the Calendar.

For the statements **Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Project Reports and Theses** see later in this section.

Higher Degrees

| Title | Abbreviation | Calendar/Handbook |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Doctor of Science | DSc | Calendar |
| Doctor of Letters | DLitt | Calendar |
| Doctor of Laws | LLD | Calendar |

Higher Degrees

| | Title | Abbreviation | Calendar/Handbook |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Higher Degrees (continued) | Doctor of Medicine | MD | Calendar Medicine |
| | Doctor of Philosophy | PhD | Calendar and all handbooks |
| | Master of Applied Science | MAppSc | Applied Science |
| | Master of Architectural Design | MArchDes | Architecture |
| | Master of Architecture | MArch | Architecture |
| | Master of Archives Administration | MArchivAdmin | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Arts | MA | Arts Military Studies |
| | Master of Biomedical Engineering | MBiomedE | Engineering |
| | Master of Building | MBuild | Architecture |
| | Master of the Built Environment | MBEnv | Architecture |
| | Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) | | |
| | Master of Business Administration | MBA | AGSM |
| | Master of Chemistry | MChem | Sciences* |
| | Master of Commerce (Honours) | MCom(Hons) | Commerce |
| | Master of Commerce | MCom | Commerce |
| | Master of Education | MEd | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Educational Administration | MEdAdmin | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Engineering | ME | Applied Science Engineering Military Studies |
| | Master of Engineering <i>without supervision</i> | | |
| | Master of Engineering Science | MEngSc | Engineering Military Studies |
| | Master of Environmental Studies | MEnvStudies | Applied Science |
| | Master of General Studies | MGenStud | General Studies |
| | Master of Health Administration | MHA | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Health Personnel Education | MHPed | Medicine |
| | Master of Health Planning | MHP | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Industrial Design | MID | Architecture |
| | Master of Landscape Architecture | MLArch | Architecture |
| | Master of Laws | LLM | Law |
| | Master of Librarianship | MLib | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Mathematics | MMath | Sciences* |
| | Master of Nursing Administration | MNA | Professional Studies |
| | Master of Optometry | MOptom | Sciences* |
| | Master of Paediatrics | MPaed | Medicine |
| | Master of Physics | MPhysics | Sciences* |
| | Master of Psychology | MPsychol | Sciences§ |
| | Master of Safety Science | MSafetySc | Engineering |
| | Master of Science | MSc | Applied Science Architecture Engineering Medicine Military Studies Sciences*§ |
| | Master of Science <i>without supervision</i> | | |

| Title | Abbreviation | Calendar/Handbook |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Master of Science (Acoustics) | MSc(Acoustics) | Architecture |
| Master of Science (Biotechnology) | MSc(Biotech) | Sciences§ |
| Master of Science (Building) | MSc(Building) | Architecture |
| Master of Science (Industrial Design) | MSc(IndDes) | Architecture |
| Master of Science (Psychology) | MSc(Psychol) | Sciences§ |
| Master of Science and Society | MScSoc | Sciences* |
| Master of Social Work | MSW | Professional Studies |
| Master of Statistics | MStats | Sciences* |
| Master of Surgery | MS | Medicine |
| Master of Surveying | MSurv | Engineering |
| Master of Surveying <i>without supervision</i> | | |
| Master of Surveying Science | MSurvSc | Engineering |
| Master of Town Planning | MTP | Architecture |

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Graduate Diploma | GradDip | Applied Science Architecture Engineering Sciences*§ Sciences* |
| | DipFDA | |
| | DipEd | Professional Studies |
| | DipIM-ArchivAdmin | |
| | DipIM-Lib | |

Graduate Diplomas

*Faculty of Science.

§Faculty of Biological Sciences.

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to some branch of science*.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Science in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present for the degree of Doctor of Science until ten years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

Doctor of Science (DSc)

*For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Professorial Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.

**In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by council.

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution for contributions) of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advance study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present for the degree of Doctor of Letters until ten years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

**See this footnote earlier in this section.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) to legal learning of such merit that it has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than two years.

Except with the consent of the Professorial Board, no candidate shall present for the degree of Doctor of Laws until six years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

- (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
- (2) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee who shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether a committee shall be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is *prima facie* worthy of examination a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine by published work** may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

Doctor of Medicine (MD) by published work

2. A candidate for the degree shall:

- (1) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales with at least five years standing; or

**See this footnote earlier in this section

(2) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a qualification considered equivalent from a university other than the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing and have been associated with the University of New South Wales or one of its teaching hospitals for a period of at least three years.

3. A candidate for the degree on the basis of published work shall lodge with the Registrar an application together with:

- (1) four copies (if possible) of the published work;
- (2) any additional work, published or unpublished, that a candidate may wish to submit in support of the application;
- (3) a declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, that have been submitted previously for a university degree or other similar award.

4. Every candidate in submitting published work and such unpublished work as is deemed appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the work and the candidate's part in any collaborative effort.

5. There shall normally be three examiners of the work, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

6. Before the work referred to in 3. (1), (2) above is submitted to the examiners the head of the appropriate school* shall certify that it is *prima facie* worthy of examination.

7. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a concise report to the Committee on the merits of the published work and a recommendation as to whether the degree should be awarded. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Medicine (MD) by thesis

Qualifications

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine by thesis may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

- (a) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales at a level acceptable to the Committee; or
- (b) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a qualification considered equivalent from a university other than the University of New South Wales at a level acceptable to the Committee; or
- (c) in exceptional cases, submit such evidence of academic and professional attainments in support of the candidature as may be approved by the Committee.

(2) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

(3) A candidate enrolled under 2. (1)(a) or (b) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until the lapse of five years from the date of the award of the degrees mentioned therein.

(4) A candidate enrolled under 2. (1)(c) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until such period of time has elapsed since enrolment as the Committee shall decide at the time of approving enrolment.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree by thesis shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.
- (2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.
- (3) An approved applicant shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:
 - (a) full-time candidature: a candidate who is fully engaged in advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;
 - (b) part-time candidature: a candidate whose occupation leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program of advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;
 - (c) external candidature: a candidate who is engaged in advanced study and research away from the University or one of its teaching hospitals.
- (4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on a topic approved by the Committee. The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.
- (5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Committee from the full-time academic members of the University staff.
- (6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.
- (7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or eight academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date of enrolment. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and four sessions for a part-time or external candidate.
- (8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.
- (2) If a candidate for the degree is not a graduate of the University of New South Wales the greater proportion of the work described must have been carried out in the University or in one of its teaching hospitals, save that in special cases the Committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available or where the subject of the research is uniquely located but only if the candidate spends such period of time within the University, and under such supervision, as may be determined by the Committee.
- (3) A candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
- (4) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;
 - (b) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
 - (c) it must consist of the candidate's own account of the research; in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.
- (5) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work otherwise previously published, whether or not it is related to the thesis.
- (6) The thesis shall contain a certificate signed by the candidate indicating specifically the extent to which the work embodied in the thesis is directly attributable to the candidate's own

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

research and the extent to which the thesis has benefited from collaboration with persons other than the supervisor.

(7) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(8) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis, in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

- (a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or
- (b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school*; or
- (c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee it may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

**Doctor of Medicine (MD)
by thesis without
supervision**

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine by thesis without supervision may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

Qualifications

2. A candidate for the degree shall hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales with at least five years standing at a level acceptable to the Committee.

Enrolment

3. An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree by thesis without supervision shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar not less than six months before the intended date of submission of the thesis. A graduate who intends to apply in this way should, in his or her own interest, at an early stage seek the advice of the appropriate school* with regard to the adequacy of the subject matter and its presentation for the degree. A synopsis of the work should be available.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) A candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

(b) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(c) it must consist of the candidate's own account of the research; in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied with the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work otherwise previously published, whether or not it is related to the thesis.

(5) The thesis shall contain a certificate signed by the candidate indicating specifically the extent to which the work embodied in the thesis is directly attributable to the candidate's own research and the extent to which the thesis has benefited from collaboration with other persons.

(6) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(7) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis, in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. (1) There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

Examination

(2) Before the thesis is submitted to the examiners the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled shall certify that it is *prima facie* worthy of examination.

(3) After examining the thesis each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school"; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(4) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (3)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee it may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(5) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

6. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Fees

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

Doctor of Philosophy
(PhD)

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school* in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

- (a) full-time attendance at the University;
- (b) part-time attendance at the University.

(4) A full-time candidate shall be fully engaged in advanced study and research except that the candidate may also be required to undertake not more than five hours per week or a total of 240 hours per year on work which is not related to the advanced study and research.

(5) Before permitting a part-time candidate to enrol, the Committee shall be satisfied that the candidate can devote at least 20 hours each week to advanced study and research for the degree which (subject to (8)) shall include regular attendance at the school* on an average of at least one day per week for 48 weeks each year.

(6) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(7) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(8) The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a school* of the University except that the Committee:

(a) may permit a candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of the program in advanced study and research at another institution provided the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee;

(b) may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available provided the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor;

(c) may permit a full-time candidate, who has been enrolled as a full-time candidate for at least six academic sessions, who has completed the research work and who is writing the thesis, to transfer to part-time candidature provided the candidate devotes at least 20 hours each week to work for the degree and maintains adequate contact with the supervisor.

(9) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(10) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or eight academic sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. In the case of a candidate who has had previous research experience the committee may approve remission of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and four sessions for a part-time candidate.

(11) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Thesis
The candidate must submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation. The thesis must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject. The greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree. The thesis must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language. The thesis must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation. It must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research. The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis. Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

Fees

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

**Preparation and
Submission of Project
Reports and Theses
for Higher Degrees**

1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master in which a *report* on a project is required shall submit two copies, or three copies if a copy is to be lodged in the University Library, of the report either to the Registrar or to the candidate's Head of School. (The schedule set out below gives the requirements in this respect for each degree.)

All copies of the report shall contain a summary of the report of approximately 200 words.

(2) Every candidate for the degree of Master in which a *thesis* is required except Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar three copies of the thesis and supporting work. (The schedule set out below lists the masters degrees for which theses are required.)

All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or institution.

All copies of the thesis shall also contain the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this thesis is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of a university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text of the thesis.'

(3) Every candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the *thesis* and supporting work. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or institution.

All copies of the thesis shall also contain the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this thesis is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of a university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text of the thesis.'

(4) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the *thesis* and supporting work. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 350 words. The abstract shall indicate:

- (a) the problem investigated;
- (b) the procedures followed;
- (c) the general results obtained;
- (d) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

All copies of the thesis shall also contain the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this thesis is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of a university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text of the thesis.'

(5) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine for which a *thesis* is required shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work.

All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 350 words which *inter alia* shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to Medicine.

The abstract shall indicate:

- (a) the problem investigated;

- (b) the procedures followed;
 - (c) the general results obtained;
 - (d) the major conclusions reached;
- but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

All copies of the thesis shall also contain the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this thesis is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of a university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text of the thesis.'

2. The specifications currently approved for higher degree project reports and theses are as follows and any variation must be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian:

(1) All copies shall be in double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading.

(2) The size of the paper shall approximate International Standards Organization paper size A4 (297 mm x 210 mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, on which no restriction is placed.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20 mm on the right-hand side, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Diagrams, charts, etc, must not be submitted on the back of typed sheets. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, facing the page on which reference to them is made: otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the author's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organization paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales - of Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner should be printed the name of the candidate and the School in which he has worked for the degree. Drawings may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. They should be suitably coloured where appropriate and it will be permissible to add extra work in ink to original drawings.

3. One copy of every thesis and of certain project reports is for deposit in the University Library.

The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible form in original typescript, stencil copy or printed copy. A copy produced by dye line, thermofax or xerographic processes is not acceptable. It shall be bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

- (1) At the bottom and across - UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this - U
NSW

(2) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example – MSc
1970

(3) Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the author, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of theses or project reports which include mounted photographs, folded graphs and so on, leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Postgraduate Section.

The other copies of the project report or thesis shall be bound in such a manner as allows their transmission to the examiners without possibility of their disarrangement.

A completed and signed Declaration Relating to Disposition of Thesis form shall be pasted to the inside of the front cover of each copy. The form may be obtained from the Postgraduate Section.

4. A project report or thesis and other relevant work may be submitted to the Registrar at any time during the year provided the candidate has completed the minimum period of registration. In order that a successful candidate may have a reasonable chance of having the degree conferred at one of the formal degree-conferring ceremonies, the candidate should arrange for the work to be in the hands of the Registrar at least eighteen weeks prior to the date of such ceremony.

Note: All copies of the project report or thesis to be submitted by the candidate to the Registrar are to be lodged at the Student Enquiry Counter located in the Chancellery.

Schedule

| Degrees | Course Code(s) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar | |
| Master of Architecture | 2200-2201 |
| Master of Archives Administration | 2985 |
| Master of Arts <i>at honours level</i> – by thesis | 2250-2320 2330, 2336-2380 2390-2400 |
| Master of Building | 2210 |
| Master of the Built Environment – by research | 2240 |
| Master of Commerce <i>at honours level</i> – by thesis | 2525-2640 |
| Master of Education <i>at honours level</i> | 2990 |
| Master of Educational Administration <i>at honours level</i> | 2945 |
| Master of Engineering | 2155-2180 2650-2700 |
| Master of Engineering Science – by 36 credit thesis | 8500-8640 |
| Master of General Studies – by research | 2430 |
| Master of Health Administration – by research | 2960 |
| Master of Health Personnel Education – by research | 2885 |

| Degrees | Course Code(s) | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Master of Landscape Architecture | 2220 | |
| Master of Laws | 2440 | |
| Master of Librarianship – by research | 2980 | |
| Master of Science | 2000-2080 2205 2450-2500 2750-2850 2875-2880 2900-2930 | |
| Master of Science and Society <i>at honours level</i> | 2935 | |
| Master of Social Work – by research | 2970 | |
| Master of Surveying | 2720 | |
| Master of Surveying Science – by 36 credit thesis | 8650 | |
| Master of Town Planning | 2230 | |
| Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar | | 2. |
| Master of Arts <i>at honours level</i> – by project | 2325, 2335, 2385 | |
| Master of Biomedical Engineering | 8660 | |
| Master of Engineering Science – by 18 credit project | 8500-8640 | |
| Master of General Studies – by formal study | 9100 | |
| Master of Industrial Design | 8145 | |
| Master of Librarianship – by formal study | 8920 | |
| Master of Safety Science – by 18 credit project | 8670 | |
| Master of Science (Acoustics) | 8100 | |
| Master of Science (Building) | 8110 | |
| Master of Science (Industrial Design) | 8146 | |
| Master of Surveying Science – by 18 credit project | 8650 | |
| Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Registrar | | 3. |
| Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) – by formal study | 8130 | |
| Master of Commerce <i>at honours level</i> – by project | 2525-2640 | |
| Master of Environmental Studies | 8045 | |
| Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Head of School | | 4. |
| Master of Chemistry | 8770 | |
| Master of Psychology | 8250 | |
| Degrees for which candidates may be required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Head of School | | 5. |
| Master of Arts | 8160-8240 | |
| Master of Applied Science | 8000-8040 8050-8093 | |
| Master of Architectural Design | 8140 | |
| Master of Business Administration | 8350 | |
| Master of Commerce | 8470 | |
| Master of Education | 8910 | |
| Master of Educational Administration | 8960 | |
| Master of Engineering Science – by 9 credit project | 8500-8640 | |

| Degrees | Course Code(s) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Master of Health Administration – by formal study | 8900 |
| Master of Health Personnel Education – by formal study | 9000 |
| Master of Health Planning | 8940 |
| Master of Mathematics | 8740 |
| Master of Nursing Administration | 8950 |
| Master of Optometry | 8760 |
| Master of Paediatrics | 9010 |
| Master of Physics | 8730 |
| Master of Public Administration | 8360 |
| Master of Safety Science – by 9 credit project | 8670 |
| Master of Science (Biotechnology) | 8260 |
| Master of Science (Psychology) | 8255 |
| Master of Science and Society | 8780 |
| Master of Social Work – by formal study | 8930 |
| Master of Statistics | 8750 |
| Master of Surveying Science – by 9 credit project | 8650 |
| Master of Welfare Planning | 8935 |

Note

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

**Policy with respect to
the Use of Higher
Degree Project
Reports and Theses**

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

In order to ascertain the wishes of candidates for a higher degree regarding the use to which their project reports or theses may be put, they are required to complete a declaration (obtainable from the Registrar) which would **1.** grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the project report or thesis (Form 1); **2.** withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis (Form 2); or **3.** allow the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).

Index

A

- Aboriginal Students 136 165
- Absence, Leave of 174
- Absence from classes 178
- Academic Committee of Council 22
- Academic Dress 181
- Academic Staff Office 81
- Academic Year 1
- Accommodation for Students 130 *see also Financial Assistance Section*
 - Off-campus 131
 - Residential Colleges 130
- Accountancy, School of *see also Commerce Handbook*
 - Discipline description 204
 - Prizes 150 163
 - Staff 41
- Accounting, Department of *see Accountancy, School of*
- Acoustics *see Tables of Courses*
- Acquisitions Department, Library 85
- Activities, Student Services and 130
- Acts relating to the University *see University of New South Wales*
- Ad eundem Degrees *see Degrees*
- Address, change of 181
- Administration *see Australian Graduate School of Management and Institute of Administration*
- Administrative Divisions, Heads of 26
- Administrative Procedures Committee 25
- Admission and Enrolment 164
- Admission requirements 165
 - Aboriginal students 165
 - Advanced standing 175
 - Adviser for Prospective Students 165
 - After exclusion 178
 - Faculty course prerequisites 166
 - Matriculation requirements for 1985 165
 - Miscellaneous student, as 170
 - Older students 169
 - Subject prerequisites 166
 - Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 169
- Admission to Degree or Diploma 180
- Admissions and Examinations Office 79
- Admissions Committee 25
- Admissions Section, Division of the Registrar 79
- Advanced Standing 175
- Adviser for Prospective Students 79 165
- Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Public Affairs Unit 26
- Aeronautical Engineering *see Tables of Courses*
- Agricultural Engineering, Department of *see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of*
- Alumni Association 129
- Anaesthetics and Resuscitation, Department of *see Surgery, School of*
- Analytical Chemistry, Department of *see Chemistry, School of*
- Anatomy, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
 - Discipline description 206
 - Prizes 151
 - Staff 53
- Animal Facilities 58
- Appeal (Re-enrolment) 178
- Appeals (General conduct) 164
- Appeals Committee of Council 22
- Applied Geography *see Tables of Courses and Geography, School of*
- Applied Geology, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*
 - Discipline description 199
 - Staff 27
- Applied Mathematics, Department of *see Mathematics, School of*
- Applied Mechanics, Department of *see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of*
- Applied Physics, Department of *see Physics, School of*

Applied Science, Faculty of *see also Applied Science Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 199
 Graduate study 185
 Prizes 148
 Scholarships 138 143
 Staff 27
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 182 184

Appointments *see Personnel*

Architecture, Faculty of *see also Architecture Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 200
 Graduate study 186
 Scholarships 144
 Staff 31
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 182

Architecture, School of *see also Architecture, Faculty of*
 Discipline description 200
 Prizes 151
 Staff 31

Archives Administration, Graduate Diploma in Information Management in
see Librarianship, School of

Archives, University 78 128

Arid Lands Management *see Tables of Courses*

Arts, Faculty of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 201
 Graduate study 186
 Prizes 148
 Scholarships 144
 Staff 33
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 183

Assessment *see Examinations*

Assisted Students 172

Associated Hospitals 59

Association of Consulting Engineers Australia (NSW Chapter) 106

Associations, Clubs and Societies 131

Attendance at Classes 180

Audio Visual Unit 77

Audit Act 102

Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Inc 106

Australian Armed Services 131

Australian Army Reserve 131

Australian Association of Social Workers (NSW Branch) 106

Australian Atomic Energy Commission 123

Australian Computer Society Inc (NSW Branch) 106

Australian Consumers Association 106

Australian Defence Force Academy 17 *see also Faculty of Military Studies*
 Session dates 1986 14

Australian Federation of Business and Professional Women (NSW and ACT Division) 106

Australian Graduate School of Management 122 *see also AGSM Handbook*
 Discipline description 209
 Library 72
 Prizes 162
 Scholarships 145
 Staff 72
 Student Members of AGSM Board of Studies 136
 Student Members of AGSM Board of Management 136
 Term dates 1986 14

Australian Institute of Agricultural Science 106

Australian Institute of Building 106

Australian Institute of Landscape Architects 106

Australian Institute of Management (NSW Division) 106

Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering 123

Australian Institute of Physics (NSW Branch) 106

Australian Optometrical Association (Division of NSW) 106

Australian School of Nuclear Technology 123

Australian Society of Accountants 106

B

Bachelor Degree Courses 165
 Entry requirements 1985 165
 University prerequisite requirements 166

Bachelors Degrees *see relevant Faculty Handbook*
 Bachelor of Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Arts *see Arts or Military Studies Handbook*
 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
 Bachelor of Arts/Diploma in Education *see Arts or Professional Studies Handbook*
 Bachelor of Building *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Commerce *see Commerce Handbook*
 Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma in Education *see Commerce Handbook*
 Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws *see Commerce or Law Handbook*
 Bachelor of Engineering *see Applied Science, Engineering or Military Studies Handbooks*
 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts *see Engineering Handbook*
 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science *see Engineering Handbook*
 Bachelor of Health Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Bachelor of Jurisprudence *see Law Handbook*
 Bachelor of Jurisprudence/Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
 Bachelor of Landscape Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
 Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery *see Medicine Handbook*
 Bachelor of Medical Science *see Medicine Handbook*
 Bachelor of Optometry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science *see Applied Science, Combined Sciences or Military Studies Handbooks*
 Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Engineering *see Engineering or Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws *see Law or Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery *see Medicine Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Optometry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science (Architecture) *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science (Design Studies) *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science (Engineering) *see Engineering or Applied Sciences Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science/Diploma in Education *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts)/Diploma of Education *see Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Science (Technology) *see Applied Science or Architecture Handbook*
 Bachelor of Social Science *see Arts Handbook*
 Bachelor of Social Work *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Bachelor of Surveying *see Engineering Handbook*
 Bachelor of Surveying Science *see Engineering Handbook*
 Bachelor of Town Planning *see Architecture Handbook*

Basser College 130

Baxter, Philip College 130

Behavioural Science *see Tables of Courses*

Bequests 18 102

Biochemical Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Biochemistry, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 203
 Staff 38

Biological Process Engineering, Department of *see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Biological Sciences, Faculty of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Admission requirements 166

Discipline descriptions 203

Graduate study 187

Library, Biomedical 86 133

Scholarships 145

Staff 37

Student Members 135

Undergraduate study 183

Biomedical Engineering, Centre for 123

Discipline description 205

Biomedical Library 86 133

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 58

Bioprocess Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Biotechnology, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 203

Prizes 151 163

Staff 38

Board of Studies in General Education 121 *see also General Studies Handbook*

Discipline description 209

Graduate study 190

Staff 72

Student Members 136

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 121 *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 209

Student Members 136

Undergraduate study 185

Boards of Studies, Student Members of 134

Bookshop, Secondhand *see The Students' Union*

Botany, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 203

Staff 38

Bridges Memorial Library 63

Budget and Financial Ledgers 82

Budget and Financial Review 82

Building, School of *see also Architecture Handbook*

Discipline description 201

Prizes 151 163

Staff 32

Building and Construction Council, New South Wales 106

Building Conservation *see Tables of Courses*

Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council 22

Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Services Sections 83

Built Environment, Graduate School of the *see also Architecture Handbook*

Discipline description 201

Staff 33

Business Administration *see Tables of Courses*

Bursar 26

Division of the 81

Bursaries *see Scholarships*

By-laws (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 101 108

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 108

Council 108

Meetings and Rules of Procedure 108

Elections 109

Deans 119

Faculties 117

Fees and Charges 120

General 120

Honorary Degrees 119

Investment of University Funds 119

Professorial Board 115

Vice-Chancellor 119

C

Cadetships *see Scholarships, Undergraduate*

Calendar of Dates 1

Canterbury Hospital 59

Careers *see Careers and Employment Section*

Careers and Employment Section 80 132

Cash Management and Investments, Division of the Bursar 82

Cataloguing Department, Library 86

Cellular Biology - *see Tables of Courses*

Central West Field Station Complex 126

Centre for Applied Economics Research 123 *see also Economics, School of*

Centre for Biomedical Engineering 123

Discipline description 205

Staff 51

Centre for Continuing Medical Education 58 123

Centre for Immunology 58 124

Centre for Management Research and Development Limited 73 124

Centre for Remote Sensing 76 124 206

Centre for Research in Finance 124

Ceramic Engineering, Department of *see also Metallurgy, School of and Applied Science Handbook*

Scholarships 138

Ceramics *see Tables of Courses*

Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales 106

Chancellor 20 99 108

Change of Address 181

Chaplaincy Centre 131

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Discipline description 199

Prizes 152 163

Scholarships 138

Staff 28

Chemistry, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Chemistry, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 208

Prizes 153 163

Staff 67

Child Care *see The Students' Union*

Child Studies, Unit for 65

Civil Engineering, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Civil Engineering, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 204

Prizes 153 163

Staff 45

Civil Engineering Materials, Department of *see Civil Engineering, School of*

Classes, Attendance at 180

Clinical Studies *see Tables of Courses*

Clinical Teaching Administration

Associated Hospitals 59

Teaching Hospitals 59

Clubs and Societies *see Associations, Clubs and Societies and also The Students' Union*

Colleges, Residential *see Accommodation*

Commerce, Faculty of *see also Commerce Handbook*

Admission requirements 166

Discipline descriptions 204

Graduate study 187

Organizational Behaviour Unit 41
 Programming Unit 41
 Prizes 148
 Scholarships 140 144
 Staff 41
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 183 184

Committees of
 Council 21
 Faculties 117
 Professorial Board 25

Commonwealth Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme 136

Communications, Department of *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Community Medicine, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
 Discipline description 206
 Prizes 154
 Staff 53

Compulsory Subjects with Prerequisites 166

Computer Centre *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Computer Science, Department of *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of, and Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in, and Military Studies, Faculty of*

Computing Services Unit 78

Computing Science Committee 25

Conceded Pass 176

Conditions for the Award of Degrees 211 *see also appropriate faculty handbooks and under Doctoral degrees*

Conduct, General 164 *see also Misconduct*

Conduct of Examinations 174

Continuing Education *see Centre for Continuing Medical Education and Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of*
 Continuing Education Committee 25

Corrosion Technology *see Tables of Courses*

Council of the University
 Chairman 99
 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 99 108
 Committees 21 100
 Dates of meetings 15
 Elections 109
 Former members 90
 Meetings and rules of procedure 108
 Members 20 96 109
 Appointment 107
 Vacation of office 98
 Powers 99
 Report of 103
 Validity of acts and proceedings 99

Counselling *see Student Counselling and Research Unit*

Country Women's Association of NSW 106

Course Transfers 175

Courses of Study
 Assessment of Course Progress 176
 Discipline descriptions 199
 Enrolment 170
 Full-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 182
 Graduate 185
 Higher School Certificate Prerequisites 165
 Part-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 184
 Prescribed minimum for undergraduate courses 177 179
 Resumption 175
 Table of Courses (alphabetical) 190
 Transfers 175
 Undergraduate 182
 Withdrawal 174

Cowan Field Station 126

Creditors Accounting, Division of the Bursar 82

Creston Residence 131

Cyert Committee 122

D

Data Processing and Statistics Office 80

Data Processing Section 80

Dates
 1985 1
 1986 14

Deans 26
 By-laws relating to 119

Debtors Accounting, Division of the Registrar 82

Defence Force Academy, Australian *see Australian Defence Force Academy*

Deferment of Enrolment 165

Deferment of Payment of Fees *see Fees*

Degrees *see also under Doctoral, Masters and Bachelors degrees*
 Admission to 180
 Ad eundem 100
 Evidence 100
 First, conditions for award of 211 *see Bachelors degrees*
 Higher, conditions for award of 211 *see Doctoral degrees or Masters degrees*
 Policy with respect to use of higher degree theses 226
 Preparation and submission of project reports and theses 222
 Honorary 89 100 119

Deputy Chancellor 20 99 108

Diagnostic Radiology *see Medicine, School of*

Dictionaries, linguistic 177

Diplomas, Graduate 210
 Admission to 180
 Diploma in Information Management—Archives Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Diploma in Education *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Diploma in Information Management—Librarianship *see Professional Studies Handbook*
 Graduate Diploma *see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks*
 Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline *see Rules and Procedures*

Disciplines of the University 182 *see also Courses of Study*
 Descriptions 199
 Undergraduate Study 182
 Graduate Study 185

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies *see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of*

Donations 18 102

Doctoral Degrees
 Doctor of Laws 215
 Doctor of Letters 214
 Doctor of Medicine 215
 Doctor of Philosophy 219
 Doctor of Science 213

Drama Foundation 129

Drama, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 201
 Prizes 154
 Staff 33

Duntroon *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

E

- Econometrics, Department of *see Economics, School of*
- Economic History, Department of *see Economics, School of*
- Economics, Department of *see Economics, School of or Military Studies, Faculty of*
- Economics, School of *see also Commerce Handbook*
 Discipline description 204
 Prizes 154
 Staff 42
- Educational Testing Centre 75 *see also Tertiary Education Research Centre*
- Education, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
 Discipline description 207
 Staff 65
- Election of Council Members 109
- Electives *see General Studies Handbook*
- Electorates for Student Members of Faculties and Boards of Studies 135
- Electric Power Engineering, Department of *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*
- Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*
 Discipline description 205
 Prizes 154
 Scholarships 140
 Staff 47
- Electron Microscope Unit 58
- Electronic calculators, use of 176
- Electronics, Department of *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*
- Employers' Federation of New South Wales 106
- Employment *see Careers and Employment Section and also Students' Union*
- Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 75 125
- Engineering, Faculty of *see also Engineering Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 204
 Graduate Study 187
 Prizes 148
 Scholarships 140 145
 Staff 45
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate Study 183 184
- Engineering Construction and Management, Department of *see Civil Engineering, School of*
- Engineering Geology *see Tables of Courses*
- English, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*
- English, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 201
 Prizes 155
 Staff 34
- Enrolment 164
 Deferment of 165
 Final dates for completion of 171
 Miscellaneous students 170 171
 Number enrolled in 1984 16
 Procedures 170 *see also Enrolment Procedures booklet*
 Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 177
 Re-enrolment 171
 Research students, new 171
 Research students, re-enrolling 171
 Undergraduates, new 171
 Undergraduates, re-enrolling 171
 Variations of, including withdrawal 174

- Environmental Geology *see Tables of Courses*
- Environmental Studies *see Tables of Courses*
- Examinations 175 *see also relevant Handbooks*
 Acknowledgment of Sources 177
 Arrival at 176
 Away from campus 176
 Conceded pass 176
 Conduct of 177
 Electronic calculators, use of 176
 Further Assessment 177
 Grades 176
 Physical Disabilities 176
 Results 176
 Review of results 176
 Special Consideration 176
 Special fees 173
 Use of Dictionaries 177
 Waiting in 177
- Examinations Office, Admissions and 79
- Examinations Section 79
- Exclusion 178
- Executive Committee of
 Council 21
 Professorial Board 25
- Exemptions from Fees 173
- Exemption from membership of Students' Union or Sports Association 174
- Exemption from Rules by Faculties 178
- Exploration Geochemistry *see Tables of Courses*
- Exploration Geophysics *see Tables of Courses*
- External Studies *see Health Administration, School of*

F

- Faculties *see also under Individual Faculties*
 By-laws relating to 117
 Chairman 117
 Deans 26 119
 Duties 117
 Higher School Certificate Prerequisites for courses 165
 Representation on Council 109
 Student members of 134
- Faculty Associations 131
- Family Planning Association of NSW *see Student Health Unit*
- Farm Management and Economics *see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of*
- Fees
 By-laws 120
 Deferment of payment 136 172
 Exemptions 173 174
 Failure to pay 172
 Other 173
 Payment of 172
- Fellowships *see Scholarships, Graduate*
- Field Stations 126
- Film *see General Studies and see Drama in Arts Handbook*
- Finance, Division of the Bursar 82
- Finance, Department of *see Accountancy, School of*
- Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22
- Financial Assistance to Students 136
 Aboriginal students 136

Prizes 148
 Other 136
 Scholarships 137
 Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 136
 Financial Difficulty *see Financial Assistance to Students*
 Financial Operations, Division of the Bursar 82
 Fine Arts Committee of the Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council 22
 First Year Biology Teaching Unit *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Staff 37
 First Year Chemistry *see Chemistry, School of*
 First Year Entry 165
 First Year Rule 177 179
 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Department of *see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of*
 Food and Drug Analysis *see Tables of Courses*
 Food Engineering *see Tables of Courses*
 Food Technology, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*
 Discipline description 199
 Prizes 155
 Scholarships 138
 Staff 28
 Former Members of the Council 90
 Former Officers of the University 87
 Foundation Day *see The Students' Union*
 Fowler's Gap Arid Zone Research Station 76 126
 French, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 34
 Fuel Engineering *see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*
 Description 199
 Scholarships 139
 Fuel Technology, Department of *see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*
 Prizes 152
 Staff 28
 Further Assessment 177

G

General conduct 164
 General Education, Board of Studies in 121 206 *see also General Studies Handbook*
 Student Members 136
 General Information 121
 Associated University Organizations 129
 Financial Assistance to Students 136
 Intra-University Organizations 121
 Other University Organizations 123
 Rules and Procedures 164
 Student membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies 134
 Student Services and Activities 130
 General Staff Office 82
 General Studies, Department of *see also General Studies Handbook*
 Discipline description 209
 Staff 73
 Geography, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Geography, School of *see also Applied Science, Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
 Discipline description 199
 Staff 29
 Geology *see Table of Courses and Applied Geology, School of*
 German Studies, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 34
 Gifts 18 102
 Goldstein College 130
 Government, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*
 Grading of passes 176
 Graduate Diplomas 213
 Graduate Representation on Council 111
 Graduate Prizes 162
 Graduate Project Report, submission of 171 222
 Graduate Scholarships 141
 Graduate School of the Built Environment *see also Architecture Handbook*
 Discipline description 201
 Staff 33
 Graduate School of Engineering *see Engineering Handbook*
 Graduate Study 185 *see also relevant Handbooks*
 Graduation *see Admission to Degree or Diploma*

H

Hay Field Station 126
 Heads of Administrative Divisions 26
 Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units 26
 Health *see Student Health Unit*
 Health Administration, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
 Discipline description 207
 Prizes 155 163
 Staff 65
 Health Personnel Education *see Medical Education, School of*
 Higher Degrees 211
 Higher School Certificate *see Admission Requirements*
 Highway Engineering *see Tables of Courses*
 History, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*
 History, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Prizes 155
 Staff 35
 History and Philosophy of Science, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 35
 Honorary Degrees *see Degrees*
 Honorary Degrees Committee of Council 22
 Honours *see under individual Schools in Tables of Courses*
 Housing and Neighbourhood Planning *see Tables of Courses*
 Human Behaviour *see Tables of Courses*
 Human Structure and Function *see Tables of Courses*

Humanities *see General Studies, Department of, and Arts Faculty and General Studies Handbooks*
 Library *see Social Sciences and Humanities Library*

Hydrogeology *see Tables of Courses*

I

Identification of Subjects by Number 209
 Illness during examinations *see Special Consideration*
 Immunology *see Centre for Immunology*
 Industrial Arts, Department of *see Architecture, School of and also Architecture Handbook*
 Industrial Chemistry *see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*
 Industrial Design *see Tables of Courses*
 Industrial Engineering, Department of *see also Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of*
 Discipline description 205
 Prizes 157
 Industrial Relations, Department of *see Economics, School of; see also Economics, Law and Arts Faculty Handbooks*
 Industrial Relations Office 82
 Industrial Relations Research Centre 125 *see also Economics, School of*
 Industrial Training *see relevant Faculty Handbook; see also Careers and Employment Section* 132
 Information Management-Archives Administration *see Librarianship, School of*
 Information Management-Librarianship *see Librarianship, School of*
 Information Systems, Department of *see Accountancy, School of*
 Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry, Department of *see Chemistry, School of*
 Institute of Administration 74 126
 Institute of Languages 74 126
 Institute of Marine Sciences 75 127
 Institute of Rural Technology 75 127
 Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division 106
 Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section) 106
 Institution of Surveyors, Australia (NSW Division) 106
 Integrated Clinical Studies *see Tables of Courses*
 Interdisciplinary Studies *see Tables of Courses*
 Internal Audit 78
 International House 130
 Staff 84
 Intra-University Organizations 121
 Investment of University Funds 119 *see also Division of the Bursar*

J

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre
 Discipline description 204
 Staff 44
 Joint Services, Library 86

K

Kensington Colleges 130 *see also Residential Colleges*
 The Master 84
 Staff 84

L

Labor Council of New South Wales 106
 Landscape Architecture, School of *see also Architecture Handbook*
 Discipline description 201
 Staff 32
 Landscape Design *see Tables of Courses*
 Languages *see Institute of Languages, and Arts Handbook*
 Law, Faculty of *see also Law Handbook*
 Admission requirements 167
 Discipline description 206
 Graduate study 188
 Library 86 133
 Prizes 149
 Scholarships 144
 Staff 51
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate Study 183 184
 Law, School of *see also Law Handbook*
 Discipline description 206
 Scholarships 144
 Staff 51
 Law Society of New South Wales 106
 Leave of Absence 171
 from Classes 177
 Legal Aid, Free *see The Students' Union*
 Legal Studies and Taxation, Department of *see Accountancy, School of*
 Lewisham Hospital 59
 Librarianship, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
 Discipline description 205
 Staff 66
 Library 133 *see relevant Faculty Handbook*
 Staff 85
 University Libraries 133
 Library Association of Australia 106

Library Committee 25
 Linguistic dictionaries, use of 173
 Livestock and Grain Producers' Association of New South Wales 106
 Loans 136 *see also Financial Assistance to Students*

M

Management, Australian Graduate School of *see Australian Graduate School of Management and also AGSM Handbook*

Management Services Branch 80

Marine Science *see Institute of Marine Sciences and Tables of Courses*

Marketing, School of *see also Commerce Handbook*
 Discipline description 204
 Prizes 155 164
 Staff 44

Master Builders' Association of NSW 106

Masters Degrees *see relevant Faculty Handbook*

Master of Applied Science *see Applied Science Handbook*

Master of Architectural Design *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Archives Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Arts *see Arts or Military Studies Handbook*

Master of Biomedical Engineering *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Building *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of the Built Environment *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Business Administration *see AGSM Handbook*

Master of Chemistry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Commerce *see Commerce Handbook*

Master of Commerce (Honours) *see Commerce Handbook*

Master of Education *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Educational Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Engineering *see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies Handbooks*

Master of Engineering without Supervision *see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies Handbooks*

Master of Engineering Science *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Environmental Studies *see Applied Sciences Handbook*

Master of General Studies *see General Studies Handbook*

Master of Health Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Health Personnel Education *see Medicine Handbook*

Master of Health Planning *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Industrial Design *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Landscape Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Laws *see Law Handbook*

Master of Librarianship *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Mathematics *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Nursing Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Optometry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Paediatrics *see Medicine Handbook*

Master of Physics *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Psychology *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Safety Science *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision *see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Medicine, Military Studies, Combined Sciences Handbooks*

Master of Science (Acoustics) *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Science and Society *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Science (Biotechnology) *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Science (Building) *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Science (Industrial Design) *see Architecture Handbook*

Master of Science (Psychology) *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Social Work *see Professional Studies Handbook*

Master of Statistics *see Combined Sciences Handbook*

Master of Surgery *see Medicine Handbook*

Master of Surveying *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Surveying without Supervision *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Surveying Science *see Engineering Handbook*

Master of Town Planning *see Architecture Handbook*

Mathematics, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Mathematics, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 208
 Prizes 156 164
 Scholarships 141
 Staff 69

Matriculation

Committee 25

Requirements 164

Requirements for Entry in 1985 164

Supplementary Provision for 169

Mature Age Students *see Older Students*

Mechanical Engineering, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 205

Prizes 156

Scholarships 140

Staff 48

Medical Education, School of *see Medicine, Faculty of*

Discipline description 206

Staff 54

Medical Foundation 129

Medical Illustration Unit 58

Medical Microbiology *see Microbiology, School of*

Medical Science *see Tables of Courses*

Medicine, Faculty of *see also Medicine Handbook*

Academic Year 1 14

Admission requirements 168

Associated hospitals 59

Centre for Continuing Medical Education 58 123

Clinical teaching administration 59

Discipline descriptions 206

Graduate study 188

Library, Biomedical 86 133

Medical Foundation 129

Medical Illustration Unit 59

Prizes 150 162

Scholarships 146

Staff 53

Student Members 135

Undergraduate study 183

Medicine, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*

Discipline description 207

Prizes 157

Staff 54

Metal Trades Industry Association of Australia (NSW Branch) 106

Metallurgical Process Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Metallurgy, Department of *see Metallurgy, School of*

Metallurgy, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Discipline description 200

Prizes 157

Scholarships 139

Staff 29

Microbiology, School of *see also Food Technology, Public Health Engineering, Food and Drug Analysis and see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 203

Staff 39

Military Studies, Faculty of 17 121

Academic Year 1 14

Admission requirements 122

Computer Centre 64

Graduate study 188

Library 133

Members of the Faculty 64

Staff 60

Student Members 135

Undergraduate study 183

Mineral Exploration *see Tables of Courses*

Mineral Processing, Department of *see Mining Engineering, School of*

- Minerals Engineering *see Tables of Courses*
- Mining Engineering, Department of *see Mining Engineering, School of*
- Mining Engineering, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*
- Discipline description 200
- Prizes 158
- Scholarships 139
- Staff 30
- Mining Geology *see Tables of Courses*
- Mining Geomechanics *see Tables of Courses*
- Miscellaneous student, enrolment 170 171 173
- Misconduct 177
- Music, Department of *see also Arts Handbook*
- Discipline description 202
- Staff 36
- Monomeeth Association 129

N

- National Institute of Dramatic Art 129
- Naval Architecture *see Tables of Courses*
- New College 130
- New South Wales Bar Association 106
- New Undergraduate Enrolments 171
- New South Wales University of Technology 16
- New South Wales University Press Limited 84 127
- NIDA *see National Institute of Dramatic Art*
- Notices 181
- Nuclear Engineering, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*
- Discipline description 205
- Staff 50
- Nuclear Technology, Australian School of 123
- Numbers of subjects *see Identification of Subjects by Number*
- Nursing Administration *see Tables of Courses*

O

- Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
- Discipline description 207
- Prizes 158
- Staff 55
- Off-campus accommodation 131 *see also Accommodation*
- Older Students *see Special Admissions Scheme*
- Optometry, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
- Discipline description 208
- Prizes 158 164
- Scholarships 147
- Staff 70
- Orientation Week 133
- Organic Chemistry, Department of *see Chemistry, School of*

- Organizational Behaviour Unit *see also Commerce, Faculty of*
- Discipline description 204
- Overseas Students, Director of (SU) 133
- Ownership of Students' Work 181

P

- Paediatrics, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
- Discipline description 207
- Prizes 159
- Staff 56
- Paraclinical Science *see Tables of Courses*
- Parking within the University Grounds 181
- Part-time Study 184
- Pass Conceded 176
- Pathology, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
- Discipline description 207
- Prizes 159
- Staff 56
- Patrol and Cleaning Services 83
- Paymaster and Investment Accounting 83
- Payment of Fees *see Fees*
- Payroll Accounting 83
- Penalties *see Fees*
- Personnel 81
- Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee of Council 22
- Pharmacology *see Physiology and Pharmacology, School of*
- Philip Baxter College 130
- Philosophy, School of *see also Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
- Discipline description 202
- Staff 35
- Physical and Industrial Metallurgy, Department of *see Metallurgy, School of*
- Physical Chemistry, Department of *see Chemistry, School of*
- Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) 132
- Physical Sciences Library 86 133
- Physics, Department of *see Military Studies, Faculty of*
- Physics, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
- Discipline description 208
- Prizes 160
- Staff 70
- Physiology and Pharmacology, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
- Discipline description 207
- Staff 56
- Plagiarism *see Sources, Acknowledgement of*
- Planning Office 83
- Political Science, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
- Discipline description 202
- Prizes 160
- Staff 36
- Polymer Science, Department of *see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*
- Postgraduate Degree Courses *see Graduate Study and also relevant Handbooks*
- Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of 76 126
- Postgraduate Section (Student Records) 79

Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects 166

Prince Henry Hospital
 Chief Executive Officer 84
 Clinical teaching administration 59
 School of Medicine 54
 School of Surgery 57

Prince of Wales Hospital
 Chief Executive Officer 84
 Clinical teaching administration 59
 School of Medicine 54
 School of Surgery 57

Printing and Publications Office 80

Printing Section 80

Prizes
 Graduate 162
 Undergraduate 148

Pro-Vice-Chancellors 20 26

Professional Studies, Faculty of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 207
 Graduate study 189
 Scholarships 146
 Staff 65
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 184 185

Professorial Board
 By-laws relating to 115
 Committees 25
 Dates of meetings 15
 Members 23

Programming Unit *see Faculty of Commerce*

Progression in Courses and Subjects, Rules of *see relevant Handbook*

Project Reports
 Preparation and submission of 171 222

Property Division 83
 Administration 84

Property Drawing Office 83

Property Manager 26

Prospective Students, Adviser for 79 165

Psychiatry, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
 Discipline description 207
 Prizes 161
 Staff 57

Psychology, School of *see also Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
 Discipline description 203
 Prizes 161
 Staff 39

Public Affairs Unit 78

Public Relations Committee of Council 22

Public Service Association of New South Wales 106

Publications Section 81

Purchasing and Stores 83

Pure and Applied Chemistry *see Tables of Courses*

Pure Mathematics, Department of *see Mathematics, School of*

R

Radio University 126 *see also Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of*

Reader Services Division, Library 86

Re-admission after exclusion 178

Recreation *see Physical Education and Recreation Centre, or Sports Association, or University Union*

Re-enrolment 171

Re-enrolment Restrictions 171 177

Re-enrolment Committee 25

Regiment, University *see Australian Armed Services*

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel 125

Registrar 26
 Division of the 78

Registry 81

Regulations *see University of New South Wales*

Release of Information to Third Parties 180

Remote Sensing, Centre for *see Centre for Remote Sensing*

Repeated failure rule 178

Requirements for Entry
 In 1985 165
 In 1986 170

Research Awards *see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate*

Research Students, Enrolment of 171

Research and Higher Awards Committee 25

Residential Colleges 130

Resources Allocation Advisory Committee 25

Restrictions upon Student Re-enrolling 171 177
 Re-admission after exclusion 178
 'Show cause' rules 178

Results *see Examinations*

Resumption of courses 175

Royal Australasian College of Physicians 106

Royal Australasian College of Surgeons 106

Royal Australian Air Force 131

Royal Australian Air Force College 169

Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch) 106

Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (NSW Faculty) 106

Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter 106

Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) 106

Royal Australian Navy 131

Royal Australian Naval College 169

Royal Hospital for Women 59

Royal Military College, Duntroon 121 *see also Military Studies, Faculty of*
 Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 169

Rules and Procedures 164

Rural Technology *see Institute of Rural Technology*

Russian, Department of *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 36

S

- Safety Department** 83 128
- Safety Science** *see Engineering, Faculty of*
 Discipline description 206
- St George Hospital**
 Clinical Teaching Administration 59
 School of Medicine 55
 School of Surgery 57
- St Vincent's Hospital**
 Clinical Teaching Administration 59
 School of Medicine 55
 School of Surgery 57
- Schedule A** 179
- Scholarships** *see also Careers and Employment Section*
 Graduate 141
 Undergraduate 137
- School and Faculty Associations** 131
- Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in** 121 *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 209
 Student Members 136
 Undergraduate study 184 185
- Science and Society** *see Tables of Courses*
- Science, Faculty of** *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Admission requirements 166
 Discipline descriptions 208
 Graduate study 189
 Scholarships 141 147
 Staff 67
 Student Members 135
 Undergraduate study 184 185
- Secondhand Bookshop** *see The Students' Union*
- Secretariat** 81
- Senior Appointments Unit** 81
- Session-Unit System** 178
- Shalom College** 130
- Short Term Cash Loans** 136
- 'Show Cause' rules** 178
- Smith's Lake Field Station** 126
- Social Science** *see Tables of Courses*
- Social Sciences and Humanities Library** 86 133
- Social Welfare Research Centre** 76 127
- Social Work, School of** *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
 Discipline description 208
 Staff 66
- Societies** *see Associations, Clubs and Societies*
- Sociology, School of** *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 36
- Sources, Acknowledgement of** 177
- Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of** *see also Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 202
 Staff 36
- Special Consideration** 176
- Special Admissions Scheme** 169
- Sport and Recreation Section** 132
 Recreation Program 132
 Staff 80
- Sports Association** 131
 Exemption from membership 174
 Fees 173
- Staff** *see also Bursar, Division of*
 Former Officers of the University 87
 Members of 26
 Number of full-time staff employed 16
 Representation (academic) on Council 110
 Representation (non-academic) on Council 110
- Statistics, Department of** *see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook*
- Statistics Section** 79
- Structural Engineering, Department of** *see Civil Engineering, School of*
- Stuart Town Field Station** 126 127
- Student Activities** *see Student Services and Activities and The Students Union*
- Student Activities Fees** *see Fees*
- Student Administration Branch** 79
- Student Affairs Committee of Council** 22
- Student Associations, Clubs and Societies** 131
- Student Counselling and Research Unit** 79 132
- Student Health Unit** 79 132
 First aid centre 132
 Family Planning Association of NSW 132
- Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Study** 134
 Electorates 134
- Student Records** 180
- Student Records and Scholarships Office** 78
- Student Representation on Council** 110
- Student Services and Activities** 130
- Student Services Branch** 79 131
- Students' Union, The** 132
 Activities 133
 Aims 132
 Child care 133
 Council 132
 Director of Overseas Students 133
 Educational Vice-President 133
 Exemption from membership 174
 Fees 172 173
 Secondhand Bookshop 133
Tharunka 133
- Students' Work, Ownership of** 181
- Subject Numbers** *see Identification of Subjects by Number*
- Superannuation (Finance)** 83
- Supplementary Provision for Matriculation** 169
- Surgery, School of** *see also Medicine Handbook*
 Discipline description 207
 Prizes 161
 Staff 57
- Surveying, School of** *see also Engineering Handbook*
 Discipline description 205
 Prizes 161
 Scholarships 141
 Staff 50
- Sutherland Hospital** 59
- Sydney Chamber of Commerce** 106
- Systems and Control, Department of** *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*
- Systems Planning and Analysis, Division of the Bursar** 82
- Systems Section, Library** 86

T

Tables of courses

Alphabetical 190

By faculty 182

Teaching Hospitals 59

Technical Education, New South Wales Department of 169

Technical Services Division, Library 85

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 133 136

Tertiary Education Research Centre 76 125

Textile Technology, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Discipline description 200

Prizes 161

Scholarships 139

Staff 30

Tharunka *see The Students' Union*Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Department of *see Mathematics, School of*Theoretical Physics, Department of *see Physics, School of*Thermodynamics *see Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Department of*

Theses

Policy concerning use of 226

Preparation and submission of 222

Third Parties, Release of information to 180

Town Planning, School of *see also Architecture Handbook*

Discipline description 201

Prizes 161

Staff 33

Traineeships *see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships — Undergraduate*

Transfer in Courses 175

Transport Engineering, Department of *see Civil Engineering, School of*Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery *see Surgery, School of*

U

U Committee 129

Undergraduate Library 87 133

Undergraduate Prizes 148

Undergraduate Scholarships 137

Undergraduate Section (Student Records) 79

Undergraduate Study 182

Uniken *see Public Affairs Unit*Union *see University Union and Students' Union*

Unisearch Limited 84 128

Unit for Child Studies *see Child Studies, Unit for*

Universities and Colleges Admission Centre 171

University Archives 78 128

University Chapel 131

University College *see Australian Defence Force Academy*

University Library 85 133

University of New South Wales

Act, 1968 94

Acts relating to 93

Alumni Association 129

By-laws 101 108

Common Seal 95

Council 20

Finance 102

Former Members of the Council of 90

Former officers of 87

Government 17

History 16

Honorary Degrees Awarded by 89

Incorporation 16

Investment of funds 119

Membership card 171

Notices 181

Objects 95

Professorial Board 23

Regulations 103 105

Staff Association 106

Total recurrent expenditure in 1984 16

University of Newcastle 17

University of Newcastle Act, 1964 104

University of Wollongong 17

University Press *see New South Wales University Press Limited*

University Union 133

Card 171

Fees 172

Warden 84

University Union Liaison Committee of Council 22

Unmatriculated students, admission of 169

V

Variations in Enrolment 174

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 20 26 99 119

Vice-Chancellor's Unit 77

Visiting Committees 122

Chairmen 122

VL2UV *see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of*

W

Warrane College 130

Water Engineering, Department of *see Civil Engineering, School of*

Water Reference Library 86 133

Water Research Laboratory *see Water Engineering, Department of*

Wellington Field Station 126 127

Withdrawals from

Courses 174

Subjects 174

Wives' Group 130

Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*
Discipline description 200
Prizes 161
Scholarships 140
Staff 31

Word Processing Section 81
Writing in Examinations 177

Z

Zoology, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
Discipline description 203
Staff 40

The University of New South Wales Kensington Campus 1985

Theatres

Biomedical Theatres E27
Central Lecture Block E19
Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
Rex Vowels Theatre F17
Keith Burrows Theatre J14
Main Building Theatre K14
Mathews Theatres D23
Parade Theatre E3
Science Theatre F13
Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

Buildings

Affiliated Residential Colleges
New (Anglican) L6
Shalom (Jewish) N9
Warrane M7
Applied Science F10
Architecture H14
Arts (Morven Brown) C20
Banks F22
Barker Street Gatehouse N11
Basser College C18
Biological Sciences D26
Central Store B13
Chancellery C22
Chemistry
Dalton F12
Robert Heffron E12
Civil Engineering H20
Commerce (John Goodsell) F20
Dalton (Chemistry) F12
Electrical Engineering G17
Geography and Surveying K17
Goldstein College D16
Golf House A27
Gymnasium B5
House at Pooh Corner N8
International House C6
Jo Myers Studio D9
John Goodsell (Commerce) F20
Kanga's House O14
Kensington Colleges C17 (Office)
Basser C18
Goldstein D16
Philip Baxter D14
Main Building K15
Maintenance Workshop B13

Mathews F23
Mechanical and
Industrial Engineering J17
Medicine (Administration) B27
Menzie's Library E21
Metallurgy E8
Morven Brown (Arts) C20
New College (Anglican) L6
Newton J12
NIDA D2
Parking Station H25
Philip Baxter College D14
Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12
Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
Shalom College (Jewish) N9
Sir Robert Webster
(Textile Technology) G14
Squash Courts B7
Swimming Pool B4
Unisearch House L5
University Regiment J2
University Union
(Roundhouse) — Stage I E6
University Union
(Blockhouse) — Stage II G6
University Union
(Squarehouse) — Stage III E4
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
Warrane College M7
Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

General

Academic Staff Office C22
Accountancy F20
Admissions C22
Adviser for Prospective Students C22
Alumni and Ceremonials C22
Anatomy C27
Applied Geology F10
Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
Architecture
(including Faculty Office) H14
Arts (Faculty Office) C20
Audio Visual Unit F20
Australian Graduate
School of Management G27
Biochemistry D26
Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
Biomedical Library F23
Biotechnology D26

Bookshop G17
Botany D26
Building H14
Careers and Employment C22
Cashier's Office C22
Centre for Biomedical Engineering A28
Centre for Medical Education
Research and Development C27
Centre for Remote Sensing K17
Chaplains E15a
Chemical Engineering and
Industrial Chemistry F10
Chemistry E12
Child Care Centres N8, O14
Civil Engineering H20
Closed Circuit Television Centre F20
Commerce (Faculty Office) F20
Committee in Postgraduate Medical
Education B27
Community Medicine D26
Computing Services Unit F21
Drama B10
Economics F20
Education G2
Education Testing Centre E15d
Electrical Engineering and
Computer Science G17
Energy Research, Development and
Information Centre B8b
Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
English C20
Examinations C22
Fees Office C22
Food Technology F10
French C20
General Staff Office C22
General Studies C20
Geography K17
German Studies C20
Graduate School of the Built
Environment H14
Health Administration C22
History C20
History and Philosophy of Science C20
Industrial Arts H14
Industrial Engineering J17
Institute of Rural Technology B8b
Japanese Economic Management
Studies Centre G14
Kanga's House O14
Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner) N8

Landscape Architecture K15
Law (Faculty Office) F21
Law Library F21
Librarianship F23
Library E21
Lost Property F20
Marketing F20
Mathematics F23
Mechanical Engineering J17
Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
Metallurgy E8
Microbiology D26
Mining Engineering K15
Music B11b
National Institute of Dramatic Art
C15 and D2
Nuclear Engineering J17
Off-campus Housing C22
Optometry J12
Organizational Behaviour F20
Pathology C27
Patrol and Cleaning Services F20
Philosophy C20
Physics K15
Physical Education and
Recreation Centre (PERC) B5
Physiology and Pharmacology C27
Political Science C20
Postgraduate Extension Studies F23
Psychology F23
Public Affairs Unit C22
Regional Teacher Training Centre C27
Russian C20
Science and Mathematics Course
Office F23
Social Work G2
Sociology C20
Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
Sport and Recreation E4
Student Counselling and Research E15c
Student Health E15b
Student Records C22
Students' Union E4 and C21
Surveying K17
Teachers' College Liaison Office F15b
Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d
Textile Technology G14
Town Planning K15
University Archives C22
University Press A28
University Union (Blockhouse) G6
Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8a
Zoology D26

This Calendar has been specially designed as a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures.

It contains detailed information about the University — its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office.

The Calendar costs \$5.00 (plus postage \$1.10, interstate \$1.35).

The Handbooks vary in cost: Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies, and Sciences are \$3.00. Postage is \$1.10 in each case (\$1.35 interstate). Law, Medicine and AGSM are \$2.00. Postage is 70 cents in each case (80 cents interstate).

A set of books is \$32.00. Postage is \$2.50 (\$5.00 interstate).

The General Studies Handbook is free. Postage is 70 cents (80 cents interstate).